TABLE OF CONTENTS

Current Population Survey,
2003 Annual Social and Economic (ASEC) Supplement

Abstract 1-1

Overview
Introduction 2-1
CPS Sample 2-1
Questionnaire 2-2
Revisions to the March CPS Processing System 2-2
File Structure 2-3
Relationship of Current Population Survey Files to Publications 2-4
Geographic Limitations 2-7
Weights 2-7
Earnings Data 2-7

Matching of March CPS Files 3-1

How to Use the Data Dictionary 4-1

Differences Between the 2002 and 2003 ASEC Files 5-1

Data Dictionary Index
Household Record Index 6-1
Family Record Index 6-5
Person Record Index 6-7

Data Dictionary Alphabetical Variable Listing
Household Record 7-1
Family Record 7-5
Person Record 7-7

Data Dictionary
Household Record 8-1
Family Record 8-11
Person Record 8-17

Glossary
Subject Concepts 9-1
Geographic Concepts 9-13

Appendices

Appendix A - Industry Classification
Industry Classification Codes for Detailed Industry (4-digit) A-1
Detailed Industry Recodes (01-52) A-9
Major Industry Recodes (01-14) A-11
Detailed Industry Recodes for Longest Job Last Year (00-23) A-12
Major Industry Group Recodes for Longest Job Last Year (00-15) A-14

Appendix B - Occupational Classification
Occupational Classification Codes for Detailed Occupational Categories (4-digit) B-1
Detailed Occupation Recodes (01-23) B-15
Major Occupation Group Recodes (01-11) B-17
Major Occupation Group Recodes for Longest Job Last Year (00-15) B-20

Appendix C - Selected Tables from the Current Population Survey, 2003 ASEC C-1

Appendix D - Questionnaire Facsimile
Facsimile of ASEC Supplement Questionnaire D-1

Appendix E - Specific Metropolitan Identifiers
List 1: CMSA Codes (HG-CMSA) E-2
List 2: PMSA's Within CMSA's E-3
List 3: FIPS MSA/PMSA Codes (HG-MSAC) E-6
List 4: Central City Codes (INDCCODE) E-12
List 5: County Code List (GECO) E-15

Appendix F - Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings F-1

Appendix G - Source and Accuracy Statement G-1

Appendix H - Countries and Areas of the World
List A: Alphabetical List of Countries and Areas of the World H-1
List B: Numerical List of Countries and Areas of the World H-3

Appendix I - User Notes I-1

ABSTRACT

Current Population Survey, 2003 Annual Social and Economic (ASEC) Supplement [machine-readable data file] / conducted by the Bureau of the Census for the Bureau of Labor Statistics. -Washington: Bureau of the Census [producer and distributor], 2003.

TYPE OF FILE

Microdata; unit of observation is individuals, families, and households.

UNIVERSE DESCRIPTION

The universe is the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States living in housing units and members of the Armed Forces living in civilian housing units on a military base or in a household not on a military base. A probability sample is used in selecting housing units.

SUBJECT-MATTER DESCRIPTION

This Annual Social and Economic (ASEC) Supplement provides the usual monthly labor force data, but in addition, provides supplemental data on work experience, income, noncash benefits, and migration. Comprehensive work experience information is given on the employment status, occupation, and industry of persons 15 years old and over. Additional data for persons 15 years old and older are available concerning weeks worked and hours per week worked, reason not working full time, total income and income components, and residence on March 1, 2002. Data on employment and income refer to the preceding year, although demographic data refer to the time of the survey.

This file also contains data covering nine noncash income sources: food stamps, school lunch program, employer-provided group health insurance plan, employer-provided pension plan, personal health insurance, Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS or military health care, and energy assistance. This file also contains data covering training and assistance received under welfare reform programs, such as job readiness training, child care services, or job skill training.

Characteristics such as age, sex, race, household relationship, and Hispanic origin are shown for each person in the household enumerated.

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

States, regions and divisions are identified in their entirety. Within confidentiality restrictions; indicators are provided for consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA), 173 selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA), 69 selected primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSA), 217 counties, and 41 central cities in multi-central city metropolitan statistical areas or primary metropolitan statistical areas. Also within confidentiality restrictions, indicators are provided for metropolitan/nonmetropolitan, central city/balance metropolitan, MSA/CMSA size and MSA/PMSA size.

TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION

File Structure: Hierarchical.

File Size:

Record Type	Record Number	Record Size
Household	99,986	932 Characters
Family	89,088	932 Characters
Person	216,424	932 Characters
Total	405,498	932 Characters

File Sort Sequence: Census state code (HG-ST60), then MSA/PMSA code (HG-MSAC)

REFERENCE MATERIAL

Current Population Survey, 2003 ASEC Technical Documentation. The documentation includes this abstract, pertinent information about the file, a glossary, code lists, and a data dictionary. One copy accompanies each file order. When ordered separately, it is available from Marketing Services Office, Customer Services Center, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233.

RELATED PRINTED REPORTS

Data from the ASEC Current Population Survey's file are published most frequently in the Current Population Reports P-20 and P-60 series. These reports are available from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. They also are available on the INTERNET at *http://www.census.gov*. Forthcoming reports will be cited in *Census and You*, the *Monthly Product Announcement* (MPA), and the *Bureau of the Census Catalog and Guide*.

RELATED MACHINE-READABLE DATA FILES

A public use edition of the Current Population Survey, ASEC file, formerly known as the March file is available for 1976, 1978, and 1979. For 1980, 1984, and 1988 two files are available for each year. The first 1980 file contains estimates based on 1970 population counts and should be used for historical comparisons ending in 1980. The reweighted 1980 file contains estimates based on results of the 1980 census and should be used for comparisons between 1981 and 1984.

In 1984, the Bureau of the Census introduced a step into the second stage weighting procedure to control individual weights to independent estimates of the Hispanic population. Since this introduction caused a major disruption in the Hispanic estimates, two data files were created. The first file, without the Hispanic controls should be used for comparing estimates for years prior to 1984 and the second file should be used for comparison with 1985 and later files.

From March 1989 forward, March data are processed using the rewrite system. The rewrite system includes revised procedures to match supplement records to basic CPS records; revised weighting procedures; revised demographic and family edits; revised imputation procedures; and more income detail on the file.

For March 1988 there are two files, the regular Annual Demographic File and the Annual Demographic Rewrite File. The rewrite file has been prepared to allow historical comparison of data from the rewrite processing system implemented between 1988 and 1989. It is recommended that the rewrite file be used when comparing data collected from the March Annual Demographic Supplement from 1988 forward. Use the regular file, released in 1988, when comparing data from 1988 and prior years.

This is not to say, however, that comparisons cannot be made between years before and after 1988. When such analyses are done, for example between 1986 through 1989, data users must consider that similarities or differences between the data may be caused or effected by the rewritten system. Thus, comparing estimates from the 1988 rewrite files and the 1988 regular file will reveal the extent of any differences caused by the processing system changes though not the specific change. The magnitude of the difference can then be applied to the estimates from 1986 and 1989 to reveal whether any real differences exist. There were several revisions made to the processing programs; therefore, it is difficult to determine which specific revision effected the differences or similarities in the data.

Some non-March data also are available from 1968 to present. For more information, request the *Data Developments* on the Current Population Survey from Marketing Services Office, Customer Services Center, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233. Data Developments also are available on the INTERNET by clicking on Subjects A-Z from the Census Bureau's Home Page at *http://www.census.gov*

FILE AVAILABILITY

The files may be ordered from Marketing Services Office, Customer Services Center, using the order form on the following page. They are available on recordable CD-ROM. The file also will be available on the INTERNET through the FERRET System by clicking on Access Tools from the Census Bureau's Home Page at *http://www.census.gov* or through the CPS main page at *http://www.bls.census.gov*

U.S. Census Bureau

Census Bureau Order Form

Use this form to order CD-ROM's, custom products, technical documentation, and publications sold by Customer Services.

Charge your order: It's easy! MasterCard - VISA – American Express - Discover
To fax your credit card order: 888-249-7295 Phone orders and special handling: 301-763-INFO (4636)
For added convenience, visit our website at http://www.census.gov and select Catalog.

Please Type or Print. Prices include regular domestic postage and handling. International customers, please add $25.

Quantity	Product Code	Title/series	Price each	Total price
Total for products listed				

Please Type or Print

_____
(Company or personal name)

_____
(Additional address/ attention line)

_____
(Street address)

_____
(City, State, and Zip Code)

_____
(Daytime phone, including area code) *(E-mail)*

Please Choose Method of Payment:
[____] Check payable to Commerce-Census
[____] Census deposit account: [9]_____
[____] VISA [____] Master Card [____] American Express [____] Discover
Credit Card Account Number: __ __ __ __ - __ __ __ __ - __ __ __ __- __ __ __ __

_____ Expiration date __ __ - __ __
(Name on card)

_____
(Signature)

Mail check to: U.S. Department of Commerce, U.S. Census Bureau (MS 0801), P.O. Box 277943, Atlanta, GA 30384-7943.

OVERVIEW

Current Population Survey

Introduction

The Current Population Survey (CPS) is the source of the official Government statistics on employment and unemployment. The CPS has been conducted monthly for over 50 years. Currently, we interview about 57,000 households monthly, scientifically selected on the basis of area of residence to represent the Nation as a whole, individual States, and other specified areas. Each household is interviewed once a month for four consecutive months one year, and again for the corresponding time period a year later. This technique enables us to obtain month-to-month and year-to-year comparisons at a reasonable cost while minimizing the inconvenience to any one household.

Although the main purpose of the survey is to collect information on the employment situation, a very important secondary purpose is to collect information on the demographic status of the population, information such as age, sex, race, marital status, educational attainment, and family structure. From time to time additional questions are included on such important subjects as health, education, income, and previous work experience. The statistics resulting from these questions serve to update similar information collected once every 10 years through the decennial census, and are used by Government policymakers and legislators as important indicators of our Nation's economic situation and for planning and evaluating many Government programs.

The CPS provides current estimates of the economic status and activities of the population of the United States. Because it is not possible to develop one or two overall figures (such as the number of unemployed) that would adequately describe the labor market, the CPS is designed to provide a large amount of detailed and supplementary data. Such data are made available to meet a wide variety of needs on the part of users of labor market information.

Thus, the CPS is the only source of monthly estimates of total employment (both farm and nonfarm); nonfarm self-employed persons, domestics, and unpaid workers in nonfarm family enterprises; wage and salary employees; and, finally, estimates of total unemployment.

It provides the only available distribution of workers by the number of hours worked (as distinguished from aggregate or average hours for an industry), permitting separate analyses of part-time workers, workers on overtime, etc. The survey is also the only comprehensive current source of information on the occupation of workers and the industries in which they work. Information is available from the survey not only for persons currently in the labor force but also for those who are outside the labor force. The characteristics of such persons) whether married women with or without young children, disabled persons, students, older retired workers, etc., can be determined. Information on their current desire for work, their past work experience, and their intentions for job seeking are also available.

The Annual Social and Economic (ASEC) Supplement formerly known as the Annual Demographic File, contains the basic monthly demographic and labor force data described above, plus additional data on work experience, income, noncash benefits, and migration.

CPS Sample

The CPS sample is based on the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States. The sample is located in 792 sample areas comprising 2,007 counties and independent cities with coverage in every State and in the District of Columbia.

In all, some 72,000 housing units or other living quarters are assigned for interview each month; about 57,000 of them containing approximately 112,000 persons 15 years old and over are interviewed. Also included are demographic data for approximately 31,000 children 0-14 years old and 450 Armed Forces members living with civilians either on or off base

within these households. The remainder of the assigned housing units are found to be vacant, converted to nonresidential use, contain persons with residence elsewhere, or are not interviewed because the residents are not found at home after repeated calls, are temporarily absent, or are unavailable for other reasons. Approximately 16,000 noninterview households are present each month. The resulting file size is approximately 160,000 records. Each year in the ASEC supplement, data are collected for Armed Forces members residing with their families in civilian housing units or on a military base. The Armed Forces members, however, are not asked the monthly labor force questions. In addition, the ASEC is supplemented with a sample of Hispanic households identified the previous November. This results in the addition of about 4,500 households (4,000 interviewed). The inclusion of the additional sample of Hispanic households began in 1976.

In 2002, the ASEC incorporated a significant sample expansion. The sample was expanded primarily to improve state estimates of children's health insurance coverage. This sample expansion, known as the CHIP sample, has three components: 1) Asking the ASEC Supplement questions of one-quarter of the February and April CPS samples, that is, of the households not also included in the March sample; 2) Interviewing selected sample households from the preceding November CPS sample during he February-April period using the ASEC Supplement; and 3) Increasing the monthly CPS sample in states with high sampling errors for uninsured children. This sample increase results in the addition of about 34,500 households to the ASEC. Adding together the regular sample (60,000), plus the Hispanic sample (4,500), plus the CHIP sample (34,500), we arrive at the total sample size for the ASEC of about 99,000 households.

A more precise explanation regarding the CPS sample design is provided in Technical Paper 63RV, *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology.*

For a more detailed discussion about the basic labor force data gathered on a monthly basis in the CPS survey, see the Bureau of Labor Statistics Report No. 463 and the Current Population Report P-23, No. 62, issued jointly by the Bureau of Labor Statistics and the Bureau of the Census in October, 1976, and entitled Concepts and Methods Used In Labor Statistics derived from the Current Population Survey.

Questionnaire

Questionnaire facsimiles of the 2003 ASEC Supplement are shown in Appendix D in this documentation.

Revisions To The March CPS Processing System

Introduction. Between 1988 and 1989 a new computer processing system was introduced for the March Current Population Survey. This processing system rewrite was long overdue; the system in use before this year was first introduced in March 1976 and was never fully updated to reflect the numerous questionnaire changes that had taken place since that time. In addition, the programs used to process the CPS file were written in a computer language that is being phased out of use at the Census Bureau. While the March 1989 file is the first to reflect this new processing system, the March 1988 file was reprocessed based on these new procedures in order to: 1) better evaluate the new processing procedures, and 2) allow year-to-year comparisons to be made between income years 1987 and 1988 using a consistent processing system.

While the following section deals mainly with modifications to the March imputation procedures and their subsequent effect on income and poverty rates, it should be pointed out that all of the processing programs were rewritten in 1989, so that not only are the files from 1989 forward based on a somewhat different imputation system, but also reflect a rewritten weighting system, data acceptance program, family relationship edits, and new procedures to match income supplement records to the monthly CPS file. As a result, it is difficult to ascertain whether differences (especially those based on relatively small bases) are the result of imputation or other processing differences between the original and revised files.

Since the Census Bureau began imputing the missing income data on the CPS in 1962, there have been three major revisions to the processing system (in 1967, 1976, and 1988). Through all of these revisions, the basic strategy used in make imputations has remained the same. This approach, commonly referred to as "hot deck" imputation, assigns missing responses to sample persons with information from

matched sample persons with similar demographic and economic information who answered these questions.

Under the new March processing system, there were three main modifications to the income imputation programs:

1. The edits and imputations were expanded to reflect the full detail of the March income questionnaire. The original processing system was still based on a less detailed CPS income questionnaire that had not been in use since 1980.

2. Under the revised processing procedures, entire sets of March income and noncash benefits data were imputed to supplement noninterviews from the same interviewed person. Under the original processing procedures, earnings, unearned income, and noncash benefits were imputed in separate stages during the processing system. Thus, the new processing system imputes noninterviews more efficiently and is better able to preserve the correlation between earnings, unearned income, and noncash benefits.

3. Both the old and new processing systems employ what are called "statistical matches" to link sample cases with reported data to those requiring imputation for missing responses. In the original processing system, under certain circumstances, reported data were removed and replaced with imputed data during the statistical matching process. Under the new system, reported data are never removed. This was accomplished by expanding the number of statistical matches in the income imputation system.

File Structure

There is a household record for each household or group quarters. The household record is followed by one of three possible structures:

A. If the household contains related persons and is not a group quarters household:
   1. The family record appears next followed by person records for members of the family who are not also members of a related subfamily. The person records would be ordered: family householder, spouse of family householder, children in the family, and other relatives of the family householder.

   2. The above records may be followed by one or more related subfamily records, each related subfamily record being followed immediately by person records for members of that related subfamily. The person records would be ordered: reference person of the related subfamily, spouse of subfamily reference person, and children of subfamily reference person.

   3. The above records may be followed by one or more unrelated subfamily records, each unrelated subfamily record being followed immediately by person records for members of that unrelated subfamily. The person records would be ordered: unrelated subfamily reference person, spouse of subfamily reference person, and children of subfamily reference person.

   4. The above records may be followed by one or more persons living with nonrelatives family records, each to be followed by the person record for the unrelated individual it represents. (See Figure 1, page 2-5.)

B. If the household contains a householder with no relatives and is not a group quarters household:

   1. The family record for the nonfamily householder is followed immediately by the person record for that nonfamily householder.

   2. These records may be followed by one or more unrelated subfamily records, each unrelated subfamily record being followed immediately by the person

records for members of that unrelated subfamily.

3. These records may be followed by one or more family records for persons living with nonrelatives, each person living with nonrelatives family record being followed immediately by the person record for that person living with nonrelatives. (See Figure 2, page 2-6.)

C. If the household is Group Quarters:

1 The family record for persons living with nonrelatives is followed immediately by the person record for that person living with nonrelatives.

2. These records may be followed by one or more unrelated subfamily records, each unrelated subfamily record being followed immediately by the person records for members of that unrelated family.

Relationship of Current Population Survey Files to Publications

Each month, a significant amount of information about the labor force is published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics in the Employment and Earnings and Monthly Labor Review Reports.

As mentioned previously, the CPS also serves as a vehicle for supplemental inquiries on subjects other than employment which are periodically added to the questionnaire. From the basic and supplemental data the Bureau of the Census issues four series of publications under the general title Current Population Reports:

P-20 Population Characteristics
P-23 Special Studies
P-27 Farm Population
P-60 Consumer Income

Of particular interest to users of the March microdata file would be those reports based on information collected in March. These reports include the following titles:

P-20 Population Profile of the United States: (Year)
P-20 Household and Family Characteristics: March (Year)
P-20 Households, Families, Marital Status, and Living Arrangements: March (Year)
P-20 Geographical Mobility (Years)
P-20 Educational Attainment in the United States (Years)
P-20 Persons of Hispanic Origin in the United States (Year)
P-60 Money Income and Poverty Status of Families and Persons in the United States: (Year)
P-60 Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level: (Year)
P-60 Characteristics of Households Receiving Selected Noncash Benefits: (Year)

All Current Population Reports may be obtained by subscription from the U.S. Government Printing Office. Subscriptions are available as follows: Population Characteristics, Special Studies, Farm Population, and Consumer Income series (P-20, P-23, P-27, P-60) combined, $71 per year (sold as a package only); Population Estimates and Projections (P-25), $25 per year. Single issues may be ordered separately; ordering information and prices are in the *Bureau of the Census Catalog* and *Guide*, in *Census and You*, and the *Monthly Product Announcement* (MPA).

Figure 1. Illustration of Record Sequence for Households Containing a Family.

Household Record

Family Record

Person 1 (Householder) Record
Person 2 (Spouse) Record
.
.
.
.
Person n (Family Member)

Family (Related Subfamily Record)

Person 1 (Related Subfamily Reference Person) Record
Person 2 (Spouse) Record
.
.
.
.
Person n (Related Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Unrelated Subfamily) Record

Person 1 (Unrelated Subfamily Reference Person) Record
Person 2 (Spouse) Record
.
.
.
.
Person n (Unrelated Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Person 1 (Person Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Figure 2. Illustration of Record Sequence for Households Containing a Nonfamily Householder.

Household Record

Family (Nonfamily Householder) Record

Person (Nonfamily Householder) Record

Family (Unrelated Subfamily) Record

Person 1 (Unrelated Subfamily Reference Person) Record
Person 2 (Spouse) Record
.
.
.
.
Person n (Unrelated Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Person Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Person (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Figure 3. Illustration of Record Sequence for Group Quarters.

Household Record

Family (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Person (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Family (Unrelated Subfamily) Record

Person1 Record
Person 2 Record
.
.
.
Person n Record

Geographic Limitations

One set of estimates that can be produced from CPS microdata files should be treated with caution. These are estimates for individual metropolitan areas. Although estimates for the larger areas such as New York, Los Angeles, and so forth, should be fairly accurate and valid for a multitude of uses, estimates for the smaller metropolitan areas (those with populations under 500,000) should be used with caution because of the relatively large sampling variability associated with these estimates. For these areas, estimates comparing percent distributions and ratios will provide data with less sampling variability than estimates of levels will.

It should be kept in mind that the sample design and methods of weighting CPS data are geared towards producing estimates for the entire Nation. Consequently, data for states are not as reliable as national data, and the file will lose some of its utility in certain applications. For further discussion of such considerations, the user should consult *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology* (Technical Paper 63RV, U.S. Bureau of the Census).

The nature of the work done by each individual investigator using the microdata file will determine to what extent his/her requirements for precision will allow using some of the smaller geographic areas identified on the file.

Weights

For all CPS data files a single weight is prepared and used to compute the monthly labor force status estimates. An additional weight was prepared for the earnings universe which roughly corresponds to wage and salary workers in the two outgoing rotations. This is explained below in the section on earnings data. However, the difference in content of the CPS ASEC Supplement requires the presentation of additional weights: a household weight, a family weight, and a supplement weight. In this section we briefly describe the construction and use of these weights. Chapter 5 of Technical paper 40, The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology provides documentation of the weighting procedures for the CPS both with and without supplement questions.

The final weight, which is the product of several adjustments, is used to produce population estimates for the various items covered in the regular monthly CPS. This weight is constructed from the basic weight for each person, which represents the probability of selection for the survey. The basic weight is adjusted for special sampling situations and failure to obtain interviews from eligible households (noninterview adjustment). A two-stage ratio estimation procedure adjusts the sample population to the known distribution of the entire population. This two-stage ratio estimation process produces factors which are applied to the basic weight (after the special weighting and noninterview adjustments are made) and results in the final weight associated with each record. In summary, the final weight is the product of: (1) the basic weight, (2) adjustments for special weighting, (3) noninterview adjustment, (4) first stage ratio adjustment factor, and (5) second stage ratio adjustment factor. This final weight should be used when producing estimates from the basic CPS data.

Differences in the questionnaire, sample and data uses for the CPS ASEC Supplement result in the need for additional adjustment procedures to produce the ASEC Supplement weight. The sample for the CPS ASEC Supplement is expanded to include male members of the Armed Forces who are living in civilian housing or with the family on a military base, as well as additional Hispanic households which are not included in the monthly labor force estimates.

The expanded sample and the need to have a husband and wife receive the same weight has resulted in a weighting system which produces the supplement weight. The supplement weight should be used for producing estimates from ASEC Supplement data.

Finally, household and family weights are the weights assigned from the householder or reference person after all adjustments have been made and should be used when tabulating estimates of families-households.

Earnings Data

Beginning in 1982, usual hourly and weekly earnings data appear on the ASEC Supplement file (formerly known as the Annual Demographic File) for that portion of the population roughly corresponding to wage and salary workers (self-employed persons in incorporated businesses are excluded, although they are normally included with the wage and salary population). These data are now collected on a

monthly basis in the two outgoing rotation groups as part of the basic CPS labor force interview.

Since the intent of the regular collection of earnings data was to initiate a family earnings data series, all persons in the two outgoing rotations receive an "earnings weight," even if they are not eligible for the earnings item. The earnings weight is a simple ratio-estimation to the person's labor force status by age, race, and sex. When tabulating estimates of earnings based on basic CPS data, use the earnings weight.

Further information on this earnings series is contained in *Technical Description of the Quarterly Data on Weekly Earnings from the Current Population Survey,* BLS Report #601, July 1980. This report is available on request from the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Washington, D.C. 20212. Attn: Office of Inquiries and Correspondence.

NOTE: For 1982 and 1983, usual weekly earnings are not present for individuals who were not paid on an hourly basis.

MATCHING OF MARCH CPS FILES

There are two basic limitations in linking the March CPS files across years. First, only fifty percent of the sample is included in two consecutive years. Second, the residents within the eligible housing units may have changed or appeared as noninterview records in one or both years. The result is a matched sample of considerably less than the upper limit of fifty percent. The basic procedures and variables used to link two or more March CPS files are outlined below.

Sample Selection

The first step in matching year t with year t+1 is to select from year t those housing units with a "month in sample" value of 1 through 4, and from year t+1 those units with a "month in sample" value of 5 through 8. This will identify the sample subset eligible for matching. Within this subset, housing units in year t, month 1 will match only with units in year t+1, month 5, etc.

Matching Housing Units

Using one or more variables, it is possible to uniquely identify each housing unit in each sample rotation. However, because of changes in CPS procedures, the available information for matching housing units is not always identical. Below are the variables available for matching March CPS files.

Years: 1968-1971
Variables: Random Cluster Code (F6-10) and Serial Number (F11-14)

Years: 1971-1972
Changes in CPS clustering procedures and the accompanying change of household identification numbers prevent matching 1971 and 1972 March CPS files.

Years: 1972-1973
The 1972 file uses 1960 random cluster codes while the 1973 file uses 1970 random cluster codes, thus precluding the matching of records.

Years: 1973-1975
Variables: Random Cluster Code (F7-11). Segment Number (F12-16), and Serial Number (F217-218)

Years: 1975-1976
Variables: 1975: Random Cluster Code (F7-11) Segment Number (F12-16), and Serial Number (F217-218)
1976: Random Cluster Code (H35-39), Segment Number (H40-43), and Serial Number (H44-45)

Years: 1976-1977
Matching is not possible because variables required for matching are in a different format each year.

Years: 1977-1985
Variable: Household Identification Number (H18-29)

Years: 1985-1986
Matching is not possible because the 1986 file is based entirely on the 1980 census design sample.

Years: 1986-1993
Variable: Household Identification Number (H18-29)

Years: 1994-1995
(See CPS, March 1995 User Note 1.)

Years: 1995-1996
Matching is not possible because the March 1996 file is based entirely on the 1990 Census design sample.

Years: 1996-2002
Variable: Household Identification Number (H344-358)

Matching Households, Families, and Persons

Although the information presented above allows matching of housing units across years, it is possible that the residents of the housing unit have changed. Consequently, it is necessary to perform additional matches to insure resident comparability. The specific variables used to match residents will vary according to the needs of the project but it is more efficient to arrange the matching in a hierarchical sequence. For example, matching on sex, race and line number should precede matching on age or household relationship. The user should carefully work through the possible changes in household structure that might result in an inappropriate rejection of a household. For example, a husband-wife family in year t that experienced a divorce and became a female headed household in year t+1 would fail the test for matching sex of head. Clearly, the more criteria used in matching records will result in greater accuracy, but will also increase the expense and result in fewer matches.

HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, relative begin position of the field, and the range of the values.
The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

Data. Alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "H-HHTYPE" or "HFIN-YN", or a sequential identifier such as "MIG-MTR1" or "SUR-SC1". Data item names are unique throughout the entire file (all 3 record types).

Size. Numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

Begin. Numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

Category Value. Numeric. Contains the range of values for the given data item.

The first line of each data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name, size, and begin position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow next and begin with the character "V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```
D H-HHTYPE    1     20       (1:3)
    Type of household
U All households
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Type A non-interview
V          3 .Type B/C non-interview

D MIG-MTR1    2    222     (01:09)
    Migration recode
U AGE = 1+
V         01 .Nonmover
V         02 .MSA to MSA
V         03 .MSA to nonMSA
V         04 .NonMSA to MSA
V         05 .NonMSA to nonMSA
V         06 .Abroad to MSA
V         07 .Abroad to nonMSA
V         08 .Not in universe (children
V            .under 1 year old)
V         09 .Not identifiable
```

How to Distinguish Supplement Variables from Monthly Variables

Monthly variables have a prefix and trailer as follows:

1. H-, HG-, or H% for household record variables.
2. A-, A% for person record variables.
3. The family record contains no monthly variables.

Supplement variables are all one string or they have a suffix. For example HFIN-YN is a supplement variable on the household record.

Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout

Data dictionary lines are 46 characters. The character on the first position determines the type of lines. Each variable may have the following lines:

1. COMMENTS (" * ") lines
2. DATA DICTIONARY (" D ") ; line and DATA DESCRIPTION
3. UNIVERSE (" U ") lines
4. VALUE DESCRIPTION lines
5. One blank line at the end

FORMAT

"*" Line) Comments

a. " * " in the first position indicates that this is a comment line. This line can appear any place in the dictionary. It will be used for short comments or to nullify any value codes.

b. " ** " in the first two positions is also comments but it has additional meaning. It indicates this is a block of comments which will be applied to several variables.

"D" Line) Data Dictionary

This line contains the following information:

ID	"D"	COL.	1- 1
NAME	Variable name	COL.	3-10
SIZE	Size of data field	COL.	14-15
BEGIN	Begin position of data field	COL.	19-22
CATEGORY VALUE	Range of values in parentheses	COL.	26-46

Text describing the variable will follow this "D" line. Use COL. 6-4 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

"U" Line) Universe Definition

This line contains the universe definition. Use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

ID	" U "	COL.	1- 1
DESCRIPTION	Universe description	COL.	3-46

(For continuation use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.)

"V" Line) Value Definition

ID	" V "	COL.	1- 1
VALUE	Value code-right justified	COL.	3-12
.	"."	COL.	14
DESCRIPTION	Value description	COL.	15-46

(Repeat COL. 14-46 format for continued value description.)

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE 2002 AND 2003 ANNUAL SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC SUPPLEMENT FILES

1. The 2003 Annual Social and Economic Supplement (ASEC) was formerly known as the Annual Demographic File (ADF). The data content generally remains the same; only the name has changed.

2. Revised race categories: Beginning in January 2003, persons were able to report more than one race in the CPS. As a result, PRDTRACE replaces A_RACE in the 2003 ASEC file. And, PRDTRACE occupies two positions (24-25) in the person record, whereas A_RACE occupied one position (25).
   Revised origin variables: A-REORGN no longer resides on the file. PEHSPNON and PRDTHSP indicate Hispanic origin and detailed Hispanic origin respectively; they occupy positions 27 and 28 respectively.

3. Revised Industry and Occupation classification: Beginning in January 2003, the CPS began using the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) based on the Census 2000 industry and occupation codes. The new classification system and industry/occupation descriptions appear in Appendices A and B. PEIOIND AND PEIOOCC replace A-IND and A-OCC on the file, and occupy positions 87-94 instead of 103-108.

The other variables affected by this new classification are:
A-DTIND, A-MJIND, A-DTOCC, A-MJOCC, INDUSTRY, OCCUP, POCCU2, WEMOCG, WEIND, and WEMIND INDUSTRY and OCCUP have moved from positions 190-195 to 904-911.

4. The item PEINUSYR (location 731 on the person record) has a revised description for PEINUSYR = 17, which now means 2000 - 2003.

5. Allocation items AXRACE (position 498) and AXORIGIN (499) no longer reside on the file.

6. A new variable resides at the end of the person record. PERIDNUM is a unique person identifier, and occupies positions 912-932.

7. Revised Topcodes: As in previous years, all earnings and income items were subject to topcoding this year. This year, topcodes increased for 1) main job earnings, 2) other wage and salary, 3) other non-farm self-employed earnings, 4) rent, and 5) alimony. The topcode for interest decreased. See chart #1 for the new earnings topcodes. Topcoded values were replaced with the average across all topcoded records. Chart #2 provides these average amounts for the 12 socioeconomic cells within which we computed these averages. Cells with a – did not have any topcoded records. Cells with an asterisk (*) were collapsed together. Chart #3 contains the topcodes and average amounts for the noncash items.

Chart #1

Topcode Amounts for Earnings Fields

Field	Topcode
ERN-VAL	$200,000
WS-VAL	35,000
SE-VAL	50,000
FRM-VAL	25,000

Chart #2

Average (Replacement) Values for Earnings Fields

Cell	ERN-VAL	WS-VAL	SE-VAL	FRM-VAL
M, NBH, FTYR	$390,823	$ 91,360	$141,605	$ 65,682
M, NBH, OTH	487,716	63,217	193,633	107,814
M, B, FTYR	443,501	60,724	149,560*	199,326*
M, B, OTH	-	48,548*	-	-
M, H, FTYR	562,913	49,866	149,560*	199,326*
M, H, OTH	-	49,483	-	-
F, NBH, FTYR	480,607	55,255	75,880	46,839
F, NBH, OTH	343,880	51,520	149,560*	199,326*
F, B, FTYR	336,975	48,548*	-	-
F, B, OTH	-	48,548*	-	-
F, H, FTYR	595,494	57,290	-	199,326*
F, B, OTH	-	-	-	-

Cell Definition: (Key)

Column 1: Sex:
M=Male
F=Female

Column 2: Race/Origin
NBH=Not Black, Not Hispanic
B=Black
H=Hispanic

Column 3: Work Experience:
FTYR=Full Year (50+ weeks), Full Time (35+ hours per week)
OTH=Not Full Year, Full Time

Chart #3

Income Source	Topcode	Average
SUR-VAL1	$50,000	$86,529*
SUR-VAL2	50,000	86,529*
DIS-VAL1	35,000	66,563
DIS-VAL2	35,000	-
RET-VAL1	45,000	63,889
RET-VAL2	45,000	81,933
INT-VAL	25,000	50,186
DIV-VAL	15,000	33,581
RNT-VAL	40,000	72,409
ED-VAL	20,000	31,142
CSP-VAL	15,000	25,714
ALM-VAL	45,000	54,886
FIN-VAL	30,000	60,846
OI-VAL	25,000	58,194

The data after topcoding were used to create all combined income recodes on the file.

DATA DICTIONARY INDEX

2003 Annual Social and Economics (ASEC) Supplement

Household Record

Item	Mnemonic	Location
1960 Census State code	HG-ST60	40
Alimony payments income	HALMVAL	225
Alimony payments received	HALM-YN	224
Allocation flags for basic CPS	H%LIVQRT	297
Allocation flags for basic CPS	H%TELAVL	300
Allocation flags for basic CPS	H%TELHHD	299
Allocation flags for basic CPS	H%TELINT	301
Allocation flags for basic CPS	H%TENURE	295
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HENGAS	318
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HENGVA	319
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFDVAL	315
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFLUNC	310
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFLUNN	311
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFOODM	317
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFOODN	316
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFOODS	314
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HHOTLU	308
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HHOTNO	309
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HLOREN	313
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HPUBLI	312
Central city MSA status code	HCCC-R	58
CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care	HCHAMP	276
Child care services or assistance	HRCCAYN	364
Child care paid while working, anyone	HRPAIDCC	367
Child support income	HCSPVAL	217
Child support payments	HCSP-YN	216
Children covered by health insurance by someone not household	HCHINNO	67
Children covered by medicare, number of	HCMCARE	62
Children covered by medicare, number of	HCMCENO	63
Children covered by other health insurance	HCHI	64
Children covered by other health insurance, number of	HCHINO	65
Children covered by someone not living in this household	HCHINRH	66
Children receiving free lunch	HFLUNNO	73
Children receiving free or reduced price lunches	HFLUNCH	72
CMSA/MSA size	HMSSZ	55
Control Card Family Income	H-FAMINC	10
Disability benefits	HDIS-YN	168
Disability income	HDISVAL	169
Dividend income	HDIVVAL	193
Dividend payments	HDIV-YN	192
Education assistance income	HEDVAL	209

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Educational assistance benefits	HED-YN	208
Energy assistance benefits	HENGAST	85
Energy assistance income	HENGVAL	86
Families in household	HNUMFAM	23
Farm income	HFRVAL	107
Farm self-employment	HINC-FR	106
Financial assistance income	HFINVAL	233
Financial assistance payments	HFIN-YN	232
FIPS County Code	GECO	50
FIPS State Code	GESTFIPS	42
Food stamps recipients	HFOODSP	76
Food stamps value	HFDVAL	81
Food stamps, children covered	HFOODNO	77
Food stamps, months covered	HFOODMO	79
GED preparation or training, anyone	HRSCHLYN	384
Health insurance, anyone in Household	HHI-YN	277
Home equity, return to	HOUSRET	337
Hot lunch eaten by children at school	HHOTLUN	70
Hot lunch, number of children who ate at school	HHOTNO	71
Household earnings, total value	HEARNVAL	256
Household identification number	H-IDNUM	344
Household income	HOIVAL	241
Household income percentiles	HTOP5PCT	281
Household income percentiles, national rank	HPCTCUT	282
Household income, total	HHINC	272
Household number	H-HHNUM	30
Household record	HRECORD	1
Household respondent line number	H-RESPNM	12
Household sequence number	H-SEQ	2
Household status	HHSTATUS	278
Household type	H-TYPE	25
Household type	HRHTYPE	342
Housing unit type	H-TYPEBC	33
Income payments, other	HOI-YN	240
Income, value of other types	HOTHVAL	264
Individual Central City Code	INDCCODE	285
Interest income	HINTVAL	185
Interest payments, recode	HINT-YN	184
Job readiness training, anyone received	HRJRYN	371
Job search, job club attended, anyone	HRJCYN	370
Job training program, anyone	HRJTYN	372
Job work program, anyone	HRCMSRYN	369
Living quarters type	H-LIVQRT	31
March supplement household weight	HSUP-WGT	287
Medicaid, anyone in HHLD covered by	HMCAID	275
Medicare, anyone in HHLD covered by	HMCARE	274
Modified MSA status code	HMSA-R	57
Month in sample	H-MIS	29
Month of survey	H-MONTH	26

Item	Mnemonic	Location
MSA or PMSA FIPS Code	HG-MSAC	44
MSA/PMSA size	HPMSASZ	56
Number of persons in household	H-NUMPER	21
Number of units in this structure	HUNITS	9
Own business self-employment	HINC-SE	98
Persons in household age 5 to 18	HH5TO18	68
Persons in household under age 15	HUNDER15	60
Persons in household under age 18	HUNDER18	279
Persons in job readiness training	HRNUMJR	377
Persons in job search program	HRNUMJC	375
Persons in job training program	HRNUMJT	379
Persons participating in work program	HRNUMCSV	373
Persons receiving child care assistance	HRNUMCC	365
Persons receiving GED preparation	HRNUMSC	381
Persons receiving transportation assistance	HRNUMTA	362
Persons receiving WIC	HRNUMWIC	383
Property taxes, annual	PROP-TAX	332
Public assistance	HPAW-YN	145
Public assistance income	HPAWVAL	146
Public housing project	HPUBLIC	74
Record type indicator	HHPOS	7
Reduced rent, Federal, State, or local government paid part of cost	HLORENT	75
Region	HG-REG	39
Rental income	HRNTVAL	201
Rental payments	HRNT-YN	200
Retirement income	HRETVAL	177
Retirement payments	HRET-YN	176
Self employment income	HSEVAL	99
Social Security income	HSSVAL	131
Social Security payments	HSS-YN	130
Specific CMSA-Code	HG-CMSA	53
Supplemental Security benefits	HSSI-YN	138
Supplemental Security income	HSSIVAL	139
Survivor benefits	HSUR-YN	160
Survivor income	HSURVAL	161
Telephone available	H-TELAVL	37
Telephone in household	H-TELHHD	36
Telephone interview acceptable	H-TELINT	38
Tenure	H-TENURE	35
Total household income, recode	HTOTVAL	248
Transportation assistance, anyone	HRTAYN	361
Type of household	H-HHTYPE	20
Unemployment compensation	HINC-UC	114
Unemployment compensation income	HUCVAL	115
Veterans payments income	HVET-YN	152
Veterans payments income	HVETVAL	153
Wage and salary	HINC-WS	90
Wages and salaries value	HWSVAL	91
WIC program benefits, anyone	HRWICYN	386

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Worker's compensation income	HWCVAL	123
Workers compensation	HINC-WC	122
Year of survey	H-YEAR	14

Family Record

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Alimony income	FALMVAL	182
Alimony payments	FINC-ALM	181
Child support payments	FINC-CSP	173
Child support value	FCSPVAL	174
Compute fungible value of food stamps, used to	FFOODREQ	264
Compute fungible value of Medicare and Medicaid, used to	FHOUSREQ	268
Disability income	FDISVAL	126
Disability payments	FINC-DIS	125
Dividend income	FDIVVAL	150
Dividend payments	FINC-DIV	149
Education benefits	FINC-ED	165
Education income	FEDVAL	166
Family earnings, total value	FEARNVAL	213
Family fungible value of medicaid	FFNGCAID	256
Family fungible value of medicare	FFNGCARE	251
Family income - other	FOIVAL	198
Family income, total other	FOTHVAL	221
Family market value of food stamps	F-MV-FS	243
Family market value of housing subsidy	FHOUSSUB	261
Family market value of school lunch	F-MV-SL	247
Family record	FRECORD	1
Family spouse index in persons record	FSPOUIDX	19
Family type	FTYPE	10
Farm income	FFRVAL	64
Farm self-employment	FINC-FR	63
Financial assistance income	FFINVAL	190
Financial assistance payments	FINC-FIN	189
Household sequence number	FH-SEQ	2
Householder or reference person weight	FSUP-WGT	233
Income percentiles	FPCTCUT	30
Index of last family member, excludes subfamily in primary family	FMLASTIDX	23
Index of last family member, includes subfamily in primary family	FLASTIDX	21
Index to persons record of family husband	FHUSBIDX	17
Index to persons record of family reference person	FHEADIDX	13
Index to persons record of family wife	FWIFEIDX	15
Interest income	FINTVAL	142
Interest payments	FINC-INT	141
Kind of family	FKIND	9
Low income cutoff dollar amount	FPOVCUT	32
Low income cutoff dollar amount of related subfamily	FRSPPCT	42
Number of persons in family	FPERSONS	11
Other income payments	FINC-OI	197
Own business self-employment	FINC-SE	55
Own children in family under 6	FOWNU6	25
Own never married children under 18	FOWNU18	27
Public assistance family income	FPAWVAL	103

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Public assistance or welfare benefits	FINC-PAW	102
Ratio of family income to low-income level	POVLL	38
Ratio of related subfamily income to low-income level	FRSPOV	40
Ratio offamily income to low-income level	FAMLIS	37
Record type and sequence indicator	FFPOS	7
Record type and sequence indicator	FFPOSOLD	241
Related persons in family under 18	FRELU18	29
Related persons in family under 6	FRELU6	28
Rental family income	FRNTVAL	158
Rental payments	FINC-RNT	157
Retirement family income	FRETVAL	134
Retirement payments	FINC-RET	133
Self employment income	FSEVAL	56
Social Security benefits	FINC-SS	87
Social Security family income family income	FSSVAL	88
Spanish origin of reference person or spouse	FSPANISH	231
Supplemental Security benefits	FINC-SSI	95
Supplemental Security family income	FSSIVAL	96
Survivor family income	FSURVAL	118
Survivor's payments	FINC-SUR	117
Total family income	FTOT-R	229
Total family income	FTOTVAL	205
Unemployment compensation	FINC-UC	71
Unemployment compensation family income	FUCVAL	72
Veteran payments family income	FVETVAL	110
Veterans benefits	FINC-VET	109
Wage and salary	FINC-WS	47
Wages and salaries family income	FWSVAL	48
Worker's compensation family income	FWCVAL	80
Workers compensation	FINC-WC	79

Person Record

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Absent from work last week, reason	A-WHYABS	85
Adjusted gross income	AGI	684
AFDC or some other type of assistance received	PAW-TYP	302
Age	A-AGE	15
Age allocation flag	A%AGE	491
Age recode, persons 15+ years	AGE1	40
Alimony income received	ALM-VAL	421
Alimony payments	ALM-YN	420
Alimony payments, topcoded flag	TALM-VAL	848
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%NLFLJ	526
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%HRLYWK	533
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%HGA	496
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%ENRLW	539
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%HSCOL	540
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%UNMEM	536
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%UNCOV	537
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%CLSWKR	523
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%LFSR	500
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%HRS	503
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%WHYABS	510
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%MARITL	492
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%FTPT	541
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%USLHRS	532
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%PAYABS	511
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PAWMO	562
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SSIVAL	558
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-INDUS	617
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-LJCW	616
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-VETYN	563
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-VETVAL	565
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SURYN	567
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-VETQVA	566
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WORKYN	619
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISHP	575
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-ERNYN	542
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-ERNVAL	543
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WSYN	544
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WSVAL	545
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SEYN	546
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SEVAL	547
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-FRMYN	548
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-FRMVAL	549
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-UCYN	550
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-UCVAL	551
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WCYN	552
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WCTYP	553

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISCS	576
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISYN	577
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WCVAL	554
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SSYN	555
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SSVAL	556
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SSIYN	557
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PAWYN	559
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PAWTYP	560
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PAWVAL	561
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PENINC	634
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PENPLA	633
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-NOEMP	624
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-ERNSRC	623
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WKCHK	622
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WKSWK	621
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WTEMP	620
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-INTYN	586
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-OCCUP	618
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-VETTYP	564
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RETYN	581
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PTRSN	615
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PTWKS	614
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PTYN	613
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-HRCHK	612
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-HRSWK	611
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PHMEMP	610
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PYRSN	609
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-LKSTR	608
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-LKWEEK	607
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-LOSEWK	606
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RSNNOT	605
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-NWLKWK	604
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-NWLOOK	603
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-OIVAL	602
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-FINVAL	601
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-FINYN	600
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-ALMVAL	599
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-ALMYN	598
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-CSPVAL	597
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-CSPYN	596
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-OEDVAL	595
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-EDYN	592
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RNTVAL	591
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RNTYN	590
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DIVVAL	589
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DIVYN	588
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-INTVAL	587
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RETVL2	585
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-EDTYP2	594

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SURVL1	571
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISSC2	574
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RETSC2	583
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISVL1	579
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RETSC1	582
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RETVL1	584
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-EDTYP1	593
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SURVL2	572
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISVL2	580
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SURSC2	570
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SURSC1	569
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISSC1	573
Allocation flag for March supplement	TRANYNA	860
Allocation flag for March supplement	CCAYNA	862
Allocation flag for March supplement	PAIDCYNA	864
Allocation flag for March supplement	IAHIPER	866
Allocation flag for March supplement	IAHITYP	879
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PCHIP	881
Allocation flag for March supplement	RESNSSA	884
Allocation flag for March supplement	RESNSSIA	887
Allocation flag for March supplement	SSIKDYNA	889
Allocation flag for March supplement	SSKIDYNA	891
Allocation flag for March supplement	JCYNA	893
Allocation flag for March supplement	JRYNA	895
Allocation flag for March supplement	JTYNA	897
Allocation flag for March supplement	SCHOLYNA	899
Allocation flag for March supplement	WICYNA	901
Allocation flag for March supplement	CMSRVYNA	903
Allocation flag for PEFNTVTY	PXFNTVTY	738
Allocation flag for PEINUSYR	PXINUSYR	740
Allocation flag for PEMNTVTY	PXMNTVTY	736
Allocation flag for PENATVTY	PXNATVTY	734
Attending or enrolled in a high school, college or university	A-ENRLW	142
Capital gains, amount of	CAP-GAIN	689
Capital loses, amount of	CAP-LOSS	694
Child care services received	CCAYN	861
Child covered by health insurance	CH-HI	487
Child covered by medicare/medicaid	CH-MC	486
Child covered by state's CHIP	PCHIP	880
Child needed care while parent worked	PAIDCCYN	863
Child support payments received	CSP-YN	414
Child support payments, topcoded flag	TCSP-VAL	847
Child support payments value	CSP-VAL	415
Citizenship	PRCITSHP	733
Civilian labor force	A-CIVLF	152
Class of worker	A-CLSWKR	109
Class of worker	LJCW	189
Class of worker recode	A-RCOW	164
Class of worker recode-job 1	PRCOW1	712

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Country of birth	PENATVTY	722
Country of previous residence	MIG-CNT	744
Covered by (medicaid/local name)	CAID	767
Covered by a private plan purchased directly	PRIV	757
Covered by a union or employee association contract	A-UNCOV	140
Covered by any other kind of health insurance	OTH	770
Covered by any plan (where previously reported no coverage)	AHIPER	865
Covered by champus	OTYP-1	771
Covered by Champus, VA, or military health care	CHAMP	471
Covered by CHAMPVA	OTYP-2	772
Covered by employer or union a health plan (dependent)	DEPHI	750
Covered by employer or union health plan (policyholder)	HI	748
Covered by Indian health	OTYP-4	774
Covered by medicare	CARE	766
Covered by other	OTYP-5	775
Covered by other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, ...)	OTHSTPER	776
Covered by private plan not related to employment (dependent)	DEPRIV	759
Covered by the health plan of someone not in this house	OUT	765
Covered by VA or military health care	OTYP-3	773
Current earnings - Hourly pay, value topcoded	A-HERNTF	642
Current earnings - Weekly pay, value topcoded	A-WERNTF	641
Dependency status pointer	DEP-STAT	658
Detailed Hispanic recode	PRDTHSP	28
Detailed industry recode	A-DTIND	157
Detailed occupation recode	A-DTOCC	161
Detailed reason for part-time	PRPTREA	709
Did ...employer or union pay for all, part, or none of premium ?	PAID	755
Disability income amount, source 1	DIS-VAL1	350
Disability income amount, source 2	DIS-VAL2	355
Disability income, other, source 2	DIS-SC2	348
Disability income other than Social Security or Veterans benefits	DIS-YN	345
Disability income, source 1, topcoded flag	TDISVAL1	839
Disability income, source 2, topcoded flag	TDISVAL2	840
Disability income, total	DSAB-VAL	360
Discouraged worker recode	PRDISC	711
Dividend income, topcoded flag	TDIV-VAL	844
Dividends received	DIV-YN	391
Does ... want a regular job now, either F/T or P/T	A-WANTJB	114
Duration of unemployment	A-WKSLK	96
Earn income tax credit	EIT-CRED	665
Earner Status Recode	EARNER	201
Earnings before deductions, value	ERN-VAL	228
Earnings eligibility flag	PRERELG	163
Earnings from employer or self-employment, value topcoded	TCERNVAL	637
Earnings from longest job	ERN-YN	227
Earnings/not in labor force weight	A-ERNLWT	58
Earnings, total value	PEARNVAL	448
Education assistance, topcoded flag	TED-VAL	846
Educational assistance	ED-YN	404

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Educational assistance, government	OED-TYP1	405
Educational assistance, other	OED-TYP3	407
Educational assistance, scholarships, grants etc.	OED-TYP2	406
Educational assistance, total value	ED-VAL	408
Educational attainment	A-HGA	22
Employer contribution for health insurance	EMCONTRB	653
Employer or union plan covered someone outside the household	HIOUT	756
Expanded relationship categories	PERRP	742
Expanded relationship code	A-EXPRRP	13
Experienced labor force employment status	A-EXPLF	150
Family number	A-FAMNUM	29
Family relationship	A-FAMREL	32
Family relationship, primary and unrelated subfamily only	FAMREL	35
Family type	A-FAMTYP	31
Farm self employment income, value topcoded	TCFFMVAL	640
Farm self-employment	FRMOTR	262
Farm self-employment earnings, total value	FRSE-VAL	269
Farm self-employment earnings value	FRM-VAL	263
Farm self-employment, own in ERN-YN or FRMOTR	FRSE-YN	268
Father's country of birth	PEFNTVTY	728
Federal income tax liability	FED-TAX	660
Federal retirement payroll deduction	FED-RET	679
Final weight	A-FNLWGT	50
Financial assistance	FIN-YN	426
Financial assistance income amount	FIN-VAL	427
Financial assistance, topcoded flag	TFIN-VAL	849
First policyholder of private insurance plan	PILIN1	760
Full/part-time status	A-WKSTAT	149
Full/part-time work status	PRWKSTAT	707
Full/part-time worker	WEXP	196
Full time labor force	A-FTLF	153
GED preparation class attended	SCHOOLYN	898
Group health insurance, including dependents	COV-GH	484
Health insurance plan coverage in own name	HIOWN	473
Health insurance plan offered through employer or union	HIEMP	474
Health insurance plan type	HITYP	749
Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	AHITYP1	867
Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	AHITYP2	869
Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	AHITYP3	871
Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	AHITYP4	873
Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	AHITYP5	875
Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	AHITYP6	877
Health plan portion paid by employer or union	HIPAID	475
Health problem or a disability which prevents working	DIS-HP	343
High school/college enrollment	A-HSCOL	143
Hourly earnings	A-HRSPAY	131
Hourly earnings allocation variable	PRWERNAL	535
Hours per week usually worked at all jobs	PEHRUSLT	719
Hours worked last week at all jobs	A-HRS1	76

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Hours worked per week	HRSWK	181
Household and family status, detailed	HHDFMX	37
Household sequence number	PH-SEQ	2
Household summary, detailed	HHDREL	34
Imputatation flag	I-MIG3	747
Imputation flag, main reason for moving	I-NXTRES	852
Imputation item: CARE	I-CARE	809
Imputation item: DEPHI	I-DEPHI	802
Imputation item: DEPRIV	I-DEPRIV	806
Imputation item: HEA	I-HEA	818
Imputation item: HI	I-HI	801
Imputation item: HIOUT	I-HIOUT	804
Imputation item: I-CAID	I-CAID	810
Imputation item: MON	I-MON	811
Imputation item: oth	I-OTH	812
Imputation item: OTHSTPER	I-OSTPER	814
Imputation item: OUT	I-OUT	808
Imputation item: PAID	I-PAID	803
Imputation item: POUT	I-POUT	807
Imputation item: PRIV	I-PRIV	805
Imputation items: OTHSTYP1, ..., OTHSTYP6	I-OSTYP	815
Imputation items: OTYP-1, ..., OTYP-5	I-OTYP	813
Income, other (amount)	OI-VAL	435
Income, other persons total value	POTHVAL	457
Income received, other	OI-YN	434
Income sources, other	OI-OFF	432
Indian Heath Service coverage recode	IHSFLG	836
Individual class of worker on first job	PEIO1COW	716
Industry	PEIONIND	87
Industry of longest job	INDUSTRY	904
Industry of longest job by detailed groups	WEIND	208
Industry of longest job by major industry group	WEMIND	210
Interest income received, amount+	INT-VAL	386
Interest income, topcoded flag	TINT-VAL	843
Interest received	INT-YN	385
Interviewer check item, no. of hours	HRCHECK	183
Interviewer check item, no. of weeks	WKCHECK	173
Interviewer check item, worked last year	WRK-CK	481
Is ... enrolled in school as a full- time or part-time student	A-FTPT	144
Is ... paid by the hour on this job?	A-HRLYWK	130
Job readiness training attended	JRYN	894
Job search program, job club attended	JCYN	892
Job skill training program attended	JTYN	896
Job work program, community service	COMSRVYN	902
Labor force by time worked or lost	A-WKSCH	151
Labor force status recode	A-LFSR	145
Last work for pay at a regular job or business, either F/T	A-NLFLJ	112
Line number	A-LINENO	9
Line number of policyholder by employer or union health ins	HILIN2	753

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Line number of policyholder by employer or union health ins	HILIN1	751
Longest job class of worker	WECLW	203
Longest job class of worker recode	CLWK	202
Looking for work	NWLOOK	167
Low-income level of persons recode	PERLIS	468
Major industry code	A-MJIND	155
Major occupation code	A-MJOCC	159
March supplement final weight	MARSUPWT	66
Marginal tax rate	MARG-TAX	703
Marital status	A-MARITL	17
Medicaid coverage	MCAID	470
Medicare coverage	MCARE	469
Member of labor union/employee association	A-UNMEM	139
MIG-ST imputation flag	I-MIG2	636
MIGSAME Imputatation flag	I-MIG1	635
Money earned from other work	ERN-OTR	235
Monthly labor force recode	PEMLR	705
Months covered by medicaid (or local name)	MON	768
Mother's country of birth	PEMNTVTY	725
MSA status description or residence last year	MIGPLAC	213
NLF activity in school or not in school	PRNLFSCH	718
No dividends received	DIV-NON	392
Nonfarm self employment income, value topcoded	TCSEVAL	639
Not looking for work reason	PYRSN	179
Number of employers	PHMEMPRS	180
Occupation	PEIOOCC	91
Occupation of longest job	POCCU2	204
Occupation of longest job by major groups	WEMOCG	206
Other income value topcoded	TOI-VAL	578
Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	OTHSTYP3	781
Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	OTHSTYP6	787
Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	OTHSTYP2	779
Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	OTHSTYP5	785
Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	OTHSTYP4	783
Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	OTHSTYP1	777
Other wage and salary earnings	WAGEOTR	236
Own business self-employment	SEMP-YN	255
Own business self-employment earnings amount, other work	SE-VAL	830
Own business self-employment earnings, total value	SEMP-VAL	256
Own business self-employment, other work	SEOTR	249
Parent's line number	A-PARENT	11
Parent's line number allocation flag for basic CPS	A%PARENT	490
Parent(s) present	PARENT	39
Pension or retirement income other than Social Sec. or Veterans benefits	RET-YN	366
Pension plan participant	PENINCL	483
Pension plan provided by employer or union	PENPLAN	482
Person income, total	PTOT-R	466
Person income, total	PTOTVAL	440
Person market value of medicaid	P-MVCAID	648

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Person market value of medicare	P-MVCARE	643
Person match, 665	FL-665	465
Person record	PRECORD	1
Persons who work for employer, total number of	NOEMP	226
Primary family relationship	A-PFREL	33
Private health insurance, including dependents	COV-HI	485
Private health insurance plan coverage	HI-YN	472
Private health insurance plan type	PRITYP	758
Private plan covered someone outside the household	POUT	764
Public assistance or welfare value received	PAW-VAL	305
Public assistance received	PAW-YN	301
Race	PRDTRACE	24
Reason for absence from work	PEABSRSN	714
Reason for not working	RSNNOTW	170
Reason for unemployment	PRUNTYPE	706
Receiving wages or salary for time off	A-PAYABS	86
Recode - Census division of current residence	GEDIV	219
Recode - Census division of previous residence	MIG-DIV	220
Recode - FIPS state code of previous residence	MIG-ST	216
Recode migration	MIG-MTR4	225
Recode migration	MIG-MTR1	222
Recode migration	MIG-MTR3	224
Recode - MSA status of residence 1 year ago	PLACDSCP	218
Recode - Region of previous residence	MIG-REG	215
Record type and sequence indicator	PPPOSOLD	110
Record type and sequence indicator	PPPOS	7
Relationship to reference person allocation flag for basic CPS	A%RRP	489
Rent income amount	RNT-VAL	399
Rent income received	RNT-YN	398
Rent income, topcoded flag	TRNT-VAL	845
Retire or leave a job for health reasons	DIS-CS	344
Retirement income amount, type 1	RET-VAL1	369
Retirement income amount, type 2	RET-VAL2	374
Retirement income, other source, type 2	RET-SC2	368
Retirement income received, total amount	RTM-VAL	379
Retirement income, source 1, topcoded flag	TRETVAL1	841
Retirement income, source 2, topcoded flag	TRETVAL2	842
Retirement income source, type 1	RET-SC1	367
Second policyholder of private insurance plan	PILIN2	762
Sequence number of parent in household	PRNT-PTR	48
Sequence number pointer to family record	PF-SEQ	46
Sequence number pointer to own family record in household	PHF-SEQ	44
Sex	A-SEX	20
Sex allocation flag for basic CPS	A%SEX	494
Social Security income, reason 1	RESNSS1	882
Social Security income, reason 2	RESNSS2	883
Social Security payments, months received	PAW-MON	303
Social Security payments received	SS-YN	290
Social Security payments received, value	SS-VAL	291

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Social Security, child received	SSKIDYN	890
Social Security retirement payroll	FICA	674
Source of earnings from longest job	ERN-SRCE	234
Source of income, disability income, source 1	DIS-SC1	346
Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino	PEHSPNON	27
Spouse's line number	A-SPOUSE	18
Spouse's line number allocation flag for basic CPS	A%SPOUSE	493
State income tax liability	STATETAX	669
Status of person identifier	P-STAT	26
Stock dividends value	DIV-VAL	393
Supplemental Security income amount received	SSI-VAL	819
Supplemental Security income received	SSI-YN	296
Supplemental Security income, child received	SSIKIDYN	888
Supplemental Security income, reason 1	RESNSSI1	885
Supplemental Security income, reason 2	RESNSSI2	886
Supplemental unemployment benefits received	SUBUC	276
Survivor's benefits other than Social Security or Veterans benefits	SUR-YN	322
Survivor's income received, total	SRVS-VAL	337
Survivor's income, source 1	SUR-SC1	323
Survivor's income, source 1 amount	SUR-VAL1	327
Survivor's income, source 2	SUR-SC2	325
Survivor's income, source 2 amount	SUR-VAL2	332
Survivors income, source 1, topcoded flag	TSURVAL1	837
Survivors income, source 2, topcoded flag	TSURVAL2	838
Tax filer status	FILESTAT	657
Taxable income amount	TAX-INC	698
Temporary, part-time, or seasonal work	WTEMP	166
Total wage and salary earnings value	WSAL-VAL	243
Transportation assistance received	TRANYN	859
Type of person record recode	PRPERTYP	713
Type of plan was ... covered by last week	CURTYP-5	798
Type of plan was ... covered by last week	CURTYP-4	796
Type of plan was ... covered by last week	CURTYP-3	794
Type of plan was ... covered by last week	CURTYP-2	792
Type of plan was ... covered by last week	CURTYP-1	790
Unemployment compensation benefits received	UC-YN	275
Unemployment compensation benefits value	UC-VAL	278
Unemployment, reason	A-UNTYPE	146
Union unemployment or strike benefits received	STRKUC	277
Unique Person identifier	PERIDNUM	912
Usual hrs worked per week	A-USLHRS	128
VA annual income questionnaire requirement	VET-QVA	316
Veteran status	A-VET	21
Veteran status allocation flag for basic CPS	A%VET	495
Veterans payments income	VET-VAL	317
Veterans payments received	VET-YN	310
Veterans payments, type 1	VET-TYP1	311
Veterans payments, type 2	VET-TYP2	312
Veterans payments, type 3	VET-TYP3	313

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Veterans payments, type 4	VET-TYP4	314
Veterans payments, type 5	VET-TYP5	315
Wage and salary earnings in ERN-YN or WAGEOTR	WSAL-YN	242
Wage and salary earnings, other, amount	WS-VAL	824
Wage and salary income, value topcoded	TCWSVAL	638
Was ... living in this house (apt.) 1 year ago; on March 1, 20..?	MIGSAME	214
Weekly earnings - hourly workers (gross)	A-GRSWK	135
Weekly earnings allocation variable	PRWERNAL	534
Weeks looking for job	WEUEMP	200
Weeks looking for work	LKWEEKS	176
Weeks looking for work in one stretch	LKSTRCH	178
Weeks looking for work on layoff	NWLKWK	168
Weeks lost from work	LOSEWKS	174
Weeks nonworker looked for job	WELKNW	199
Weeks worked	WKSWORK	171
Weeks worked last year	WEWKRS	198
Weeks worked less than 35 hours	PTWEEKS	185
Weeks worked, remaining	LKNONE	175
What was ... main reason for moving?	NXTRES	850
When did ... last work?	A-WHENLJ	102
WIC benefits received	WICYN	900
Worked 35 hours or more a week at job	A-USLFT	79
Worked at job or business during year	WORKYN	165
Worked less than 35 hours	PTYN	184
Worked less than 35 hours per week, reason	PTRSN	187
Worker's compensation payments received	WC-YN	283
Worker's compensation payments, type	WC-TYPE	284
Worker's compensation payments, value	WC-VAL	285
Would you say ...'s health in general is:	HEA	800
Year of entry to the U.S.	PEINUSYR	731

DATA DICTIONARY ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

2003 Annual Social and Economics (ASEC) Supplement

Household Record

Mnemonic	Item	Location
GECO	FIPS County Code	50
GESTFIPS	FIPS State Code	42
H%LIVQRT	Allocation flags for basic CPS	297
H%TELAVL	Allocation flags for basic CPS	300
H%TELHHD	Allocation flags for basic CPS	299
H%TELINT	Allocation flags for basic CPS	301
H%TENURE	Allocation flags for basic CPS	295
H-FAMINC	Control Card Family Income	10
H-HHNUM	Household number	30
H-HHTYPE	Type of household	20
H-IDNUM	Household identification number	344
H-LIVQRT	Living quarters type	31
H-MIS	Month in sample	29
H-MONTH	Month of survey	26
H-NUMPER	Number of persons in household	21
H-RESPNM	Household respondent line number	12
H-SEQ	Household sequence number	2
H-TELAVL	Telephone available	37
H-TELHHD	Telephone in household	36
H-TELINT	Telephone interview acceptable	38
H-TENURE	Tenure	35
H-TYPE	Household type	25
H-TYPEBC	Housing unit type	33
H-YEAR	Year of survey	14
HALM-YN	Alimony payments received	224
HALMVAL	Alimony payments income	225
HCCC-R	Central city MSA status code	58
HCHAMP	CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care	276
HCHI	Children covered by other health insurance	64
HCHINNO	Children covered by health insurance by someone not household	67
HCHINO	Children covered by other health insurance, number of	65
HCHINRH	Children covered by someone not living in this household	66
HCMCARE	Children covered by medicare, number of	62
HCMCENO	Children covered by medicare, number of	63
HCSP-YN	Child support payments	216
HCSPVAL	Child support income	217
HDIS-YN	Disability benefits	168
HDISVAL	Disability income	169
HDIV-YN	Dividend payments	192
HDIVVAL	Dividend income	193
HEARNVAL	Household earnings, total value	256
HED-YN	Educational assistance benefits	208

Mnemonic	Item	Location
HEDVAL	Education assistance income	209
HENGAST	Energy assistance benefits	85
HENGVAL	Energy assistance income	86
HFDVAL	Food stamps value	81
HFIN-YN	Financial assistance payments	232
HFINVAL	Financial assistance income	233
HFLUNCH	Children receiving free or reduced price lunches	72
HFLUNNO	Children receiving free lunch	73
HFOODMO	Food stamps, months covered	79
HFOODNO	Food stamps, children covered	77
HFOODSP	Food stamps recipients	76
HFRVAL	Farm income	107
HG-CMSA	Specific CMSA-Code	53
HG-MSAC	MSA or PMSA FIPS Code	44
HG-REG	Region	39
HG-ST60	1960 Census State code	40
HH5TO18	Persons in household age 5 to 18	68
HHI-YN	Health insurance, anyone in Household	277
HHINC	Household income, total	272
HHOTLUN	Hot lunch eaten by children at school	70
HHOTNO	Hot lunch, number of children who ate at school	71
HHPOS	Record type indicator	7
HHSTATUS	Household status	278
HINC-FR	Farm self-employment	106
HINC-SE	Own business self-employment	98
HINC-UC	Unemployment compensation	114
HINC-WC	Workers compensation	122
HINC-WS	Wage and salary	90
HINT-YN	Interest payments, recode	184
HINTVAL	Interest income	185
HLORENT	Reduced rent, Federal, State, or local government paid part of cost	75
HMCAID	Medicaid, anyone in HHLD covered by	275
HMCARE	Medicare, anyone in HHLD covered by	274
HMSA-R	Modified MSA status code	57
HMSSZ	CMSA/MSA size	55
HNUMFAM	Families in household	23
HOI-YN	Income payments, other	240
HOIVAL	Household income	241
HOTHVAL	Income, value of other types	264
HOUSRET	Home equity, return to	337
HPAW-YN	Public assistance	145
HPAWVAL	Public assistance income	146
HPCTCUT	Household income percentiles, national rank	282
HPMSASZ	MSA/PMSA size	56
HPUBLIC	Public housing project	74
HRCCAYN	Child care services or assistance	364
HRCMSRYN	Job work program, anyone	369
HRECORD	Household record	1
HRET-YN	Retirement payments	176

Mnemonic	Item	Location
HRETVAL	Retirement income	177
HRHTYPE	Household type	342
HRJCYN	Job search, job club attended, anyone	370
HRJRYN	Job readiness training, anyone received	371
HRJTYN	Job training program, anyone	372
HRNT-YN	Rental payments	200
HRNTVAL	Rental income	201
HRNUMCC	Persons receiving child care assistance	365
HRNUMCSV	Persons participating in work program	373
HRNUMJC	Persons in job search program	375
HRNUMJR	Persons in job readiness training	377
HRNUMJT	Persons in job training program	379
HRNUMSC	Persons receiving GED preparation	381
HRNUMTA	Persons receiving transportation assistance	362
HRNUMWIC	Persons receiving WIC	383
HRPAIDCC	Child care paid while working, anyone	367
HRSCHLYN	GED preparation or training, anyone	385
HRTAYN	Transportation assistance, anyone	361
HRWIC	WIC program benefits, anyone	386
HSEVAL	Self employment income	99
HSS-YN	Social Security payments	130
HSSI-YN	Supplemental Security benefits	138
HSSIVAL	Supplemental Security income	139
HSSVAL	Social Security income	131
HSUP-WGT	March supplement household weight	287
HSUR-YN	Survivor benefits	160
HSURVAL	Survivor income	161
HTOP5PCT	Household income percentiles	281
HTOTVAL	Total household income, recode	248
HUCVAL	Unemployment compensation income	115
HUNDER15	Persons in household under age 15	60
HUNDER18	Persons in household under age 18	279
HUNITS	Number of units in this structure	9
HVET-YN	Veterans payments income	152
HVETVAL	Veterans payments income	153
HWCVAL	Worker's compensation income	123
HWSVAL	Wages and salaries value	91
I-HENGAS	Allocation flags for supplement household items	318
I-HENGVA	Allocation flags for supplement household items	319
I-HFDVAL	Allocation flags for supplement household items	315
I-HFLUNC	Allocation flags for supplement household items	310
I-HFLUNN	Allocation flags for supplement household items	311
I-HFOODM	Allocation flags for supplement household items	317
I-HFOODN	Allocation flags for supplement household items	316
I-HFOODS	Allocation flags for supplement household items	314
I-HHOTLU	Allocation flags for supplement household items	308
I-HHOTNO	Allocation flags for supplement household items	309
I-HLOREN	Allocation flags for supplement household items	313
I-HPUBLI	Allocation flags for supplement household items	312

Mnemonic	Item	Location
INDCCODE	Individual Central City Code	285
PROP-TAX	Property taxes, annual	332

Family Record

Mnemonic	Item	Location
F-MV-FS	Family market value of food stamps	243
F-MV-SL	Family market value of school lunch	247
FALMVAL	Alimony income	182
FAMLIS	Ratio offamily income to low-income level	37
FCSPVAL	Child support value	174
FDISVAL	Disability income	126
FDIVVAL	Dividend income	150
FEARNVAL	Family earnings, total value	213
FEDVAL	Education income	166
FFINVAL	Financial assistance income	190
FFNGCAID	Family fungible value of medicaid	256
FFNGCARE	Family fungible value of medicare	251
FFOODREQ	Compute fungible value of food stamps, used to	264
FFPOS	Record type and sequence indicator	7
FFPOSOLD	Record type and sequence indicator	241
FFRVAL	Farm income	64
FH-SEQ	Household sequence number	2
FHEADIDX	Index to persons record of family reference person	13
FHOUSREQ	Compute fungible value of Medicare and Medicaid, used to	268
FHOUSSUB	Family market value of housing subsidy	261
FHUSBIDX	Index to persons record of family husband	17
FINC-ALM	Alimony payments	181
FINC-CSP	Child support payments	173
FINC-DIS	Disability payments	125
FINC-DIV	Dividend payments	149
FINC-ED	Education benefits	165
FINC-FIN	Financial assistance payments	189
FINC-FR	Farm self-employment	63
FINC-INT	Interest payments	141
FINC-OI	Other income payments	197
FINC-PAW	Public assistance or welfare benefits	102
FINC-RET	Retirement payments	133
FINC-RNT	Rental payments	157
FINC-SE	Own business self-employment	55
FINC-SS	Social Security benefits	87
FINC-SSI	Supplemental Security benefits	95
FINC-SUR	Survivor's payments	117
FINC-UC	Unemployment compensation	71
FINC-VET	Veterans benefits	109
FINC-WC	Workers compensation	79
FINC-WS	Wage and salary	47
FINTVAL	Interest income	142
FKIND	Kind of family	9
FLASTIDX	Index of last family member, includes subfamily in primary family	21
FMLASTIDX	Index of last family member, excludes subfamily in primary family	23
FOIVAL	Family income - other	198

Mnemonic	Item	Location
FOTHVAL	Family income, total other	221
FOWNU18	Own never married children under 18	27
FOWNU6	Own children in family under 6	25
FPAWVAL	Public assistance family income	103
FPCTCUT	Income percentiles	30
FPERSONS	Number of persons in family	11
FPOVCUT	Low income cutoff dollar amount	32
FRECORD	Family record	1
FRELU18	Related persons in family under 18	29
FRELU6	Related persons in family under 6	28
FRETVAL	Retirement family income	134
FRNTVAL	Rental family income	158
FRSPOV	Ratio of related subfamily income to low-income level	40
FRSPPCT	Low income cutoff dollar amount of related subfamily	42
FSEVAL	Self employment income	56
FSPANISH	Spanish origin of reference person or spouse	231
FSPOUIDX	Family spouse index in persons record	19
FSSIVAL	Supplemental Security family income	96
FSSVAL	Social Security family income family income	88
FSUP-WGT	Householder or reference person weight	233
FSURVAL	Survivor family income	118
FTOT-R	Total family income	229
FTOTVAL	Total family income	205
FTYPE	Family type	10
FUCVAL	Unemployment compensation family income	72
FVETVAL	Veteran payments family income	110
FWCVAL	Worker's compensation family income	80
FWIFEIDX	Index to persons record of family wife	15
FWSVAL	Wages and salaries family income	48
POVLL	Ratio of family income to low-income level	38

Person Record

Mnemonic	Item	Location
A%WHYABS	Allocation flag for basic CPS	510
A%VET	Veteran status allocation flag for basic CPS	495
A%USLHRS	Allocation flag for basic CPS	532
A%UNMEM	Allocation flag for basic CPS	536
A%UNCOV	Allocation flag for basic CPS	537
A%SPOUSE	Spouse's line number allocation flag for basic CPS	493
A%SEX	Sex allocation flag for basic CPS	494
A%RRP	Relationship to reference person allocation flag for basic CPS	489
A%PAYABS	Allocation flag for basic CPS	511
A%PARENT	Parent's line number allocation flag for basic CPS	490
A%NLFLJ	Allocation flag for basic CPS	526
A%MARITL	Allocation flag for basic CPS	492
A%LFSR	Allocation flag for basic CPS	500
A%HSCOL	Allocation flag for basic CPS	540
A%HRS	Allocation flag for basic CPS	503
A%HRLYWK	Allocation flag for basic CPS	533
A%HGA	Allocation flag for basic CPS	496
A%FTPT	Allocation flag for basic CPS	541
A%ENRLW	Allocation flag for basic CPS	539
A%CLSWKR	Allocation flag for basic CPS	523
A%AGE	Age allocation flag	491
A-WKSTAT	Full/part-time status	149
A-WKSLK	Duration of unemployment	96
A-WKSCH	Labor force by time worked or lost	151
A-WHYABS	Absent from work last week, reason	85
A-WHENLJ	When did ... last work?	102
A-WERNTF	Current earnings - Weekly pay, value topcoded	641
A-WANTJB	Does ... want a regular job now, either F/T or P/T	114
A-VET	Veteran status	21
A-USLHRS	Usual hrs worked per week	128
A-USLFT	Worked 35 hours or more a week at job	79
A-UNTYPE	Unemployment, reason	146
A-UNMEM	Member of labor union/employee association	139
A-UNCOV	Covered by a union or employee association contract	140
A-SPOUSE	Spouse's line number	18
A-SEX	Sex	20
A-RCOW	Class of worker recode	164
A-PFREL	Primary family relationship	33
A-PAYABS	Receiving wages or salary for time off	86
A-PARENT	Parent's line number	11
A-NLFLJ	Last work for pay at a regular job or business, either F/T	112
A-MJOCC	Major occupation code	159
A-MJIND	Major industry code	155
A-MARITL	Marital status	17
A-LINENO	Line number	9
A-LFSR	Labor force status recode	145

Mnemonic	Item	Location
A-HSCOL	High school/college enrollment	143
A-HRSPAY	Hourly earnings	131
A-HRS1	Hours worked last week at all jobs	76
A-HRLYWK	Is ... paid by the hour on this job?	130
A-HGA	Educational attainment	22
A-HERNTF	Current earnings - Hourly pay, value topcoded	642
A-GRSWK	Weekly earnings - hourly workers (gross)	135
A-FTPT	Is ... enrolled in school as a full- time or part-time student	144
A-FTLF	Full time labor force	153
A-FNLWGT	Final weight	50
A-FAMTYP	Family type	31
A-FAMREL	Family relationship	32
A-FAMNUM	Family number	29
A-EXPRRP	Expanded relationship code	13
A-EXPLF	Experienced labor force employment status	150
A-ERNLWT	Earnings/not in labor force weight	58
A-ENRLW	Attending or enrolled in a high school, college or university	142
A-DTOCC	Detailed occupation recode	161
A-DTIND	Detailed industry recode	157
A-CLSWKR	Class of worker	109
A-CIVLF	Civilian labor force	152
A-AGE	Age	15
AGE1	Age recode, persons 15+ years	40
AGI	Adjusted gross income	684
AHIPER	Covered by any plan (where previously reported no coverage)	865
AHITYP1	Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	867
AHITYP2	Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	869
AHITYP3	Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	871
AHITYP4	Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	873
AHITYP5	Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	875
AHITYP6	Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	877
ALM-VAL	Alimony income received	421
ALM-YN	Alimony payments	420
CAID	Covered by (medicaid/local name)	767
CAP-GAIN	Capital gains, amount of	689
CAP-LOSS	Capital loses, amount of	694
CARE	Covered by medicare	766
CCAYN	Child care services received	861
CCAYNA	Allocation flag for March supplement	862
CH-HI	Child covered by health insurance	487
CH-MC	Child covered by medicare/medicaid	486
CHAMP	Covered by Champus, VA, or military health care	471
CLWK	Longest job class of worker recode	202
CMSRVYNA	Allocation flag for COMSRVYN	903
COMSRVYN	Job work program, community service	902
COV-GH	Group health insurance, including dependents	484
COV-HI	Private health insurance, including dependents	485
CSP-VAL	Child support payments value	415
CSP-YN	Child support payments received	414

Mnemonic	Item	Location
CURTYP-1	Type of plan was ... covered by last week	790
CURTYP-2	Type of plan was ... covered by last week	792
CURTYP-3	Type of plan was ... covered by last week	794
CURTYP-4	Type of plan was ... covered by last week	796
CURTYP-5	Type of plan was ... covered by last week	798
DEP-STAT	Dependency status pointer	658
DEPHI	Covered by employer or union a health plan (dependent)	750
DEPRIV	Covered by private plan not related to employment (dependent)	759
DIS-CS	Retire or leave a job for health reasons	344
DIS-HP	Health problem or a disability which prevents working	343
DIS-SC1	Source of income, disability income, source 1	346
DIS-SC2	Disability income, other, source 2	348
DIS-VAL1	Disability income amount, source 1	350
DIS-VAL2	Disability income amount, source 2	355
DIS-YN	Disability income other than Social Security or Veterans benefits	345
DIV-NON	No dividends received	392
DIV-VAL	Stock dividends value	393
DIV-YN	Dividends received	391
DSAB-VAL	Disability income, total	360
EARNER	Earner Status Recode	201
ED-VAL	Educational assistance, total value	408
ED-YN	Educational assistance	404
EIT-CRED	Earn income tax credit	665
EMCONTRB	Employer contribution for health insurance	653
ERN-OTR	Money earned from other work	235
ERN-SRCE	Source of earnings from longest job	234
ERN-VAL	Earnings before deductions, value	228
ERN-YN	Earnings from longest job	227
FAMREL	Family relationship, primary and unrelated subfamily only	35
FED-RET	Federal retirement payroll deduction	679
FED-TAX	Federal income tax liability	660
FICA	Social Security retirement payroll	674
FILESTAT	Tax filer status	657
FIN-VAL	Financial assistance income amount	427
FIN-YN	Financial assistance	426
FL-665	Person match, 665	465
FRM-VAL	Farm self-employment earnings value	853
FRMOTR	Farm self-employment	262
FRSE-VAL	Farm self-employment earnings, total value	269
FRSE-YN	Farm self-employment, own in ERN-YN or FRMOTR	268
GEDIV	Recode - Census division of current residence	219
HEA	Would you say ...'s health in general is:	800
HHDFMX	Household and family status, detailed	37
HHDREL	Household summary, detailed	34
HI	Covered by employer or union health plan (policyholder)	748
HI-YN	Private health insurance plan coverage	472
HIEMP	Health insurance plan offered through employer or union	474
HILIN1	Line number of policyholder by employer or union health ins	751
HILIN2	Line number of policyholder by employer or union health ins	753

Mnemonic	Item	Location
HIOUT	Employer or union plan covered someone outside the household	756
HIOWN	Health insurance plan coverage in own name	473
HIPAID	Health plan portion paid by employer or union	475
HITYP	Health insurance plan type	749
HRCHECK	Interviewer check item, no. of hours	183
HRSWK	Hours worked per week	181
I-ALMVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	599
I-ALMYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	598
I-CAID	Imputation item: I-CAID	810
I-CARE	Imputation item: CARE	809
I-CSPVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	597
I-CSPYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	596
I-DEPHI	Imputation item: DEPHI	802
I-DEPRIV	Imputation item: DEPRIV	806
I-DISCS	Allocation flag for March supplement	576
I-DISHP	Allocation flag for March supplement	575
I-DISSC1	Allocation flag for March supplement	573
I-DISSC2	Allocation flag for March supplement	574
I-DISVL1	Allocation flag for March supplement	579
I-DISVL2	Allocation flag for March supplement	580
I-DISYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	577
I-DIVVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	589
I-DIVYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	588
I-EDTYP1	Allocation flag for March supplement	593
I-EDTYP2	Allocation flag for March supplement	594
I-EDYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	592
I-ERNSRC	Allocation flag for March supplement	623
I-ERNVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	543
I-ERNYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	542
I-FINVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	601
I-FINYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	600
I-FRMVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	549
I-FRMYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	548
I-HEA	Imputation item: HEA	818
I-HI	Imputation item: HI	801
I-HIOUT	Imputation item: HIOUT	804
I-HRCHK	Allocation flag for March supplement	612
I-HRSWK	Allocation flag for March supplement	611
I-INDUS	Allocation flag for March supplement	617
I-INTVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	587
I-INTYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	586
I-LJCW	Allocation flag for March supplement	616
I-LKSTR	Allocation flag for March supplement	608
I-LKWEEK	Allocation flag for March supplement	607
I-LOSEWK	Allocation flag for March supplement	606
I-MIG1	MIGSAME Imputatation flag	635
I-MIG2	MIG-ST imputation flag	636
I-MIG3	Imputatation flag	747
I-MON	Imputation item: MON	811

Mnemonic	Item	Location
I-NOEMP	Allocation flag for March supplement	624
I-NWLKWK	Allocation flag for March supplement	604
I-NWLOOK	Allocation flag for March supplement	603
I-NXTRES	Imputation flag, main reason for moving	852
I-OCCUP	Allocation flag for March supplement	618
I-OEDVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	595
I-OIVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	602
I-OSTPER	Imputation item: OTHSTPER	814
I-OSTYP	Imputation items: OTHSTYP1, ..., OTHSTYP6	815
I-OTH	Imputation item: oth	812
I-OTYP	Imputation items: OTYP-1, ..., OTYP-5	813
I-OUT	Imputation item: OUT	808
I-PAID	Imputation item: PAID	803
I-PAWMO	Allocation flag for March supplement	562
I-PAWTYP	Allocation flag for March supplement	560
I-PAWVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	561
I-PAWYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	559
I-PCHIP	Allocation flag for March supplement	881
I-PENINC	Allocation flag for March supplement	634
I-PENPLA	Allocation flag for March supplement	633
I-PHMEMP	Allocation flag for March supplement	610
I-POUT	Imputation item: POUT	807
I-PRIV	Imputation item: PRIV	805
I-PTRSN	Allocation flag for March supplement	615
I-PTWKS	Allocation flag for March supplement	614
I-PTYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	613
I-PYRSN	Allocation flag for March supplement	609
I-RETSC1	Allocation flag for March supplement	582
I-RETSC2	Allocation flag for March supplement	583
I-RETVL1	Allocation flag for March supplement	584
I-RETVL2	Allocation flag for March supplement	585
I-RETYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	581
I-RNTVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	591
I-RNTYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	590
I-RSNNOT	Allocation flag for March supplement	605
I-SEVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	547
I-SEYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	546
I-SSIVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	558
I-SSIYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	557
I-SSVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	556
I-SSYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	555
I-SURSC1	Allocation flag for March supplement	569
I-SURSC2	Allocation flag for March supplement	570
I-SURVL1	Allocation flag for March supplement	571
I-SURVL2	Allocation flag for March supplement	572
I-SURYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	567
I-UCVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	551
I-UCYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	550
I-VETQVA	Allocation flag for March supplement	566

Mnemonic	Item	Location
I-VETTYP	Allocation flag for March supplement	564
I-VETVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	565
I-VETYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	563
I-WCTYP	Allocation flag for March supplement	553
I-WCVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	554
I-WCYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	552
I-WKCHK	Allocation flag for March supplement	622
I-WKSWK	Allocation flag for March supplement	621
I-WORKYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	619
I-WSVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	545
I-WSYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	544
I-WTEMP	Allocation flag for March supplement	620
IAHIPER	Allocation flag for March supplement	866
IAHITYP	Allocation flag for March supplement	879
IHSFLG	Indian Heath Service coverage recode	836
INDUSTRY	Industry of longest job	904
INT-VAL	Interest income received, amount+	386
INT-YN	Interest received	385
JCYN	Job search program, job club attended	892
JCYNA	Allocation flag for March supplement	893
JRYN	Job readiness training attended	894
JRYNA	Allocation flag for March supplement	895
JTYN	Job skill training program attended	896
JTYNA	Allocation flag for March supplement	897
LJCW	Class of worker	189
LKNONE	Weeks worked, remaining	175
LKSTRCH	Weeks looking for work in one stretch	178
LKWEEKS	Weeks looking for work	176
LOSEWKS	Weeks lost from work	174
MARG-TAX	Marginal tax rate	703
MARSUPWT	March supplement final weight	66
MCAID	Medicaid coverage	470
MCARE	Medicare coverage	469
MIG-CNT	Country of previous residence	744
MIG-DIV	Recode - Census division of previous residence	220
MIG-MTR1	Recode migration	222
MIG-MTR3	Recode migration	224
MIG-MTR4	Recode migration	225
MIG-REG	Recode - Region of previous residence	215
MIG-ST	Recode - FIPS state code of previous residence	216
MIGPLAC	MSA status description or residence last year	213
MIGSAME	Was ... living in this house (apt.) 1 year ago; on March 1, 20..?	214
MON	Months covered by medicaid (or local name)	768
NOEMP	Persons who work for employer, total number of	226
NWLKWK	Weeks looking for work on layoff	168
NWLOOK	Looking for work	167
NXTRES	What was ... main reason for moving?	850
OED-TYP1	Educational assistance, government	405
OED-TYP2	Educational assistance, scholarships, grants etc.	406

Mnemonic	Item	Location
OED-TYP3	Educational assistance, other	407
OI-OFF	Income sources, other	432
OI-VAL	Income, other (amount)	435
OI-YN	Income received, other	434
OTH	Covered by any other kind of health insurance	770
OTHSTPER	Covered by other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, ...)	776
OTHSTYP1	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	777
OTHSTYP2	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	779
OTHSTYP3	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	781
OTHSTYP4	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	783
OTHSTYP5	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	785
OTHSTYP6	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	787
OTYP-1	Covered by champus	771
OTYP-2	Covered by CHAMPVA	772
OTYP-3	Covered by VA or military health care	773
OTYP-4	Covered by Indian health	774
OTYP-5	Covered by other	775
OUT	Covered by the health plan of someone not in this house	765
P-MVCAID	Person market value of medicaid	648
P-MVCARE	Person market value of medicare	643
P-STAT	Status of person identifier	26
PAID	Did ...employer or union pay for all, part, or none of premium ?	755
PAIDCCYN	Child needed care while parent worked	863
PAIDCYNA	Allocation flag for PAIDCCYN	864
PARENT	Parent(s) present	39
PAW-MON	Social Security payments, months received	303
PAW-TYP	AFDC or some other type of assistance received	302
PAW-VAL	Public assistance or welfare value received	305
PAW-YN	Public assistance received	301
PCHIP	Child covered by state’s CHIP	880
PEABSRSN	Reason for absence from work	714
PEARNVAL	Earnings, total value	448
PEFNTVTY	Father's country of birth	728
PEHRUSLT	Hours per week usually worked at all jobs	719
PEHSPNON	Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino	27
PEINUSYR	Year of entry to the U.S.	731
PEIO1COW	Individual class of worker on first job	716
PEIOIND	Industry	87
PEIOOCC	Occupation	91
PEMLR	Monthly labor force recode	705
PEMNTVTY	Mother's country of birth	725
PENATVTY	Country of birth	722
PENINCL	Pension plan participant	483
PENPLAN	Pension plan provided by employer or union	482
PERIDNUM	Unique Person identifier	912
PERLIS	Low-income level of persons recode	468
PERRP	Expanded relationship categories	742
PF-SEQ	Sequence number pointer to family record	46
PH-SEQ	Household sequence number	2

Mnemonic	Item	Location
PHF-SEQ	Sequence number pointer to own family record in household	44
PHMEMPRS	Number of employers	180
PILIN1	First policyholder of private insurance plan	760
PILIN2	Second policyholder of private insurance plan	762
PLACDSCP	Recode - MSA status of residence 1 year ago	218
POCCU2	Occupation of longest job	204
POTHVAL	Income, other persons total value	457
POUT	Private plan covered someone outside the household	764
PPPOS	Record type and sequence indicator	7
PPPOSOLD	Record type and sequence indicator	110
PRCITSHP	Citizenship	733
PRCOW1	Class of worker recode-job 1	712
PRDISC	Discouraged worker recode	711
PRDTHSP	Detailed Hispanic recode	28
PRDTRACE	Race	24
PRECORD	Person record	1
PRERELG	Earnings eligibility flag	163
PRHERNAL	Hourly earnings allocation variable	535
PRITYP	Private health insurance plan type	758
PRIV	Covered by a private plan purchased directly	757
PRNLFSCH	NLF activity in school or not in school	718
PRNT-PTR	Sequence number of parent in household	48
PRPERTYP	Type of person record recode	713
PRPTREA	Detailed reason for part-time	709
PRUNTYPE	Reason for unemployment	706
PRWERNAL	Weekly earnings allocation variable	534
PRWKSTAT	Full/part-time work status	707
PTOT-R	Person income, total	466
PTOTVAL	Person income, total	440
PTRSN	Worked less than 35 hours per week, reason	187
PTWEEKS	Weeks worked less than 35 hours	185
PTYN	Worked less than 35 hours	184
PXFNTVTY	Allocation flag for PEFNTVTY	738
PXINUSYR	Allocation flag for PEINUSYR	740
PXMNTVTY	Allocation flag for PEMNTVTY	736
PXNATVTY	Allocation flag for PENATVTY	734
PYRSN	Not looking for work reason	179
RESNSS2	Social Security income, reason 2	883
RESNSSA	Allocation flag for RESNSS1-2	884
RESNSSI	Social Security income, reason 1	882
RESNSSI1	Supplemental Security income, reason 1	885
RESNSSI2	Supplemental Security income, reason 2	886
RESNSSIA	Allocation flag for RESNSSI1-2	887
RET-SC1	Retirement income source, type 1	367
RET-SC2	Retirement income, other source, type 2	368
RET-VAL1	Retirement income amount, type 1	369
RET-VAL2	Retirement income amount, type 2	374
RET-YN	Pension or retirement income other than Social Sec. or Veterans benefits	366
RNT-VAL	Rent income amount	399

Mnemonic	Item	Location
RNT-YN	Rent income received	398
RSNNOTW	Reason for not working	170
RTM-VAL	Retirement income received, total amount	379
SCHOLYNA	Allocation flag for SCHOOLYN	899
SCHOOLYN	GED preparation class attended	898
SE-VAL	Own business self-employment earnings amount, other work	830
SEMP-VAL	Own business self-employment earnings, total value	256
SEMP-YN	Own business self-employment	255
SEOTR	Own business self-employment, other work	249
SRVS-VAL	Survivor's income received, total	337
SS-VAL	Social Security payments received, value	291
SS-YN	Social Security payments received	290
SSI-VAL	Supplemental Security income amount received	819
SSI-YN	Supplemental Security income received	296
SSIKDYNA	Allocation flag for SSIKIDYN	889
SSIKIDYN	Supplemental Security income, child received	888
SSKIDYN	Social Security, child received	890
SSKIDYNA	Allocation flag for SSKIDYN	891
STATETAX	State income tax liability	669
STRKUC	Union unemployment or strike benefits received	277
SUBUC	Supplemental unemployment benefits received	276
SUR-SC1	Survivor's income, source 1	323
SUR-SC2	Survivor's income, source 2	325
SUR-VAL1	Survivor's income, source 1 amount	327
SUR-VAL2	Survivor's income, source 2 amount	332
SUR-YN	Survivor's benefits other than Social Security or Veterans benefits	322
TALM-VAL	Alimony payments, topcoded flag	848
TAX-INC	Taxable income amount	698
TCERNVAL	Earnings from employer or self-employment, value topcoded	637
TCFFMVAL	Farm self employment income, value topcoded	640
TCSEVAL	Nonfarm self employment income, value topcoded	639
TCSP-VAL	Child support payments, topcoded flag	847
TCWSVAL	Wage and salary income, value topcoded	638
TDISVAL1	Disability income, source 1, topcoded flag	839
TDISVAL2	Disability income, source 2, topcoded flag	840
TDIV-VAL	Dividend income, topcoded flag	844
TED-VAL	Education assistance, topcoded flag	846
TFIN-VAL	Financial assistance, topcoded flag	849
TINT-VAL	Interest income, topcoded flag	843
TOI-VAL	Other income value topcoded	578
TRANYN	Transportation assistance received	859
TRANYNA	Allocation flag for TRANYN	860
TRETVAL1	Retirement income, source 1, topcoded flag	841
TRETVAL2	Retirement income, source 2, topcoded flag	842
TRNT-VAL	Rent income, topcoded flag	845
TSURVAL1	Survivors income, source 1, topcoded flag	837
TSURVAL2	Survivors income, source 2, topcoded flag	838
UC-VAL	Unemployment compensation benefits value	278
UC-YN	Unemployment compensation benefits received	275

Mnemonic	Item	Location
VET-QVA	VA annual income questionnaire requirement	316
VET-TYP1	Veterans payments, type 1	311
VET-TYP2	Veterans payments, type 2	312
VET-TYP3	Veterans payments, type 3	313
VET-TYP4	Veterans payments, type 4	314
VET-TYP5	Veterans payments, type 5	315
VET-VAL	Veterans payments income	317
VET-YN	Veterans payments received	310
WAGEOTR	Other wage and salary earnings	236
WC-TYPE	Worker's compensation payments, type	284
WC-VAL	Worker's compensation payments, value	285
WC-YN	Worker's compensation payments received	283
WECLW	Longest job class of worker	203
WEIND	Industry of longest job by detailed groups	208
WELKNW	Weeks nonworker looked for job	199
WEMIND	Industry of longest job by major industry group	210
WEMOCG	Occupation of longest job by major groups	206
WEUEMP	Weeks looking for job	200
WEWKRS	Weeks worked last year	198
WEXP	Full/part-time worker	196
WICYN	WIC benefits received	900
WICYNA	Allocation flag for WICYN	901
WKCHECK	Interviewer check item, no. of weeks	173
WKSWORK	Weeks worked	171
WORKYN	Worked at job or business during year	165
WRK-CK	Interviewer check item, worked last year	481
WS-VAL	Wage and salary earnings, other, amount	824
WSAL-VAL	Total wage and salary earnings value	243
WSAL-YN	Wage and salary earnings in ERN-YN or WAGEOTR	242
WTEMP	Temporary, part-time, or seasonal work	166

2003 ANNUAL SOCIAL AND ECONOMICS (ASEC) SUPPLEMENT

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D HRECORD     1      1  (1:1)
U All households
V          1 .Household record

D H-SEQ       5      2  (00001:99999)
     Household sequence number
V All households
V    00001-  .Household sequence number
V      99999 .

D HHPOS       2      7  (00:00)
     Trailer portion of unique household
     ID. 00 for HH record.
     Same function in family record is
     field FFPOS (01-39)
     Same function in person record
     is PPPOS (41-79)

D HUNITS      1      9  (1:5)
     Item 78 - How many units in the structure
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          1 .1 Unit
V          2 .2 Units
V          3 .3 - 4 Units
V          4 .5 - 9 Units
V          5 .10+ Units

D H-FAMINC    2     10  (0:13)
     Family income
     NOTE:  If a nonfamily household, income
     includes only that of householder.
U All households
V         -1 .Not in universe
V         00 .Less than $5,000
V         01 .$5,000 to $7,499
V         02 .$7,500 to $9,999
V         03 .$10,000 to $12,499
V         04 .$12,500 to $14,999
V         05 .$15,000 to $19,999
V         06 .$20,000 to $24,999
V         07 .$25,000 to $29,999
V         08 .$30,000 to $34,999
V         09 .$35,000 to $39,999
V         10 .$40,000 to $49,999
V         11 .$50,000 to $59,999
V         12 .$60,000 to $74,999
V         13 .$75,000 and over

D H-RESPNM    2     12  (0:99)
     Line number of household
     respondent
V         -1 .Not in universe (non-interview)
V         00 .Blank or impossible
V      01-99 .Line number

D H-YEAR      4     14  (0:2999)
     Year of survey
U All households
V  1999-2999 .

D FILLER      2     18
       Filler

D H-HHTYPE    1     20  (1:3)
     Type of household
U All
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Type A non-interview
V          3 .Type B/C non-interview
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D H-NUMPER    2     21  (00:39)
     Number of persons in household
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V         00 .Noninterview household
V      01-39 .Number of persons in HHLD

D HNUMFAM     2     23  (00:39)
     Number of families in household
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V         00 .Noninterview household
V      01-39 .Number of families in HHLD

D H-TYPE      1     25  (0:9)
     Household type
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Non-interview household
V          1 .Husband/wife primary family
V            .(neither husband or wife in
V            .Armed Forces)
V          2 .Husband/wife primary family
V            .(husband and/or wife in
V            .Armed Forces)
V          3 .Unmarried civilian male
V            .primary family householder
V          4 .Unmarried civilian female
V            .primary family householder
V          5 .Primary family household -
V            .reference person in
V            .Armed Forces and unmarried
V          6 .Civilian male nonfamily
V            .householder
V          7 .Civilian female nonfamily
V            .householder
V          8 .Nonfamily householder household-
V            .reference person in Armed Forces
V          9 .Group quarters

D H-MONTH     2     26  (01:12)
     Month of survey
U All households
V         03 .March

D FILLER      1     28
     Filler

D H-MIS       1     29  (1:8)
     Month in sample
U All households
V        1-8 .Month in sample

D H-HHNUM     1     30  (0:8)
     Household number
U All households
V          0 .Blank
V        1-8 .Household number

D H-LIVQRT    2     31  (01:12)
     Item 4 - Type of living quarters (recode)
U All households
V    Housing unit
V         01 .House, apt., flat
V         02 .HU in nontransient hotel, etc.
V         03 .HU, perm,  in trans. hotel,
V            .motel, etc.
V         04 .HU in rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
V            .permanent room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with 1
V            .or more perm rooms added
V         07 .HU not specified above
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

V    Other Unit
V         08 .Qtrs not hu in rooming or
V            .boarding house
V         09 .Unit not perm in trans. hotel,
V            .motel, etc.
V         10 .Tent or trailer site
V         11 .Student quarters in college
V            .dormitory
V         12 .Other not HU

D H-TYPEBC    2     33  (00:19)
     Item 15 - Type B/C
U H-HHTYPE = 3
V         -1 .Not in universe - interviewed,
V            .or Type A
V    TYPE B
V         01 .Vacant - regular
V         02 .Vacant - storage of HHLD
V            .furniture
V         03 .Temp occ by persons with URE
V         04 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         05 .Under construction, not ready
V         06 .Converted to temp business or
V            .storage
V         07 .Occ by AF members or persons
V            .under 15
V         08 .Unocc tent or trailer site
V         09 .Permit granted, construction
V            .not started
V         10 .Other
V    Type C
V         11 .Demolished
V         12 .House or trailer moved
V         13 .Outside segment
V         14 .Converted to perm business
V            .or storage
V         15 .Merged
V         16 .Condemned
V         17 .Built after April 1, 1980
V         18 .Unused line of listing sheet
V         19 .Other

D H-TENURE    1     35  (0:3)
      Tenure
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Owned or being bought
V          2 .Rent
V          3 .No cash rent

D H-TELHHD    1     36  (0:2)
     Telephone in household
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe (non-interview)
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H-TELAVL    1     37  (0:2)
     Telephone available
U H-TELHHD = 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H-TELINT    1     38  (0:2)
     Telephone interview acceptable
U H-TELAVL = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D HG-REG      1     39  (1:4)
     Region
U All households
V          1 .Northeast
V          2 .Midwest
V          3 .South
V          4 .West

D HG-ST60     2     40  (11:95)
     1960 Census State Code
     (First digit=Geog. Division Code)
U All households
     Northeast Region (Region 1)
V    New England Division (Division 1)
V         11 .Maine
V         12 .New Hampshire
V         13 .Vermont
V         14 .Massachusetts
V         15 .Rhode Island
V         16 .Connecticut
V    Middle Atlantic Division (Division 2)
V         21 .New York
V         22 .New Jersey
V         23 .Pennsylvania
V    Midwest Region (Region 2)
V    East North Central Division (Division 3)
V         31 .Ohio
V         32 .Indiana
V         33 .Illinois
V         34 .Michigan
V         35 .Wisconsin
V    West North Central Division (Division 4)
V         41 .Minnesota
V         42 .Iowa
V         43 .Missouri
V         44 .North Dakota
V         45 .South Dakota
V         46 .Nebraska
V         47 .Kansas
V    South Region (Region 3)
V    South Atlantic Division (Division 5)
V         51 .Delaware
V         52 .Maryland
V         53 .District Of Columbia
V         54 .Virginia
V         55 .West Virginia
V         56 .North Carolina
V         57 .South Carolina
V         58 .Georgia
V         59 .Florida
V    East South Central Division (Division 6)
V         61 .Kentucky
V         62 .Tennessee
V         63 .Alabama
V         64 .Mississippi
V    West South Central Division (Division 7)
V         71 .Arkansas
V         72 .Louisiana
V         73 .Oklahoma
V         74 .Texas
V    West Region (Region 4)
V    Mountain Division (Division 8)
V         81 .Montana
V         82 .Idaho
V         83 .Wyoming
V         84 .Colorado
V         85 .New Mexico
V         86 .Arizona
V         87 .Utah
V         88 .Nevada
V    Pacific Division (Division 9)
V         91 .Washington
V         92 .Oregon
V         93 .California
V         94 .Alaska
V         95 .Hawaii
```

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D GESTFIPS    2     42 (01:56)
     State FIPS code
V      01-56 .State code

D HG-MSAC     4     44  (0000:9360)
     MSA or PMSA FIPS code
V       0000 .Not MSA/PMSA or not identified
V  0060-9360 .MSA/PMSA code

D FILLER      2     48
     Filler

D GECO        3     50  (000:810)
     FIPS County Code
U All HHLD's in sample
V        000 .Not identified
V    001-810 .Specific county code
V            .(See Appendix E)
V            .Note:  This code must be
V            .used in combination with
V            .a State Code (GESTFIPS
V            .or GESTCEN) in order to
V            .uniquely identify a county

D HG-CMSA     2     53  (00:97)
      Specific CMSA code (See Appendix E)
V         00 .Not identified or
V            .nonmetropolitan
V         07. Min value
V         97. Max value

D HMSSZ       1     55  (0,2:7)
     CMSA/MSA size
U ALL HHLD's in sample
V          0 .Not identified or
V            .nonmetropolitan
V          2 .100,000 - 249,999
V          3 .250,000 - 499,999
V          4 .500,000 - 999,999
V          5 .1,000,000 - 2,499,999
V          6 .2,500,000 - 4,999,999
V          7 .5,000,000+

D HPMSASZ     1     56  (0,2:7)
     MSA/PMSA size
U All HHLD's in sample
V          0 .Not identified or
V            .nonmetropolitan
V          2 .100,000 - 249,999
V          3 .250,000 - 499,999
V          4 .500,000 - 999,999
V          5 .1,000,000 - 2,499,999
V          6 .2,500,000 - 4,999,999
V          7 .5,000,000+

D HMSA-R      1     57  (1:3)
     Modified metropolitan statistical
     area status code MSA residence
U All
V          1 .MSA
V          2 .Non MSA
V          3 .Not identifiable

D HCCC-R      1     58  (1:4)
     Central city metropolitan
     statistical area status code residence
U All
V          1 .Central city
V          2 .Balance of MSA
V          3 .Non MSA
V          4 .Not identifiable

D FILLER      1     59
     Filler
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

*****************************************
        Edited noncash household items
*****************************************

D HUNDER15    2     60  (00:39)
     Recode
     Number of persons in household under
     age 15
U ITEM 79 = 1
V         00 .None
V      01-39 .Number persons under 15

D HCMCARE     1     62  (0:2)
    Item 80 - During 20.. how many of the
    children in this household covered
    by medicare?
U HUNDER15 = 1+
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .All or some
V          2 .None

D HCMCENO     1     63  (0:9)
     Item 80 - Number of children in
     household covered by medicare.
     Note: if more than 9 children/persons
     present, a value of 9 does not
     necessarily mean "all."
U HCMCARE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1 child
V            ...
V          9 .9 or more children

D HCHI        1     64  (0:2)
     Item 81 - during 20.. how
     many of the children in this household
     were covered by other health insurance?
U HUNDER15 = 1+
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .All or some
V          2 .None

D HCHINO      1     65  (0:9)
     Item 81 - Number of
     children in household
     covered by other health
     insurance.
     Note: If more than 9 children/
     persons present, a value of 9 does
     not necessarily mean "all."
U HCHI = 1
V          0 .Not in universe  HCHI =  2
V          1 .1 Child
V            ...
V          9 .9 or more children

D HCHINRH     1     66  (0:2)
     Item 81a - During 20.. how many of the
     children in this household covered by
     health insurance were covered by
     someone not living in this household?
U HCHI = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .All or some
V          2 .None
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D HCHINNO     1     67  (0:9)
     Item 81a - During 20..
     how many of the children in this
     household covered by health insurance
     were covered by someone not living in
     this household?  Note:  If more than 9
     children/persons present, a value of
     9 does not necessarily mean "all."
U HCHINRH = 1
V          0 .Not in universe  HCHINRH= 2
V          1 .1 Child
V            ...
V          9 .9 or more children

D HH5TO18     2     68  (00:39)
     Recode
     Item 82 - Number of persons in household
     age 5 to 18 excluding family heads and
     spouses
V         00 .None
V      01-39 .Number persons 5 to 18

D HHOTLUN     1     70  (0:2)
     Item 83 - During 20.. how many of the
     children in this household usually ate
     a complete hot lunch offered at school?
U HH5TO18 = 1+
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .All or some
V          2 .None

D HHOTNO      1     71  (0:9)
     Item 83 - Number of children in household
     who usually ate hot lunch.
     Note:  If more than 9 children/persons
     present, a value of 9 does not
     necessarily mean "ALL."
U HHOTLUN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1 child
V            ...
V          9 .9 or more children

D HFLUNCH     1     72  (0:2)
     Item 86 - During 20.. how many of the
     children in this household received free
     or reduced price lunches because
     they qualified for the federal school
     lunch program?
U HHOTLUN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Some or all
V          2 .None

D HFLUNNO     1     73  (0:9)
     Item 86 - Number receiving free lunch
     Note:  If more than 9 children/persons
     present, a value of 9 does not
     necessarily mean "ALL."
U HFLUNCH = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1
V            ...
V          9 .9 or more

D HPUBLIC     1     74  (0:2)
     Item 88 - Is this a public housing
     project, that is owned by a local
     housing authority or other
     public agency?
U HTENURE = 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D HLORENT     1     75  (0:2)
     Item 89 - Are you paying lower rent
     because the federal, state, or local
     government is paying part
     of the cost?
U HPUBLIC = 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HFOODSP     1     76  (0:2)
     Item 90 - Did anyone in this household
     get food stamps at any time in 20..?
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HFOODNO     1     77  (0:9)
     Item 91 - Number of children covered
     by food stamps
     Note: If more than 9 children/persons
     present, a value of 9 does not
     necessarily mean "ALL."
U HFOODSP = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1
V            ...
V          9 .9 or more

D FILLER      1     78
     Filler

D HFOODMO     2     79  (00:12)
     Item 92 - Number months covered by
     food stamps
U HFOODSP = 1
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .1 month
V            ...
V         12 .12 Months

D HFDVAL      4     81  (0000:9999)
     Item 93 - What was the value of all
     food stamps received
     during 20..?
U HFOODSP = 1
V       0000 .Not in universe
V  0001-9999 .Food stamps value

D HENGAST     1     85  (0:2)
     Item 94 - Since october 1, 20.., has this
     household received energy assistance
     from the federal, state,
     or local government?
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HENGVAL     4     86  (0000:3999)
     Item 95 - Altogether, how much energy
     assistance has been received since
     October 1, 20..?
U HENGAST = 1
V       0000 .Not in universe
V  0001-3999 .Energy assistance
```

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

*********************************************
    Household Income Recipency and
    Values
*********************************************

*********************************************
    Source of Income -- Wages and Salaries
*********************************************

D HINC-WS     1     90  (0:2)
     Recode - Wage and Salary
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HWSVAL      7     91  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Wages and Salaries
U HINC-WS = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
    Source of Income
    Self-Employment (Nonfarm)
*********************************************

D HINC-SE     1     98  (0:2)
U H-HHTYPE = 1
     Recode - Own business self-employment
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HSEVAL      7     99  (-389961:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - self employment
     income
U HINC-SE  = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

*********************************************
    Source of Income

    Self-Employment farm
*********************************************

D HINC-FR     1    106  (0:2)
     Recode - Farm self-employment
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HFRVAL      7    107  (-389961:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Farm income
U HINC-FR = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

*********************************************
    Source of Income

    Unemployment Compensation
*********************************************

D HINC-UC     1    114  (0:2)
     Recode - Unemployment compensation
     benefits
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D HUCVAL      7    115  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Unemployment
     compensation
U HINC-UC = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
     Source of Income

     Worker's Compensation
*********************************************

D HINC-WC     1    122  (0:2)
     Recode - Worker's compensation
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HWCVAL      7    123  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Worker's
     compensation
U HINC-WC = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
    Source of Income -- Social Security
*********************************************

D HSS-YN      1    130  (0:2)
     Recode - Social Security payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HSSVAL      7    131  (0000000:1169961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Social Security
U HSS-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
     Source of Income
     Supplemental Security
*********************************************

D HSSI-YN     1    138  (0:2)
     Recode - Supplemental Security benefits
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HSSIVAL     6    139  (000000:389961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Supplemental
     Security income
U HSSI-YN = 1
V     000000 .None
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
    Source of Income
    Public Assistance  or Welfare
*********************************************

D HPAW-YN     1    145  (0:2)
     Recode - Public Assistance
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D HPAWVAL     6    146  (000000:779961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Public
     Assistance income
U HPAW-YN = 1
V     000000 .None
V            .Dollar amount

*******************************************
   Source of Income -- Veterans' Benefits
*******************************************

D HVET-YN     1    152  (0:2)
     Recode - Veterans' Payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HVETVAL     7    153  (0000000:1169961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Veteran Payments
U HVET-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*******************************************
    Source of Income -- Survivor's Income
*******************************************

D HSUR-YN     1    160  (0:2)
     Recode - Survivor Benefits
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HSURVAL     7    161  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - survivor income
U HSUR-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*******************************************
    Source of Income -- Disability
*******************************************

D HDIS-YN     1    168  (0:2)
     Recode - Disability benefits
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HDISVAL     7    169  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Disability income
U HDIS-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*******************************************
   Source of Income -- Retirement Income
*******************************************

D HRET-YN     1    176  (0:2)
U H-HHTYPE = 1
     Recode - Retirement payments
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HRETVAL     7    177  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Retirement income
U HRET-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

*******************************************
    Source of Income -- Interest
*******************************************

D HINT-YN     1    184  (0:2)
      Recode -interest payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HINTVAL     7    185  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Interest income
U HINT-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*******************************************
   Source of Income -- Dividends
*******************************************

D HDIV-YN     1    192  (0:2)
      Recode - Dividend payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HDIVVAL     7    193  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - dividend income
U HDIV-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*******************************************
   Source of Income -- Rents
*******************************************

D HRNT-YN     1    200  (0:2)
     Recode - Rental payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HRNTVAL     7    201  (-389961:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Rent income
U HRNT-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V   Negative .Dollar amount
V   Positive .Dollar amount

*******************************************
   Source of Income -- Education
*******************************************

D HED-YN      1    208  (0:2)
      Recode - Educational assistance
      benefits
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HEDVAL      7    209  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Education income
U HED-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

*******************************************
   Source of Income -- Child Support
*******************************************

D HCSP-YN     1    216  (0:2)
      Recode - Child support payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HCSPVAL     7    217  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - child support
U HCSP-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*******************************************
   Source of Income -- Alimony
*******************************************

D HALM-YN     1    224  (0:2)
     Recode - Alimony payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HALMVAL     7    225  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - alimony
U HALM-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*******************************************
   Source of Income
   Financial Assistance
*******************************************

D HFIN-YN     1    232  (0:2)
      Recode - Financial assistance payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HFINVAL     7    233  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Financial
     assistance income
U HFIN-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*******************************************
   Source of Income -- Other Income
*******************************************


D HOI-YN      1    240  (0:2)
     Other income payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HOIVAL      7    241  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Other income
U HOI-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

*******************************************
  Summary Household Income Recodes
*******************************************

D HTOTVAL     8    248  (-389961:23399766)
     Recode - Total household income
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V   00000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

D HEARNVAL    8    256  (-389961:11699883)
     Recode - Total household earnings
U HINC-WS,HINC-SE or HINC-FR = 1
V   00000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

D HOTHVAL     8    264  (-389961:11699883)
     All other types of income except HEARNVAL
     Recode - Total other household income
V   00000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

D HHINC       2    272  (00:41)
U H-HHTYPE = 1
      Recode -total household income
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Under $2,500
V         02 .$2,500 to $4,999
V         03 .$5,000 to $7,499
V         04 .$7,500 to $9,999
V         05 .$10,000 to $12,499
V         06 .$12,500 to $14,999
V         07 .$15,000 to $17,499
V         08 .$17,500 to $19,999
V         09 .$20,000 to $22,499
V         10 .$22,500 to $24,999
V         11 .$25,000 to $27,499
V         12 .$27,500 to $29,999
V         13 .$30,000 to $32,499
V         14 .$32,500 to $34,999
V         15 .$35,000 to $37,499
V         16 .$37,500 to $39,999
V         17 .$40,000 to $42,499
V         18 .$42,500 to $44,999
V         19 .$45,000 to $47,499
V         20 .$47,500 to $49,999
V         21 .$50,000 to $52,499
V         22 .$52,500 to $54,999
V         23 .$55,000 to $57,499
V         24 .$57,500 to $59,999
V         25 .$60,000 to $62,499
V         26 .$62,500 to $64,999
V         27 .$65,000 to $67,499
V         28 .$67,500 to $69,999
V         29 .$70,000 to $72,499
V         30 .$72,500 to $74,999
V         31 .$75,000 to $77,499
V         32 .$77,500 to $79,999
V         33 .$80,000 to $82,499
V         34 .$82,500 to $84,999
V         35 .$85,000 to $87,499
V         36 .$87,500 to $89,999
V         37 .$90,000 to $92,499
V         38 .$92,500 to $94,999
V         39 .$95,000 to $97,499
V         40 .$97,500 to $99,999
V         41 .$100,000 and over
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

*******************************************
 Edited Health Insurance
*******************************************

D HMCARE      1    274  (0:2)
     Anyone in HHLD covered by Medicare
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HMCAID      1    275  (0:2)
     Anyone in HHLD covered by Medicaid
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HCHAMP      1    276  (0:2)
     CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HHI-YN      1    277  (0:2)
     Anyone in HHLD have health insurance
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*******************************************
     Household Recodes
*******************************************

D HHSTATUS    1    278  (0:3)
     Recode - Household status
U H-TYPE = 1:8
V          0 .Not in universe (group
V            .quarters)
V          1 .Primary family
V          2 .Nonfamily householder living
V            .alone
V          3 .Nonfamily householder living
V            .with nonrelatives

D HUNDER18    2    279  (00:39)
     Recode - Number of persons in HHLD
     under age 18
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V         00 .None
V      01-39 .Number persons under 18

D HTOP5PCT    1    281  (0:2)
     Recode - Household income percentiles
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe (group quarters)
V          1 .In top 5 percent
V          2 .Not in top 5 percent

D HPCTCUT     2    282  (00:20)
     Recode - HHLD income percentiles -
     National rank
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V         00 .Not in universe (group quarters)
V         01 .Lowest 5 percent
V         02 .Second 5 percent
V            ...
V         20 .Top 5 percent

D FILLER      1    284
     Filler
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D INDCCODE    1    285  (0:4)
V          0 .Not individually identified
V            .central city
V        1-4 .(See Appendix E) Note:  Whenever
V            .possible this code identifies
V            .specific central cities in an
V            .MSA/PMSA that have multiple
V             central cities.  This code must
V             be used in combination with the
V            .MSA/PMSA FIPS Code HG-MSAC
V            .in order to uniquely identify a
V            .specific city

D FILLER      1    286
     Filler

*******************************************
     March Supplement Household Weight
*******************************************

D HSUP-WGT    8    287  (00000000:99999999)
     Final weight (2 implied decimal places)
U H-HHTYPE = 1

*******************************************
    Allocation flags for basic CPS
*******************************************

D H%TENURE    1    295  (0:4)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Value to blank
V          4 .Allocated

D FILLER      1    296
     Filler

D H%LIVQRT    1    297  (0:7)
V          0 .No change
V          4 .Allocated
V          7 .Blank to NA - no error

D FILLER      1    298
     Filler

D H%TELHHD    1    299  (0:4)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Value to blank
V          4 .Allocated

D H%TELAVL    1    300  (0:4)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Value to blank
V          4 .Allocated

D H%TELINT    1    301  (0:4)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Value to blank
V          4 .Allocated

*******************************************
  Allocation flags for supplement
  household items
*******************************************

D FILLER      6    302  (0:1)
     Filler

D I-HHOTLU    1    308  (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HHOTNO    1    309  (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D I-HFLUNC    1    310  (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HFLUNN    1    311  (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HPUBLI    1    312  (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HLOREN    1    313  (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HFOODS    1    314  (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HFDVAL    1    315  (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HFOODN    1    316  (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HFOODM    1    317  (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HENGAS    1    318  (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HENGVA    1    319  (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated

D FILLER     12    320
     Filler

*******************************************
  New fields in 1992 from after-tax
  processing
*******************************************

D PROP-TAX    5    332  (00000:99997)
     Annual property taxes
V      00000 .None
V    00001-  .Dollar amount
V      99997 .

D HOUSRET     5    337  (-9999:25000)
     Return to home equity
V      00000 .None
V    -9999 - .Dollar amount
V      25000 .

*******************************************
  New uncollapsed H-TYPE from new CPS
  questionnaire
*******************************************

D HRHTYPE     2    342  (00:10)
     Household type
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V         00 .Non-interview household
V         01 .Husband/wife primary family
V            .(neither husband or wife in
V            .Armed Forces)
V         02 .Husband/wife primary family
V            .(husband and/or
V            .wife in Armed Forces)
V         03 .Unmarried civilian male primary
V            .family householder
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

V         04 .Unmarried civilian female
V            .primary family householder
V         05 .Primary family household -
V            .reference person in
V            .Armed Forces and unmarried
V         06 .Civilian male nonfamily
V            .householder
V         07 .Civilian female nonfamily
V            .householder
V         08 .Nonfamily householder
V            .household - reference
V            .person in Armed Forces
V         09 .Group quarters with actual
V            .families  (This is new in 1994)
V         10 .Group quarters with secondary
V            .individuals only

D H-IDNUM    15    344
     Household identification number
U ALL

D I-HUNITS    1    359  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for HUNITS
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated

D FILLER      1    360
     Filler

*******************************************
     NEW HOUSEHOLD WELFARE REFORM ITEMS
*******************************************

D HRTAYN      1    361  (0:2)
     AT ANY TIME DURING 20.. DID
     (YOU/ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) RECEIVE
     TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE TO HELP
     (YOU/THEM) GET TO WORK OR SCHOOL OR
     TRAINING, SUCH AS GAS VOUCHERS, BUS
     PASSES, OR HELP REPAIRE OR INSURANCE ON
     A CAR ?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .YES
V          2 .NO

D HRNUMTA     2    362  (0:16)
     NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD
     RECEIVE TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE.
V          0 .NIU
V     1 - 16 .NUMBER  OF PEOPLE

D HRCCAYN     1    364  (0:2)
     AT ANY TIME DURING 20.. DID
     (YOU/ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) RECEIVE
     CHILD CARE SERVICES OR ASSISTANCE SO
     (YOU/THEY) COULD GO TO WORK OR SCHOOL
     OR TRAINING,
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .YES
V          2 .NO

D HRNUMCC     2    365  (0:16)
     NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD
     RECEIVING CHILD CARE ASSISTANCE.
V          0 .NIU
V     1 - 16 .NUMBER  OF PEOPLE

D HRPAIDCC    1    367  (0:2)
     DID (YOU/ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) PAY
     FOR THE CARE OF (YOUR/THEIR) (CHILD/
     CHILDREN) WHILE THEY WORKED LAST YEAR?
     (INCLUDE PRESCHOOL AND NURSERY SCHOOL;
     EXCLUDE KINDERGARTEN OR GRADE/
     ELEMENTARY SCHOOL)?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .YES
V          2 .NO
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

*****************************************
    EDITED HOUSEHOLD VARIABLES FOR NEW
    SUPPLEMENT EDITS
*****************************************

D FILLER      1    368
     Filler

D HRCMSRYN    1    369  (0:2)
     AT ANY TIME LAST YEAR, DID (YOU/ANYONE
     IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) PARTICIPATE IN A
     WORK PROGRAM, SUCH AS A COMMUNITY
     SERVICE JOB IN ORDER TO RECEIVE CASH
     ASSISTANCE?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .YES
V          2 .NO

D HRJCYN      1    370  (0:2)
     AT ANY TIME LAST YEAR, DID (YOU/ANYONE
     IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) ATTEND A JOB SEARCH
     PROGRAM OR JOB CLUB, OR USE A JOB
     RESOURCE CENTER TO GET LISTS OF JOBS
     AND EMPLOYERS, TO SCHEDULE JOB
     INTERVIEWS, OR TO FILL OUT JOB
     APPLICATIONS?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .YES
V          2 .NO

D HRJRYN      1    371  (0:2)
     AT ANY TIME LAST YEAR, DID (YOU/ANYONE
     IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) ATTEND JOB READINESS
     TRAINING TO LEARN ABOUT RESUME WRITING,
     JOB INTERVIEWING, OR BUILDING SELF-
     ESTEEM?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .YES
V          2 .NO

D HRJTYN      1    372  (0:2)
     AT ANY TIME LAST YEAR, DID (YOU/ANYONE
     IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) ATTEND A TRAINING
     PROGRAM TO LEARN A SPECIFIC JOB SKILL,
     SUCH AS A COMPUTER WORD PROCESSING,
     AUTO MECHANICS, NURSING, PROVIDING
     CHILD CARE, OR A SKILL FOR SOME OTHER
     JOB OR VOCATION?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .YES
V          2 .NO

D HRNUMCSV    2    373  (0:16)
     NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD
     PARTICIPATING IN A WORK PROGRAM, SUCH
     AS A COMMUNITY SERVICE JOB IN ORDER TO
     RECEIVE CASH ASSISTANCE (1-16)
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D HRNUMJC     2    375  (0:16)
     NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD
     ATTENDING A JOB SEARCH PROGRAM OR JOB
     CLUB, OR USING A JOB RESOURCE CENTER TO
     GET LISTS OF JOBS AND EMPLOYERS, TO
     SCHEDULE JOB INTERVIEWS, OR TO FILL OUT
     JOB APPLICATIONS (1-16).

D HRNUMJR     2    377  (0:16)
     NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD WHO
     ATTENDED JOB READINESS TRAINING TO
     LEARN ABOUT RESUME WRITING, JOB
     INTERVIEWING, OR BUILDING SELF-ESTEEM
     (1-16).

D HRNUMJT     2    379  (0:16)
     NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD WHO
     ATTENDED A TRAINING PROGRAM TO LEARN A
     SPECIFIC JOB SKILL, SUCH AS  COMPUTER
     WORD PROCESSING, AUTO MECHANICS,
     NURSING, PROVIDING CHILD CARE, OR A
     SKILL FOR SOME OTHER JOB OR VOCATION
     (1-16).

D HRNUMSC     2    381  (0:16)
     NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD WHO
     ATTENDED GED CLASSES OR RECEIVED
     TRAINING TO PREPARE FOR THE GED EXAM,
     OR TO IMPROVE BASIC READING OR MATH
     SKILLS (1-16).

D HRNUMWIC    2    383  (0:16)
     NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD
    RECEIVING WIC (1-16).

D HRSCHLYN    1    385  (0:2)
     AT ANY TIME LAST YEAR, DID (YOU/ANYONE
     IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) ATTEND GED CLASSES
     OR RECEIVE TRAINING TO PREPARE FOR THE
     GED EXAM, OR TO IMPROVE BASIC READING
     OR MATH SKILLS?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .YES
V          2 .NO

D HRWICYN     1    386  (0:2)
     AT ANY TIME LAST YEAR, (WERE YOU/WAS
     ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) ON WIC, THE
     WOMEN, INFANTS, AND CHILDREN NUTRITION
     PROGRAM?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .YES
V          2 .NO

D FILLER    546    387
     FILLER
```

2003 ANNUAL SOCIAL AND ECONOMICS (ASEC) SUPPLEMENT

FAMILY RECORD

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D FRECORD     1      1  (2:2)
U All families
V          2 .Family record

D FH-SEQ      5      2  (00001:99999)
     Household sequence number
     Matches H-SEQ for same household
U All families
V 00001-99999.Household sequence number

D FFPOS       2      7  (01:39)
     Unique family identifier
     This field plus FH-SEQ results in a
     unique family number for the file.
     Same function in household record is
     field HHPOS (00).
     Same function in person record is PPPOS
     (41-79).
U All families
V      01-39 .Index for
V            .family identifier

D FKIND       1      9  (1:3)
     Kind of family
U All families
V          1 .Husband-wife family
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D FTYPE       1     10  (1:5)
     Family type
U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          2 .Nonfamily householder
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Unrelated subfamily
V          5 .Secondary individual

D FPERSONS    2     11  (01:39)
     Number of persons in family
     Primary families include related
     subfamily members
U All families
V      01-39 .Number of persons

D FHEADIDX    2     13  (01:39)
     Index to person record of family head
U All families
V      01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V            .reference person
\
D FWIFEIDX    2     15  (00:39)
     Index to person record of family wife
U F-KIND = 1
V         00 .No wife
V      01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V            .wife

D FHUSBIDX    2     17  (00:39)
     Index to person record of family
     husband
U F-KIND = 1
V         00 .No husband
V      01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V            .husband
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D FSPOUIDX    2     19  (00:39)
     Index to person record of family spouse
U F-KIND = 1
V         00 .No spouse
V      01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V            .spouse

D FLASTIDX    2     21  (01:39)
     Index to person record of last
     member of family.  All persons from
     FHEADIDX thru FLASTIDX are members of
     this family.  (Primary family
     includes related subfamily members.)
U All families
V      01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V            .last family member

D FMLASIDX    2     23  (01:39)
     Index to person record of last
     member of family.  All persons from
     FHEADIDX thru FMLASIDX are
     members of this family.  (Primary
     family excludes subfamily members.)
U All families
V      01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V            .last family member

D FOWNU6      1     25  (0:6)
     Own children in family under 6
V          0 .None, not in universe
V          1 .1
V          2 .2
V            ...
V          6 .6+

D FILLER      1     26
     Filler

D FOWNU18     1     27  (0:9)
     Number of own never married children
     under 18
     Primary family includes own children
     in related subfamily even if the child
     is the head of the subfamily.
U All families
V          0 .None, not in universe
V          1 .1
V            ...
V          9 .9 or more

D FRELU6      1     28  (0:6)
     Related persons in family under 6
U All families
V          0 .None, not in universe
V          1 .1
V          2 .2
V            ...
V          6 .6+

D FRELU18     1     29  (0:9)
     Related persons in family under 18
U All families
V          0 .None, not in universe
V          1 .1
V          2 .2
V            ...
V          9 .9+
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D FPCTCUT     2     30  (00:20)
     Income percentiles
     Primary families only
U All families
V         00 .NIU (FTYPE=2+)
V         01 .Lowest 5 percent
V         02 .Second 5 percent
V            ...
V         20 .Top 5 percent

D FPOVCUT     5     32  (00000:4000)
     Low income cutoff dollar amount
     If FTYPE = 3 then value comes from
     primary family

D FAMLIS      1     37  (1:4)
     Ratio of family income to low-income
     level
     If FTYPE = 3 then value comes from
     primary family
V          1 .Below low-income level
V          2 .100 - 124 percent of the low-
V            .income level
V          3 .125 - 149 percent of the low-
V            .income level
V          4 .150 percent and above the
V            .low-income level

D POVLL       2     38  (01:14)
     Ratio of family income to low-income
     level
     If FTYPE = 3 then value comes from
     primary family
V         01 .Under .50
V         02 ..50 to .74
V         03 ..75 to .99
V         04 .1.00 to 1.24
V         05 .1.25 to 1.49
V         06 .1.50 to 1.74
V         07 .1.75 to 1.99
V         08 .2.00 to 2.49
V         09 .2.50 to 2.99
V         10 .3.00 to 3.49
V         11 .3.50 to 3.99
V         12 .4.00 to 4.49
V         13 .4.50 to 4.99
V         14 .5.00 and over

D FRSPOV      2     40  (00:14)
     Ratio of related subfamily income to
     low-income level (care should be
     exercised when using this data as the
     related subfamilies are a part of the
     primary family and usually their
     poverty status comes from the
     primary family)
U F-TYPE = 3
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Under .50
V         02 ..50 to .74
V         03 ..75 to .99
V         04 .1.00 to 1.24
V         05 .1.25 to 1.49
V         06 .1.50 to 1.74
V         07 .1.75 to 1.99
V         08 .2.00 to 2.49
V         09 .2.50 to 2.99
V         10 .3.00 to 3.49
V         11 .3.50 to 3.99
V         12 .4.00 to 4.49
V         13 .4.50 to 4.99
V         14 .5.00 and over

D FRSPPCT     5     42  (00000:40000)
     Low income cutoff dollar amount of
     related subfamily (care should be
     exercised when using these data as the
     related subfamilies are a part of the
     primary family and usually their poverty
     status comes from the primary family)
U F-TYPE = 3
V    00000-  .Not in related subfamilies
       40000 .

*********************************************
   Family Income Recipency and Values
*********************************************

*********************************************
   Source of Income -- Wages and Salaries
*********************************************

D FINC-WS     1     47  (1:2)
     Wage and salary
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FWSVAL      7     48  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - wages and salaries
U FINC-WS = 1
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
   Source of Income
    Self-Employment (Nonfarm)
*********************************************

D FINC-SE     1     55  (1:2)
     Own business self-employment
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FSEVAL      7     56  (-389961:3899961)
     Family income - self employment income
U FINC-SE = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

*********************************************
   Source of Income
    Self-Employment Farm
*********************************************

D FINC-FR     1     63  (1:2)
     Farm self-employment
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FFRVAL      7     64  (-389961:3899961)
     Family income - Farm income
U FINC-FR = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

*********************************************
   Source of Income
    Unemployment Compensation
*********************************************

D FINC-UC     1     71  (1:2)
     Unemployment compensation
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FUCVAL      7     72  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Unemployment
     compensation
U FINC-UC = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
   Source of Income
    Worker's Compensation
*********************************************

D FINC-WC     1     79  (1:2)
     Worker's compensation
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FWCVAL      7     80  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Worker's compensation
U FINC-WC = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
   Source of Income -- Social Security
*********************************************

D FINC-SS     1     87  (1:2)
     Social Security Benefits
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FSSVAL      7     88  (0000000:1169961)
     Family income - Social Security
U FINC-SS = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
   Source of Income
    Supplemental Security
*********************************************

D FINC-SSI    1     95  (1:2)
     Supplemental Security Benefits
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FSSIVAL     6     96  (000000:389961)
     Family income - Supplemental Security
     Income
U FINC-SSI = 1
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

*********************************************
   Source of Income
    Public Assistance or Welfare
*********************************************

D FINC-PAW    1    102  (1:2)
     Public assistance or welfare benefits
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FPAWVAL     6    103  (000000:779961)
     Family income - public assistance income
U FINC-PAW = 1
V      00000 .None
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
   Source of Income -- Veterans' Benefits
*********************************************

D FINC-VET    1    109  (1:2)
     Veterans' Benefits
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FVETVAL     7    110  (0000000:1169961)
     Family income - veteran payments
U FINC-VET = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
   Source of Income -- Survivor's income
*********************************************

D FINC-SUR    1    117  (1:2)
     Survivor's payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FSURVAL     7    118  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Survivor income
U FINC-SUR = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
   Source of Income -- Disability
*********************************************

D FINC-DIS    1    125  (1:2)
     Disability payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FDISVAL     7    126  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Disability income
U FINC-DIS = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

*********************************************
   Source of Income -- Retirement Income
*********************************************

D FINC-RET    1    133  (1:2)
     Retirement payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FRETVAL     7    134  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Retirement income
U FINC-RET = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
   Source of Income -- Interest
*********************************************

D FINC-INT    1    141  (1:2)
     Interest payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FINTVAL     7    142  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Interest income
U FINC-INT = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
   Source of Income -- Dividends
*********************************************

D FINC-DIV    1    149  (1:2)
     Dividend payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FDIVVAL     7    150  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Dividend income
U FINC-DIV = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
   Source of Income -- Rents
*********************************************

D FINC-RNT    1    157  (1:2)
     Rental payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FRNTVAL     7    158  (-389961:3899961)
     Family income - Rental income
U FINC-RNT = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Negative dollar amount
V            .Positive dollar amount
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

*********************************************
   Source of Income -- Education
*********************************************

D FINC-ED     1    165  (1:2)
     Education benefits
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FEDVAL      7    166  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Education income
U FINC-ED = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
   Source of Income -- Child support
*********************************************

D FINC-CSP    1    173  (1:2)
     Child support payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FCSPVAL     7    174  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Child support
U FINC-CSP = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
   Source of Income -- Alimony
*********************************************

D FINC-ALM    1    181  (1:2)
     Alimony payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FALMVAL     7    182  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Alimony
U FINC-ALM = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
   Source of Income
    Financial Assistance
*********************************************

D FINC-FIN    1    189  (1:2)
     Financial assistance payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FFINVAL     7    190  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Financial assistance
     income
U FINC-FIN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

*********************************************
   Source of Income -- Other income
*********************************************

D FINC-OI     1    197  (1:2)
     Other income payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOIVAL      7    198  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Other income
U FINC=OI = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
   Family Summary Income Values
    and Recodes
*********************************************

D FTOTVAL     8    205  (-389961:23399766)
     Total family income
U All families
V   00000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

D FEARNVAL    8    213  (-389961:11699883)
     Total family earnings
U FINC-WS, FINC-SE OR FINC-FR = 1
V   00000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

D FOTHVAL     8    221  (-389961:11699883)
     Total other family income
U All other types of income except HEARNVAL
V   00000000 .None
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

D FTOT-R      2    229  (01:41)
     Total family income recode
U All families
V         01 .Under $2,500
V         02 .$2,500 to $4,999
V         03 .$5,000 to $7,499
V         04 .$7,500 to $9,999
V         05 .$10,000 to $12,499
V         06 .$12,500 to $14,999
V         07 .$15,000 to $17,499
V         08 .$17,500 to $19,999
V         09 .$20,000 to $22,499
V         10 .$22,500 to $24,999
V         11 .$25,000 to $27,499
V         12 .$27,500 to $29,999
V         13 .$30,000 to $32,499
V         14 .$32,500 to $34,999
V         15 .$35,000 to $37,499
V         16 .$37,500 to $39,999
V         17 .$40,000 to $42,499
V         18 .$42,500 to $44,999
V         19 .$45,000 to $47,499
V         20 .$47,500 to $49,999
V         21 .$50,000 to $52,499
V         22 .$52,500 to $54,999
V         23 .$55,000 to $57,499
V         24 .$57,500 to $59,999
V         25 .$60,000 to $62,499
V         26 .$62,500 to $64,999
V         27 .$65,000 to $67,499
V         28 .$67,500 to $69,999
V         29 .$70,000 to $72,499
V         30 .$72,500 to $74,999
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

V         31 .$75,000 to $77,499
V         32 .$77,500 to $79,999
V         33 .$80,000 to $82,499
V         34 .$82,500 to $84,999
V         35 .$85,000 to $87,499
V         36 .$87,500 to $89,999
V         37 .$90,000 to $92,499
V         38 .$92,500 to $94,999
V         39 .$95,000 to $97,499
V         40 .$97,500 to $99,999
V         41 .$100,000 and over

D FSPANISH    1    231  (1:2)
     Reference person or spouse of Spanish
     origin
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      1    232
     Filler

*********************************************
   March Supplement Family Weight
*********************************************

D FSUP-WGT    8    233  (00000000:99999999)
     Householder or reference person weight
     (2 implied decimal)
U All families
V    000000- .(2 implied decimal places)
      999999 .

D FFPOSOLD    2    241
     Trailer portion of unique household ID.
     00 for HH record.  Same function in
     Family record is field FFPOSOLD
     (41-79).  Same function in Person
     record is PPPOSOLD (01-39)
U All families

*********************************************
   Family Noncash Benefit Valuation
    Fields New in 1992
*********************************************

D F-MV-FS     4    243  (0:9999)
     Family market value of food stamps
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

F-MV-SL     4    247  (0:9999)
     Family market value of school lunch
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

FFNGCARE    5    251  (0:29999)
     Family fungible value of medicare
           0 .None
             .Dollar amount

D FFNGCAID    5    256  (0:29999)
     Family fungible value of medicaid
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D FHOUSSUB    3    261  (0:999)
     Family market value of housing subsidy
     (monthly amt.)
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D FFOODREQ    4    264  (0:9999)
     Based on USDA figures
     Used to compute fungible value of
     medicare & medicaid
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D FHOUSREQ    4    268  (0:1999)
     Used to compute fungible value of
     medicare & medicaid
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D FILLER    661    272
     Filler
```

2003 ANNUAL SOCIAL AND ECONOMICS (ASEC) SUPPLEMENT
DATA DICTIONARY

PERSON RECORD

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D PRECORD     1      1  (3:3)
V          3 .Person record

D PH-SEQ      5      2  (00001:99999)
     Household seq number
U All
V   000001-  .Household sequence number
V      99999 .

D PPPOS       2      7  (41:79)
     Trailer portion of unique household ID.
     00 for HH record.  Same function in
     family record is field FFPOS (01-39)
     Same function in person record is
     PPPOS (41-79)

**********************************************
     Edited adult control card items
**********************************************

D A-LINENO    2      9  (01:39)
     Item 18a - Line number
U All
V      01-39 .Line number

D A-PARENT    2     11  (00:39)
     Item 18c - Parent's line number
U  all
V         00 .None
V      01-39 .Parent's line number

D A-EXPRRP    2     13  (01:14)
     Expanded relationship code
V         01 .Reference person with relatives
V         02 .Reference person without
V            .relatives
V         03 .Husband
V         04 .Wife
V         05 .Own child
V         07 .Grandchild
V         08 .Parent
V         09 .Brother/sister
V         10 .Other relative
V         11 .Foster child
V         12 .Nonrelative with relatives
V         13 .Partner/roommate
V         14 .Nonrelative without relatives

D A-AGE       2     15  (00:80)
     Item 18d - Age
U All
V      00-80 .Years of age

D A-MARITL    1     17  (1:7)
     Item 18e - Marital status
U All
V          1 .Married - civilian spouse
V            .present
V          2 .Married - AF spouse present
V          3 .Married - spouse absent (exc
V            .separated)
V          4 .Widowed
V          5 .Divorced
V          6 .Separated
V          7 .Never married
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D A-SPOUSE    2     18  (00:39)
     Item 18f - Spouse's line number
U All
V         00 .None or children
V      01-39 .Spouse's line number

D A-SEX       1     20  (1:2)
     Item 18g - Sex
U All
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D A-VET       1     21  (0:6)
     Veteran status
V          0 .Children or Armed Forces
V          1 .Vietnam
V          2 .Korean war
V          3 .World War II
V          4 .World War I
V          5 .Other service
V          6 .Nonveteran

D A-HGA       2     22  (00:46)
     Item 18h - Educational attainment
U All
V         00 .Children
V         31 .Less than 1st grade
V         32 .1st,2nd,3rd,or 4th grade
V         33 .5th or 6th grade
V         34 .7th and 8th grade
V         35 .9th grade
V         36 .10th grade
V         37 .11th grade
V         38 .12th grade no diploma
V         39 .High school graduate - high
V            .school diploma or equivalent
V         40 .Some college but no degree
V         41 .Associate degree in college -
V            .occupation/vocation program
V         42 .Associate degree in college -
V            .academic program
V         43 .Bachelor's degree (for
V            .example: BA,AB,BS)
V         44 .Master's degree (for
V            .example:MA,MS,MENG,MED,
V            .MSW, MBA)
V         45 .Professional school degree (for
V            .example: MD,DDS,DVM,LLB,JD)
V         46 .Doctorate degree (for
V            .example: PHD,EDD)

D PRDTRACE    2     24  (01:21)
     Race
U All
V         01 .White only
V         02 .Black only
V         03 .American Indian,
V            .Alaskan Native only (AI)
V         04 .Asian only
V         05 .Hawaiin/Pacific Islander
V            .only (HP)
V         06 .White-Black
V         07 .White-AI
V         08 .White-Asian
V         09 .White-HP
V         10 .Black-AI
V         11 .Black-Asian
V         12 .Black-HP
V         13 .AI-Asian
V         14 .Asian-HP
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

V         15 .White-Black-AI
V         16 .White-Black-Asian
V         17 .White-AI-Asian
V         18 .White-Asian-HP
V         19 .White-Black-AI-Asian
V         20 .2 or 3 races
V         21 .4 or 5 races


*********************************************
     Person recodes
*********************************************

D P-STAT      1     26  (1:3)
     Status of person identifier
V          1 .Civilian 15+
V          2 .Armed Forces
V          3 .Children 0 - 14

D PEHSPNON    1     27  (1:2)
     Are you Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino?
U All
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PRDTHSP     1     28  (1:5)
     Detailed Hispanic recode
U PEHSPNON = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Mexican
V          2 .Puerto Rican
V          3 .Cuban
V          4 .Central/South American
V          5 .Other Spanish

D A-FAMNUM    2     29  (00:19)
     Family number
U All
V         00 .Not a family member
V         01 .Primary family member only
V      02-19 .Subfamily member

D A-FAMTYP    1     31  (1:5)
     Family type
U All
V          1 .Primary family
V          2 .Nonfamily householder
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Unrelated subfamily
V          5 .Secondary individual

D A-FAMREL    1     32  (0:4)
     Family relationship
U All
V          0 .Not a family member
V          1 .Reference person
V          2 .Spouse
V          3 .Child
V          4 .Other relative (primary
V            .family

D A-PFREL     1     33  (0:5)
     Primary family relationship
U All
V          0 .Not in primary family
V          1 .Husband
V          2 .Wife
V          3 .Own child
V          4 .Other relative
V          5 .Unmarried reference person
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D HHDREL      1     34  (0:8)
     Detailed household summary
V    In household:
V          1 .Householder
V          2 .Spouse of householder
V    Child of householder:
V          3 .Under 18 years, single (never
V            .married)
V          4 .Under 18 years, ever married
V          5 .18 years and over
V    Other household members:
V          6 .Other relative of householder
V          7 .Nonrelative of householder
V    In group quarters:
V          8 .Secondary individual

D FAMREL      2     35  (01:11)
     Family relationship
V    Primary and unrelated subfamily only
V         01 .Reference person of family
V         02 .Spouse of reference person
V    Child of reference person:
V         03 .Under 18 years, single (never
V            .married)
V         04 .Under 18 years, ever married
V         05 .18 years and over
V    Grandchild of reference person:
V         06 .Grandchild of reference person
V    Other relative of family of reference
V    person:
V         07 .Under 18 years, single (never
V            .married)
V         08 .Under 18 years, ever married
V         09 .18 years and over
V    Not in a family:
V      Unrelated individual:
V         10 .Nonfamily householder
V         11 .Secondary individual

D HHDFMX      2     37  (01:51)
     Detailed household and family status
     In household:
V      In primary family:
V         01 .Householder
V         02 .Spouse of householder
V    Child of householder:
V      Under 18, single (never married):
V         03 .Reference person of subfamily
V         04 .Not in a subfamily
V      Under 18, ever-married:
V         05 .Reference person of subfamily
V         06 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V            .person
V         07 .Not in a subfamily
V      18 years and over, single (never
V      married):
V         08 .Head of a subfamily
V         09 .Not in a subfamily
V      18 years and over, ever-married:
V         10 .Reference person of subfamily
V         11 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V            .person
V         12 .Not in a subfamily
V      13-22 .Not used
V    Grandchild of householder:
V      Under 18, single (never married):
V         23 .Reference person of subfamily
V         24 .Child of a subfamily
V         25 .Not in a subfamily
V      Under 18, ever-married:
V         26 .Reference person of subfamily
V         27 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V            .person
V         28 .Not used
V         29 .Not in a subfamily
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

V      18 years and over, single (never
V      married):
V         30 .Reference person of a subfamily
V         31 .Not in a subfamily
V      18 years and over, ever-married:
V         32 .Reference person of subfamily
V         33 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V            .person
V         34 .Not in a subfamily
V    Other relative of householder:
V      Under 18, single (never married):
V         35 .Reference person of subfamily
V         36 .Child of subfamily reference
V            .person
V         37 .Not in a subfamily
V      Under 18, ever married:
V         38 .Reference person of subfamily
V         39 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V            .person
V         40 .Not in a subfamily
V      18 years and over, single (never
V      married):
V         41 .Reference person of a subfamily
V         42 .Not in a subfamily
V      18 years and over, ever-married:
V         43 .Reference person of subfamily
V         44 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V            .person
V         45 .Not in a subfamily
V    In unrelated subfamily:
V         46 .Reference person of unrelated
V            .subfamily
V         47 .Spouse of unrelated subfamily
V            .reference person
V         48 .Child < 18, single (never-
V            .married) of unrelated subfamily
V            .reference person
V    Not in a family:
V         49 .Nonfamily householder
V         50 .Secondary individual
V         51 .In group quarters

D PARENT      1     39  (0:4)
     Family members under 18 (excludes
     reference person and spouse if under
     18.)
V          0 .Not in universe
V    Presence of parents
V          1 .Both parents present
V          2 .Mother only present
V          3 .Father only present
V          4 .Neither parent present

D AGE1        2     40  (00:17)
     Age recode - Persons 15+ years
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .15 years
V         02 .16 and 17 years
V         03 .18 and 19 years
V         04 .20 and 21 years
V         05 .22 to 24 years
V         06 .25 to 29 years
V         07 .30 to 34 years
V         08 .35 to 39 years
V         09 .40 to 44 years
V         10 .45 to 49 years
V         11 .50 to 54 years
V         12 .55 to 59 years
V         13 .60 to 61 years
V         14 .62 to 64 years
V         15 .65 to 69 years
V         16 .70 to 74 years
V         17 .75 years and over

D FILLER      2     42
     Filler
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D PHF-SEQ     2     44  (01:39)
     Pointer to the sequence number of own
     family record in household.  (Care should
     be exercised when using these data as
     the related subfamilies are a part of
     the primary family and usually their
     characteristics come from the primary
     family record)

D PF-SEQ      2     46  (01:39)
     Pointer to the sequence number of family
     record in household (Related subfamilies
     point to primary family)

D PRNT-PTR    2     48  (01:39)
     Sequence number of parent in hhld

*********************************************
     Basic CPS weights
*********************************************

D A-FNLWGT    8     50  (00000000:99999999)
     Final weight (2 implied decimal places)
V   00000000 .Supplemental Spanish sample
V 00000001 - .March basic sample weight
V   99999999 .

D A-ERNLWT    8     58  (00000000:99999999)
     Earnings/not in labor force weight
     (2 implied decimal places)
U H-MIS=4 or 8
V   00000000 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces

*********************************************
    ASEC Supplement Person Weights
*********************************************

D MARSUPWT    8     66  (00000000:99999999)
     Supplement final weight (2 implied
     decimal places)
U All

*********************************************
     Edited labor force items
*********************************************

D FILLER      2     74
     Filler

D A-HRS1      2     76  (00:99)
      How many hrs did ... work last week
      at all jobs
U PEMLR=1
V         -1 .Not in universe
V         00 .Children and Armed Forces
V      01-99 .Number of hrs

D FILLER      1     78
     Filler

D A-USLFT     1     79  (0:2)
     Does ... usually work 35 hrs or more a
     week at this job  (part 1)
U A-HRS1 LE 34
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      5     80
     Filler
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D A-WHYABS    1     85  (0:8)
     Why was ... absent from work last week?
U PEMLR=2
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .Own illness
V          2 .On vacation
V          3 .Bad weather
V          4 .Labor dispute
V          8 .Other

D A-PAYABS    1     86  (0:3)
     Is ... receiving wages or salary for
     any of the time off last week
VPEMLR = 2
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Self-employed

D PEIOIND     4     87  (0000:9890)
     Industry
     See Appendix A for list of legal codes
U  CLSWKR = 1-7
V       0000 .Not in universe or children
V  0170-9890 .Legal code

D PEIOOCC     4     91  (0010:9830)
     Occupation
     See Appendix B for list of legal codes
U  CLSWKR = 1-7
V       0000 .Not in universe or children
V  0010-9830 .Legal code

D FILLER      1     95
     Filler

D A-WKSLK     3     96  (000:999)
     Duration of unemployment
U PEMLR=3 or 4
V         -1 .Not in universe
V        000 .Children or Armed Forces
V    001-999 .Entry

D FILLER       3     99
     Filler

D A-WHENLJ    1    102  (0:5)
     When did ... last work?
U PEMLR = 4
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .In last 12 months
V          2 .More than 12 months ago
V          5 .Never worked at all

D FILLER      6    103
     Filler

D A-CLSWKR    1    109  (0:8)
     Class of worker
U PEMLR=1-4 or H-MIS=4 or 8 and PEMLR=5-7
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .Private
V          2 .Federal government
V          3 .State government
V          4 .Local government
V          5 .Self-employed-incorporated
V          6 .Self-employed-not incorporated
V          7 .Without pay
V          8 .Never worked

D PPPOSOLD    2    110  (01:39)
     Trailer portion of unique household id.
     00 for HH record.
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

     Same function in family record is field
     FFPOSOLD (41-79)
     Same function in person record is
     PPPOSOLD (01-39)

D A-NLFLJ     1    112  (0:7)
     When did ... last work for pay at a
     regular job or business, either full-
     time or part-time
U PEMLR=5,6,or 7 and H-MIS=4 or 8 and
  A-AGE < 50
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .Within a past 12 months
V          3 .More than 12 months ago
V          7 .Never worked

D FILLER      1    113
     Filler

D A-WANTJB    1    114  (0:2)
     Does ... want a regular job now,
     either full or part-time
     (I-24)=2
U PEMLR=5,6,7
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER     13    115
     Filler

*******************************************
     Edited earnings items
*******************************************

D A-USLHRS    2    128  (00:99)
     How many hrs per week does ...
     usually work at this job?
U  All
V         -4 .Hours vary
V         -1 .Not in universe
V         00 .None, no hours
V      01-99 .Entry

D A-HRLYWK    1    130  (0:2)
     Is ... paid by the hour on this job?
U PRERELG=1
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D A-HRSPAY    4    131  (0000:9999)
     How much does ... earn per hour?
U A-HRLYWK=1
V       0000 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V  0001-9999 .Entry (2 implied decimal
V            .places)

D A-GRSWK     4    135  (0000:2885)
     How much does ... usually earn per
     week at this job before deductions
     , subject to topcoding,  the higher
     of either the amount of item 25a times
     Item 25c or the actual item 25d entry
     will be present.
U PRERELG=1
V       0000 .Not in universe or children or
V            .Armed Forces
V  0001-2885 .Entry
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D A-UNMEM     1    139  (0:2)
     On this job, is ... a member of a
     labor union or of an employee
     association similar to a union
U PRERELG=1
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D A-UNCOV     1    140  (0:2)
     On this job, is ... covered by a union
     or employee association contract
U A-UNMEM=2
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      1    141
     Filler

D A-ENRLW     1    142   (0:2)
     Last week was ... attending or
     enrolled in a high school, college or
     university
U A-AGE=16-24
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D A-HSCOL     1    143  (0:2)
U A-ENRLW=1
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .High school
V          2 .College or univ.

D A-FTPT      1    144  (0:2)
     Is ... enrolled in school as a full-
     time or part-time student
U A-ENRLW=1
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .Full time
V          2 .Part time
*********************************************
     Labor force person recodes
*********************************************

D A-LFSR      1    145  (0:7)
     Labor force status recode
U All
V          0 .Children or Armed Forces
           1 .Working
           2 .With job,not at work
V          3 .Unemployed, looking for work
V          4 .Unemployed, on layoff
V          7 .Nilf
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D A-UNTYPE    1    146  (0:5)
     Reason for unemployment
U A-LFSR=3 or 4
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .Job loser - on layoff
V          2 .Other job loser
V          3 .Job leaver
V          4 .Re-entrant
V          5 .New entrant

D FILLER      2    147
     Filler

D A-WKSTAT    1    149  (0:7)
     Full/part-time status
U All
V          0 .Children or Armed Forces
V          1 .Not in labor force
V          2 .Full-time schedules
V          3 .Part-time for economic reasons,
V            .usually FT
V          4 .Part-time for non-economic
V            .reasons, usually PT
V          5 .Part-time for economic reasons,
V            .usually PT
V          6 .Unemployed FT
V          7 .Unemployed PT

D A-EXPLF     1    150  (0:2)
     Experienced labor force employment
     status
U A-CLSWRK NE 8
V          0 .Not in experienced labor force
V          1 .Employed
V          2 .Unemployed

D A-WKSCH     1    151  (0:4)
     Labor force by time worked or lost
U All
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .At work
V          2 .With job, not at work
V          3 .Unemployed, seeks FT
V          4 .Unemployed, seeks PT

D A-CIVLF     1    152  (0:1)
     Civilian labor force
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .In universe

D A-FTLF      1    153  (0:1)
     Full/time labor force
U F/T
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .In universe

D FILLER      1    154
     Filler

D A-MJIND     2    155  (00:14)
     Major industry code
U  A-CLSWKR = 1-7
V          0 .Not in universe, or children
V          1 .Agriculture, forestry,
V            .fishing, and hunting
V          2 .Mining
V          3 .Construction
V          4 .Manufacturing
V          5 .Wholesale and retail trade
V          6 .Transportation and utilities
V          7 .Information
V          8 .Financial activities
V          9 .Professional and business
V            .services
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

V         10 .Educational and health services
V         11 .Leisure and hospitality
V         12 .Other services
V         13 .Public administration
V         14 .Armed Forces

D A-DTIND     2    157  (00:52)
     Detailed industry recode
     See Appendix A for list of legal codes
U A-CLSWKR=1-7
V         00 .Not in universe or children or
V            .Armed Forces

D MJOCC       2    159  (00:11)
     Major occupation recode
U  A_CLSWKR = 1-7
V          0 .Not in universe or children
V          1 .Management, business, and
V            .financial occupations
V          2 .Professional and related
V            .occupations
V          3 .Service occupations
V          4 .Sales and related occupations
V          5 .Office and administrative
V            .support occupations
V          6 .Farming, fishing, and
V            .forestry occupations
V          7 .Construction and extraction
V            .occupations
V          8  .Installation, maintenance,
V            .and repair occupations
V          9 .Production occupations
V         10 .Transportation and material
V            .moving occupations
V         11 .Armed Forces

D A-DTOCC     2    161  (00:23)
     Detailed occupation recode
     See Appendix B2 for list of legal codes
U A-CLSWKR=1-7
V         00 .Not in universe for children or
V            .Armed Forces

D PRERELG     1    163  (0:1)
     Earnings eligibility flag
U All
V          0 .Not earnings eligible
V          1 .Earnings eligible

D A-RCOW      1    164  (0:6)
     Class of worker recode
V          0 .Not in universe or children or
V            .Armed Forces or never worked
V          1 .Private (Includes self-employed
V            .incorporated)
V          2 .Federal
V          3 .State
V          4 .Local
V          5 .Self-employed unincorporated
V          6 .Without pay

*********************************************
     The following items are from the
     March Supplement 665 Questionnaire
*********************************************

*********************************************
     Edited work experience items - All
     persons 15+ years
*********************************************

D WORKYN      1    165  (0:2)
     Item 29a - Did ... work at a job or
     business at any time during 20..?
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D WTEMP       1    166  (0:2)
     Item 29b - Did ... do any temporary,
     part-time, or seasonal work even for a
     few days during 20..?
U WORKYN = 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D NWLOOK      1    167  (0:2)
     Item 30 - Even though ... did not work in
     20.. did spend and time trying to find
     a job or on layoff?
U WORKYN = 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D NWLKWK      2    168  (00:52)
     Item 31 - How may different weeks
     was ... looking for work or on layoff?
U NWLOOK = 1
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .1 week
V            ...
V         52 .52 weeks

D RSNNOTW     1    170  (0:6)
     Item 32 - What was the main
     reason ... did not work in 20..?
U WORKYN = 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Ill or disabled
V          2 .Retired
V          3 .Taking care of home or family
V          4 .Going to school
V          5 .Could not find work
V          6 .Other

D WKSWORK     2    171  (00:52)
     Item 33 - During 20.. in how many weeks
     did ... work even for a few hours include
     paid vacation and sick leave as work.
U WORKYN = 1
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .1 week
V            ...
V         52 .52 weeks

D WKCHECK     1    173  (0:3)
     Item 34 - Interviewer check item -
     Number of weeks in item 34 is:
U WORKYN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1-49 weeks
V          2 .50-51 weeks
V          3 .52 weeks

D LOSEWKS     1    174  (0:2)
     Item 35 Did ... lose any full weeks of
     work in 20.. because was on layoff from
     a job or lost a job?
U 50 or 51 in WKSWORK
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D LKNONE      1    175  (0:1)
     Item 36 -  You said... worked about
     (entry in item 33) weeks in 20.. How
     many of the remaining (52 minus entry in
     item 33) weeks was ... looking for work
     or on layoff from a job?
U 1 to 51 in WKSWORK
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No weeks looking for work or on
V            .layoff
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D LKWEEKS     2    176  (00:51)
     Item 36 - Weeks was ... looking for
     work or on layoff from a job?
U 1 to 51 in WKSWORK
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .01 weeks
V            ...
V         51 .51 weeks

D LKSTRCH     1    178  (0:3)
     Item 37 - Were the (entry in item 36)
     weeks ... was looking for work (or on
     layoff) all in one stretch?
U Entry in LKWEEKS
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes, 1 stretch
V          2 .No, 2 stretches
V          3 .No, 3 plus stretches

D PYRSN       1    179  (0:6)
     Item 38 - What was the main reason ...
     was not working or looking for work in
     the remaining weeks of 20..?
U Sum of entries in WKSWORK and LKWEEKS add
  to a number less than 52
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Ill or disabled
V          2 .Taking care of home
V          3 .Going to school
V          4 .Retired
V          5 .No work available
V          6 .Other

D PHMEMPRS    1    180  (0:3)
     Item 39 - For how many employers did ...
     work in 20..?  If more than one at same
     time, only count it as one employer.
U Yes in WKSWORK
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1 employer
V          2 .2
V          3 .3 plus

D HRSWK       2    181  (00:99)
     Item 40 - In the weeks that ... worked
     how may hours did ... usually work per
     week?
U WORKYN = 1
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .1 hour
V            ...
V         99 .99 hours plus

D HRCHECK     1    183  (0:2)
     Item 41 - Interviewer check item -
     Number of hours in item 41 is?
U WORKYN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Part time (1-34)
V          2 .Full time (35+)

D PTYN        1    184  (0:2)
     Item 42 - Did ... work less than 35 hours
     for at least one week in 20..? Exclude
     time off with pay because of holidays,
     vacation, days off, or sickness.
U HRCHECK = 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D PTWEEKS     2    185  (00:52)
     Item 43 - How many weeks did ... work
     less than 35 hours in 20..?
U PTYN = 1 or HRCHECK = 1
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .1 week
            ...
V         52 .52 weeks

D PTRSN       1    187  (0:4)
     Item 44 - What was the main reason ...
     worked less than 35 hours per week?
U PTYN = 1 or HRCHECK = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Could only find PT job
V          2 .Wanted part time
V          3 .Slack work
V          4 .Other

D FILLER      1    188
     Filler

D LJCW        1    189  (0:7)
     Item 46e - Class of worker
U WORKYN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Private
V          2 .Federal
V          3 .State
V          4 .Local
V          5 .Self employed incorporated, yes
V          6 .Self employed incorporated, no
V            .or farm
V          7 .Without pay

D FILLER      6    190
     Filler

*******************************************
     Work experience recodes
*******************************************

D WEXP        2    196  (00:13)
     Recode -  Worker/nonworker recode -
     full/part time workers
U All adults
V         00 .Not in universe
V    Worked full time
V         01 .50 to 52 weeks
V         02 .48 to 49 weeks
V         03 .40 to 47 weeks
V         04 .27 to 39 weeks
V         05 .14 to 26 weeks
V         06 .13 weeks or less
V    Worked part time
V         07 .50 to 52 weeks
V         08 .48 to 49 weeks
V         09 .40 to 47 weeks
V         10 .27 to 39 weeks
V         11 .14 to 26 weeks
V         12 .13 weeks or less
V         13 .Nonworker

D WEWKRS      1    198  (0:5)
     Recode -  Worker/nonworker recode -
     weeks worked last year
U All adults
V          0 .Not in universe
V    Full year worker
V          1 .Full time
V          2 .Part time
V    Part year worker
V          3 .Full time
V          4 .Part time
V          5 .Nonworker
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D WELKNW      1    199  (0:7)
     Recode -  Worker/nonworker recode -
     weeks looking for nonworkers
U All adults
V          0 .Children
V          1 .None (not looking for work)
V          2 .1 to 4 weeks looking
V          3 .5 to 14 weeks looking
V          4 .15 to 26 weeks looking
V          5 .27 to 39 weeks looking
V          6 .40 or more weeks looking
V          7 .Workers

D WEUEMP      1    200  (0:9)
     Recode - Worker/nonworker recode - Part
     year worker weeks looking
U All adults
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .None
V          2 .1 to 4 weeks
V          3 .5 to 10 weeks
V          4 .11 to 14 weeks
V          5 .15 to 26 weeks
V          6 .27 to 39 weeks
V          7 .40 or more weeks
V          8 .Full year worker
V          9 .Nonworker

D EARNER      1    201  (0:2)
     Recode - Earner status
U All adults
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Earner (pearnval ne 0)
V          2 .Nonearner

D CLWK        1    202  (0:5)
     Recode - Longest job class of worker
     recode
     WORKYNB = 1
U All adults
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Private (includes self-
V            .employment, inc)
V          2 .Government
V          3 .Self-employed
V          4 .Without pay
V          5 .Never worked

D WECLW       1    203  (0:9)
     Recode - Longest job class of worker
     WORKYN = 1
U All adults
V          0 .Not in universe
V    Agriculture
V          1 .Wage and salary
V          2 .Self-employed
V          3 .Unpaid
V    Nonagriculture
V          4 .Private household
V          5 .Other private
V          6 .Government
V          7 .Self-employed
V          8 .Unpaid
V          9 .Never worked

D POCCU2      2    204  (00:53)
     Recode - Occupation of longest job by
V            .Detailed groups
U  All adults
V          0 .Not in universe (children)
V          1 .Chief executives, Legislators,
V            .General/Operations/Advertising/
V            .Promotions/Marketing/Sales/
V            .Public Relations/Administrative/
V            .Computer/Information Systems/
V            .And Financial Managers
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

V          2 .Human Resources/Industrial
V            .Production/Purchasing/
V            .Transportation/Storage/
V            .Distribution/Farm/Ranch/
V            .Other Agricultural Managers,
V            .Farmers, Ranchers, And
V            .Construction Managers
V          3 .Education Administrators,
V            .Engineering/Food Service/
V            .Gaming/Lodging/Medical/Health/
V            .Natural Sciences/Property/
V            .Real Estate/Community
V            .Association/Social/
V            .Community Service  Managers,
V            .Funeral Directors,
V            .Postmasters and Mail
V            .Superintendents, And all
V            .other Managers
V          4 .Agents and Business Managers
V            .of Artists, Performers, and
V            .Atheletes
V          5 .Business Operations Specialists
V          6 .Accountants and Auditors
V          7 .Financial Specialists
V          8 .Computer scientist, Systems
V            .Analysts, Computer Programmers,
V            .Computer Software Engineers,
V            .Support Specialist, Database/
V            .Network/Computer Systems
V            .Administrators, Network Systems
V            .And Data Communication Analysts
V          9 .Actuaries, Mathematicians,
V            .Operations Research Analysts,
V            .Statisticians, Misc.
V            .Mathematical Science occupations
V         10 .Architects, except Naval
V         11 .Surveyors, Cartographer, and
V            .Photogrammetrists
V         12 .Aerospace/Agricultural/
V            .Biomedical/Chemical/Civil/
V            .Computer Hardware/Electical/
V            .Electronic/Environmental/
V            .Industrial/Marine/
V            .Material/Mechanical/Mining/
V            .Geological/Nuclear/
V            .Petroleum/and all other
V            .Engineers, Naval Architects,
V            .Drafters, Engineering/
V            .Surveying/Mapping Technicians
V         13 .Agricultural/Food/
V            .Biological/Conservation/
V            .Medical/Atmospheric/Space/
V            .Materials/Environmental/
V            .Physical/All other Scientists,
V            .Astronomers, Physicists,
V            .Chemists, and Geoscientists
V         14 .Econonists, Market And Survey
V            .Researchers
V         15 .Psychologists, Sociologists,
V            .Urban And Regional Planners
V         16 .Agricultural/Food Science/
V            .Biological/Chemical/
V            .Geological/Petroleum/
V            .Nuclear/Other Life/Physical/
V            .Social Science Technicians
V         17 .Community And Social Services
V            .Occupations
V         18 .Lawyers, Judges, Magistrates,
V            .And Other Judicial Workers
V         19 .Paralegals & Legal Assistants,
V            .Miscellaneous Legal Support
V            .Workers
V         20 .Postsecondary Teachers
```

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	21	.Preschool & Kindergarden/
V		.Elementary & Middle School/
V		.Secondary School/Special
V		.Education Teachers And Other
V		.Teachers & Instructors
V	22	.Archivists, Curators, Museum
V		.Technicians, Librarians,
V		.Library Technicians, Teacher
V		.Assistants, And Other
V		.Education, Training, &
V		.Library Workers
V	23	.Arts, Design, Entertainment,
V		.Sports, And Media Occupations
V	24	.Chiropractors, Dentists,
V		.Dietitians, Nutritionist,
V		.Optometrists, Pharmacists,
V		.Physicians, Surgeons,
V		.Physician Assistants, And
V		.Podiatrists
V	25	.Registered Nurses,
V		.Audiologists, Occupational/
V		.Physical/Radiation/
V		.Recreational/Respiratory/
V		.All Other Therapists,
V		.Speech-Language Pathologists
V	26	.Veterinarians
V	27	.Health Diagnosing/Treating/
V		.All Other Practitioners,
V		.Clinical Lab/Diagnostic
V		.Related/Misc. Health
V		.Technologists &
V		.Technicians, Dental
V		.Hygienists, Emergency/
V		.Medical Records/Health Info.
V		.Technicians, Paramedics,
V		.Licensed Practical &
V		.Vocational Nurses, Opticians,
V		.And Other Healthcare
V		.Practitioners
V	28	.Nursing, Psychiatric, &
V		.Home Health Aides, Occupational
V		.Therapist Assistants & Aides,
V		.Physical Therapists, Dental/
V		.Medical Assistants, And Other
V		.Healthcare Support Occupations
V	29	.First-Line Supervisors/
V		.Managers Of Correctional
V		.Officers/Of Police &
V		.Detectives/Of Fire Fighting &
V		.Prevention Workers,
V		.Supervisors, Protective
V		.Service Workers, And All Other
V	30	.Fire Fighters & Inspectors,
V		.Bailliffs, Correctional
V		.Officers, Detectives &
V		.Criminal Investigators, Fish &
V		.Game Wardens, Parking
V		.Enforcement Workers, Police &
V		.Sheriff's Patrol Officers,
V		.And Transit & Railroad
V		.Police
V	31	.Animal Control Workers,
V		.Private Detectives And
V		.Investigators, Security
V		.Guards & Gaming
V		.Surveillance Officers,
V		.Crossing Guards, Lifeguards,
V		.And Other Protective Service
V	32	.Chefs And Head Cooks, First
V		.Line Supervisors/Managers Of
V		.Food Preparation And Serving
V		.Workers, Cooks
V	33	.Food Preparation/Server
V		.Workers, Bartenders, Counter
V		.Attendants, Waiters/
V		.Waitresses, Food Servers,
V		.Dishwashers, Hosts & Hostesses
V	34	.First-Line Supervisors/
V		.Managers Of Housekeeping
V		.And Janitors Workers/Of
V		.Landscaping, Lawn Service, &
V		.Groundskeeping Workers
V	35	.Janitors/Building/Maid/
V		.Housekeeping Cleaners,
V		.Pest Control And Grounds
V		.Maintenance Workers
V	36	.First-Line Supervisors/
V		.Managers Of Gaming Workers
V		.And Of Personal Service Workers
V	37	.Animal Trainers, Nonfarm
V		.Animal Caretakers, Gaming &
V		.Funeral Services/Child Care/
V		.Recreation/Fitness/Personal
V		.Care Workers, Motion Picture
V		.Projectionists, Ushers,
V		.Lobby Attendants,
V		.Ticket Takers, Barbers,
V		.Hairdressers, Hairstylists,
V		.Cosmetologists, Baggage
V		.Porters, Bellhops, Concierges,
V		.Personal & Home Care Aides,
V		.Residential Advisors, ...
V		.And Other Personal Care/Service
V	38	.First-Line Supervisors/
V		.Managers Of Retail/
V		.Non-Retail Sales Workers
V	39	.Cashiers, Counter And
V		.Rental Clerks, Parts &
V		.Retail Salespersons,
V		.Advertising/Insurance/
V		.Financial Services
V		.Sales Agents, Sales
V		.Representatives,
V		.Travel Agents, Models,
V		.Demonstrators, &
V		.Product Promoters,
V		.Real Estate Brokers &
V		.Sales Agent, Sales Engineers,
V		.Telemarketers, And
V		.All Other Sales &
V		.Related Workers
V	40	.Office & Admin. Support
V		.Occupations
V	41	.Farming, Fishing, & Forestry
V		.Occupations
V	42	.First-Line Supervisors/
V		.Managers Of Construction
V		.Trades & Extraction Workers,
V		.Boilermakers, Brickmasons,
V		.Blockmasons, And Stonemasons
V	43	.Carpenters
V	44	.Carpet, Floor, &
V		.Tile Installers And Finishers,
V		.Cement Masons, Concrete
V		.Finishers, & Terrazzo Workers,
V		.Paving, Surfacing, &
V		.Tamping Equipment Operators,
V		.Construction Laborers,
V		.Drywall Installers,
V		.Ceiling Tile Installers,
V		.And Tapers
V	45	.Electricians
V	46	.Glaziers, Insulation Workers,
V		.Painter, Construction &
V		.Maintenance, Paperhangers,
V		.Painters, Roofers, Plumbers,
V		.Sheet Metal/Structural
V		.Iron/Steel Workers,
V		.Elevator Installer &
V		.Repairers, Fence Erector,
V		.Hazardous Materials Removal
V		.Workers, Highway Maintenance/
V		.Misc. Construction And
V		.Related Workers

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

V           47 .Extraction Workers
V           48 .Installation, Maintenace, &
V              .Repair Workers
V           49 .Production Occupations
V           50 .Supervisors, Transportation &
V              .Material Moving Workers,
V              .Aircraft Pilots & Flight
V              .Engineers, Air Traffic
V              .Controllers & Airfield
V              .Operations Specialists
V           51 .Ambulance Drivers &
V              .Attendants, Bus/Taxi
V              .Drivers, Motor Vehicle/
V              .Railroad Operators, Sailors,
V              .Ship & Boat Captains,
V              .Ship Engineers,
V              .Transportation Inspectors,
V              .Crane & Tower Operators,
V              .Tank Car/Truck/Ship Loaders,
V              .And All Other Transportation &
V              .Material Moving Occupations
V           52 .Armed Forces & Military
V              .Specific Occupations
V           53 .Never Worked

D WEMOCG      2    206      (00:24)
     Recode - Occupation of longest job by
     major groups
U  All adults
V            0 .Not in universe (children)
V            1 .Management occupations
V            2 .Business and Financial
V              .Operations occupations
V            3 .Computer and Mathematical
V              .occupations
V            4 .Architecture and Engineering
V              .occupations
V            5 .Life, Physical, and Social
V              .Sciences occupations
V            6 .Community and social services
V              .occupations
V            7 .Legal occupations
V            8 .Education, Training, and
V              .Library occupations
V            9 .Arts, Design, Entertainment,
V              .Sports, and Media occupations
V           10 .Healthcare Practitioner and
V              .Technical occupations
V           11 .Healthcare Support occupations
V           12 .Protective Service occupations
V           13 .Food Preparation and Serving
V              .related occupations
V           14 .Building and Grounds Cleaning
V              .and Maintenance occupations
V           15 .Personal Care and Service
V              .occupations
V           16 .Sales and Related occupations
V           17 .Office and Administrative
V              .Support occupations
V           18 .Farming, Fishing, and
V              .Forestry occupations
V           19 .Construction Trades and
V              .Extraction occupations
V           20 .Installation, Maintenance,
V              .and Repair occupations
V           21 .Production occupations
V           22 .Transportation and Material
V              .moving occupations
V           23 .Armed Forces and Military
V              .specific occupations
V           24 .Never worked
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D WEIND       2    208  (00:23)
     Recode - Industry of longest job by
     Detailed groups
U  All adults
V            0 .Not in universe (children)
V            1 .Agriculture, Forestry,
V              .Fishing, and Hunting
V            2 .Mining
V            3 .Construction
V            4 .Durable goods manufacturing
V            5 .Non-durable goods manufacturing
V            6 .Wholesale trade
V            7 .Retail trade
V            8 .Transportation and Warehousing
V            9 .Utilities
V           10 .Information
V           11 .Finance and Insurance
V           12 .Real Estate and Rental and
V              .Leasing
V           13 .Professional, Scientific,
V              .and Technical Services
V           14 .Management, Administrative
V              .Support, and Waste Management
V              .Services
V           15 .Educational Services
V           16 .Health Care and Social
V              .Assistance
V           17 .Art, Entertainment, and
V              .Recreation
V           18 .Accommodations and Food
V              .services
V           19 .Private Households
V           20 .Other Services, except
V              .Private Households
V           21 .Public Administration
V           22 .Armed Forces and active military
V           23 .Never worked

D WEMIND      2    210  (00:15)
     Recode - Industry of longest job by
     major industry groups
U  All adults
V            0 .Not in universe (children)
V            1 .Agriculture, Forestry,
V              .Fishing, and Hunting
V            2 .Mining
V            3 .Construction
V            4 .Manufacturing
V            5 .Wholesale and Retail Trade
V            6 .Transportation and Utilities
V            7 .Information
V            8 .Financial, Insurance,
V              .Real Estate, and Rental and
V              .Leasing
V            9 .Professional, Scientific,
V              .Management, Administrative,
V              .And Waste Management Services
V           10 .Educational, Health, and
V              .Social Services
V           11 .Arts, Entertainment,
V              .Recreation, Accommodation,
V              .And Food services
V           12 .Other Services (except
V              .Public Administration)
V           13 .Public Administration
V           14 .Armed Forces and Active
V              .Duty Military
V           15 .Never Worked

D FILLER      1    212
     Filler
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

*********************************************
     Edited migration items - Persons
     1+ years
*********************************************

D MIGPLAC     1    213  (0:4)
     Item 55a - Metropolitan statistical area
     status description or residence last year
U MIGSAME = 2
V          0 .NIU, nonmover
V          1 .MSA
V          2 .non MSA
V          3 .Abroad
V          4 .Not identifiable

D MIGSAME     1    214  (0:3)
     Was ... living in this house (apt.) 1
     year ago; that is, on March 1, 20..?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes (nonmover)
V          2 .No, difference house in U.S.
V            .(mover)
V          3 .No, outside the U.S. (mover)

D MIG-REG     1    215  (0:5)
     Recode - Region of previous residence
V          0 .Not in universe under 1 year
V            .old/nonmover
V          1 .Northeast
V            .Maine
V            .New Hampshire
V            .Vermont
V            .Massachusetts
V            .Rhode Island
V            .Connecticut
V            .New York
V            .New Jersey
V            .Pennsylvania
V          2 .Midwest
V            .Ohio
V            .Indiana
V            .Illinois
V            .Michigan
V            .Wisconsin
V            .Minnesota
V            .Iowa
V            .Missouri
V            .North Dakota
V            .South Dakota
V            .Nebraska
V            .Kansas
V          3 .South
V            .Delaware
V            .Maryland
V            .District of Columbia
V            .Virginia
V            .West Virginia
V            .North Carolina
V            .South Carolina
V            .Georgia
V            .Florida
V            .Kentucky
V            .Tennessee
V            .Alabama
V            .Mississippi
V            .Arkansas
V            .Louisiana
V            .Oklahoma
V            .Texas
V          4 .West
V            .Montana
V            .Idaho
V            .Wyoming
V            .Colorado
V            .New Mexico
V            .Arizona
V            .Utah
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

V            .Nevada
V            .Washington
V            .Oregon
V            .California
V            .Alaska
V            .Hawaii
V          5 .Abroad

D MIG-ST      2    216  (00:56, 96)
     Recode - FIPS State code of previous
     residence
V         00 .Nonmatch
V         01 .Alabama
V         02 .Alaska
V         04 .Arizona
V         05 .Arkansas
V         06 .California
V         08 .Colorado
V         09 .Connecticut
V         10 .Delaware
V         11 .District of Columbia
V         12 .Florida
V         13 .Georgia
V         15 .Hawaii
V         16 .Idaho
V         17 .Illinois
V         18 .Indiana
V         19 .Iowa
V         20 .Kansas
V         21 .Kentucky
V         22 .Louisiana
V         23 .Maine
V         24 .Maryland
V         25 .Massachusetts
V         26 .Michigan
V         27 .Minnesota
V         28 .Mississippi
V         29 .Missouri
V         30 .Montana
V         31 .Nebraska
V         32 .Nevada
V         33 .New Hampshire
V         34 .New Jersey
V         35 .New Mexico
V         36 .New York
V         37 .North Carolina
V         38 .North Dakota
V         39 .Ohio
V         40 .Oklahoma
V         41 .Oregon
V         42 .Pennsylvania
V         44 .Rhode Island
V         45 .South Carolina
V         46 .South Dakota
V         47 .Tennessee
V         48 .Texas
V         49 .Utah
V         50 .Vermont
V         51 .Virginia
V         53 .Washington
V         54 .West Virginia
V         55 .Wisconsin
V         56 .Wyoming
V         96 .Abroad

D PLACDSCP    1    218  (0:5)
     Recode - MSA status of residence 1 year
     ago.
V          0 .NIU (under 1 year old,
V            .nonmover)
V          1 .Central city of an MSA/PMSA
V          2 .Balance of an MSA/PMSA
V          3 .Non-metro
V          4 .Abroad
V          5 .Not identified
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D GEDIV       1    219  (1:9)
     Recode - Census division of current
     residence.
V          1 .New England
V          2 .Middle Atlantic
V          3 .East North Central
V          4 .West North Central
V          5 .South Atlantic
V          6 .East South Central
V          7 .West South Central
V          8 .Mountain
V          9 .Pacific

D MIG-DIV     2    220  (00:10)
     Recode - Census division of previous
     residence.
V         00 .Not in universe (under 1 year
V            .old)
V         01 .New England
V         02 .Middle Atlantic
V         03 .East North Central
V         04 .West North Central
V         05 .South Atlantic
V         06 .East South Central
V         07 .West South Central
V         08 .Mountain
V         09 .Pacific
V         10 .Aboard

D MIG-MTR1    2    222  (01:09)
V         01 .Nonmover
V         02 .MSA to MSA
V         03 .MSA to nonMSA
V         04 .NonMSA to MSA
V         05 .NonMSA to nonMSA
V         06 .Abroad to MSA
V         07 .Abroad to nonMSA
V         08 .Not in universe (Children
V            .under 1 year old)
V         09 .Not identifiable

D MIG-MTR3    1    224  (1:8)
V          1 .Nonmover
V          2 .Same county
V          3 .Different county, same state
V          4 .Different state, same division
V          5 .Different division, same region
V          6 .Different region
V          7 .Abroad
V          8 .Not in universe (children under
V            .1 yr old)

D MIG-MTR4    1    225  (1:9)
V          1 .Nonmover
V          2 .Same county
V          3 .Different county, same state
V          4 .Different state in Northeast
V          5 .Different state in midwest
V          6 .Different state in South
V          7 .Different state in west
V          8 .Abroad, foreign country
V          9 .Not in universe (children under
V            .1 yr old)

*********************************************
     Edited and allocated income fields -
     Persons 15+ years
*********************************************

D NOEMP       1    226  (0:6)
     Item 47 - Counting all locations where
     this employer operates, what is the total
     number of persons who work for ...'s
     employer?
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Under 10
V          2 .10 - 24
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

V          3 .25 - 99
V          4 .100 - 499
V          5 .500 - 999
V          6 .1000+

*********************************************
     Source of income -- earnings -- items
     48a through 49b  -- persons 15+ years
*********************************************

D ERN-YN      1    227  (0:2)
     Earnings from longest job recode
     Earnings from employer or net earnings
     from business/farm after expenses from
     longest job during 20..
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ERN-VAL     6    228  (-99999:595494)
     Item 48a & b - How much did ... earn from
     this employer before deductions in 20..?
     What was ... net earnings from this
     business/farm after expenses during 20..?
U ERN-YN = 1
V     000000 .None or not in universe
V  0-99999 - .Wages & self-employment
V     595494 .

D ERN-SRCE    1    234  (0:4)
     Earnings  recode
     Source of earnings from longest job.
U ERN-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Wage and salary
V          2 .Self employment
V          3 .Farm self employment
V          4 .Without pay

D ERN-OTR     1    235  (0:2)
     Item 49a - Did ... earn money from other
     work he/she did during 20..?
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WAGEOTR     1    236  (0:2)
     Item 49b -Other wage and salary earnings
U ERN-OTR = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      5    237
    Filler
Note:  Go to position 824 for WS-VAL

D WSAL-YN     1    242  (0:2)
     Recode
     Any wage and salary earnings in ERN-YN
     or WAGEOTR
U ERN-YN = 1 or WAGEOTR = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WSAL-VAL    6    243  (000000:686854)
     Recode - Total wage and salary earnings
     (combined amounts in ERN-VAL, if
     ERN-SRCE=1, and WS-VAL)
U ERN-YN = 1 or WAGEOTR = 1
V     000000 .None or not in universe
V   000001-  .Wage and salary
V     686854 .
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D SEOTR       1    249  (0:2)
     Item 49b - Other work - Own business
     self-employment
U ERN-OTR = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      5    250
    Filler
Note:  Go to position 830 for SE-VAL

D SEMP-YN     1    255  (0:2)
     Recode - Any own business self-employment
     in ERN-YN SEOTR
U ERN-YN = 1 or SEOTR = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SEMP-VAL    6    256  (-99999:789127)
     ERN-YN = 1 or SEOTR = 1
     Total own business self-employment
     earnings (combined amounts in ERN-VAL, if
     ERN-SRCE=2, and SE-VAL)
V     000000 .None or not in universe
V   -99999 - .Own business self employment
V     789127 .

D FRMOTR      1    262  (0:2)
     Item 49b- Farm self-employment
U ERN-OTR = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      5    263
     Filler

D FRSE-YN     1    268  (0:2)
     Any own farm self-employment in ERN-YN
     or FRMOTR
U ERN-YN = 1 or FRMOTR = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FRSE-VAL    6    269  (-99999:794820)
     Recode - Total amount of farm self-
     employment earnings (combined amounts in
     ERN-VAL, if ERN-SRCE=3, and FRM-VAL)
U ERN-YN = 1 or FRMOTR = 1
V     000000 .None or not in universe
V  0-99999 - .Farm self employment
V     794820 .

*********************************************
     Source of income --- unemployment '
     compensation
*********************************************

D UC-YN       1    275  (0:2)
     Item 52a - At any time during 20..
     did ... receive any state or federal
     unemployment compensation
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SUBUC       1    276  (0:2)
     Item 52a - At any time during 20..
     did ... receive any supplemental
     unemployment benefits
U UC-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D STRKUC      1    277  (0:2)
     Item 52a -At any time during 20..
    did ... receive any union unemployment
    or strike benefits
U UC-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D UC-VAL      5    278  (00000:99999)
     Item 52b - How much did ... receive in
     unemployment benefits during 20..
U UC-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V     00001- .Unemployment compensation
V      99999 .

*********************************************
     Source of income --- worker's
     compensation
*********************************************

D WC-YN       1    283  (0:2)
     Item 53a - During 20.. did ... receive
     any worker's compensation payments or
     other payments as a result of a job
     related injury or illness
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WC-TYPE     1    284  (0:4)
     Item 53b
     What was source of these payments
U WC-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .State worker's compensation
V          2 .Employer or employers insurance
V          3 .Own insurance
V          4 .Other

D WC-VAL      5    285  (00000:99999)
     Item 53c - How much compensation did ...
     receive during 20..?
U WC-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Worker's compensation
V      99999 .

*********************************************
     Source of income --- Social Security
     Income
*********************************************

D SS-YN       1    290  (0:2)
     Item 56b - Did ... receive s.s.?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SS-VAL      5    291  (00000:29999)
     Item 56c - How much did ... receive in
     social security payments during 20..
U SS-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Social security
V      29999 .
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

*********************************************
     Source of income --- Supplemental
     Security Income
*********************************************

D SSI-YN      1    296  (0:2)
     Item 57b - Did ... receiveSSI?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      4    297
     Filler
Note:  Go to position 819 for SSI-VAL

*********************************************
     Source of income --- public assistance
     or welfare
*********************************************

D PAW-YN      1    301  (0:2)
     Item 59b - Did ... receive public
     assistance?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PAW-TYP     1    302  (0:3)
     Item 59c - Did ... receive tanf/AFDC or
     some other type of assistance?
U PAW-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .TANF/AFDC
V          2 .Other
V          3 .Both

D PAW-MON     2    303  (00:12)
     Item 59d - In how many months of 20..
     did ... receive social security payments
U PAW-YN = 1
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .One
V            ...
V         12 .Twelve

D PAW-VAL     5    305  (00000:19999)
     Item 59e - How much did ... receive in
     public assistance or welfare during 20..
U PAW-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Public assistance income
V      19999 .

*********************************************
     Source of income ---
     Veterans' Administration benefits
*********************************************

D VET-YN      1    310  (0:2)
     Item 60b - Did ... receive veterans'
     payments?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

*********************************************
      VET-TYP1 throught VET-TYP5
      What type of veterans payments
      did .... receive?
*********************************************

D VET-TYP1    1    311  (0:2)
     Item 60c - Disability compensation
U VET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D VET-TYP2    1    312  (0:2)
     Item 60c - Survivor benefits
U VET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D VET-TYP3    1    313  (0:2)
     Item 60c - Veterans' pension
U VET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D VET-TYP4    1    314  (0:2)
     Item 60c - Education assistance
U VET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D VET-TYP5    1    315  (0:2)
     Item 60c - Other veterans' payments
U VET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D VET-QVA     1    316  (0:2)
     Item 60d - Is ... required to fill out
     an annual income questionnaire for the
     veterans' administration?
U VET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D VET-VAL     5    317  (00000:29999)
     Item 60e - How much did ... receive from
     veterans' administration during 20..?
U VET-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    1-29999 .Veterans' payments

*********************************************
     Source of income --- survivor's income
*********************************************

D SUR-YN      1    322  (0:2)
     Item 61b - Other than social security or
     VA benefits did ... receive and income in
     20.. from survivor or widow's pensions,
     estates, trusts, annuities or any other
     survivors benefits?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D SUR-SC1     2    323  (00:10)
     Item 61c - What was the source of this
     income?  Survivor's income - Source 1
U SUR-YN = 1
V         00 .None or not in universe
V         01 .Company or union survivor
V            .pension
V         02 .Federal government
V         03 .Us military retirement survivor
V            .pension
V         04 .State or local gov't survivor
V            .pension
V         05 .Us railroad retirement survivor
V            .pension
V         06 .Worker's compensation survivor
V         07 .Black Lung Survivor Pension
V         08 .Regular payments from estates
V            .or trusts
V         09 .Regular payments from annuities
V            .or paid-up life insurance
V         10 .Other or don't know

D SUR-SC2     2    325  (00:10)
     Item 61d - Any other pension or
     retirement income? survivor's income -
     Source 2  (See source types in SUR-SC1
     above)
U SUR-YN = 1

D SUR-VAL1    5    327  (00000:86529)
     Item 61e - how much did ... receive from
     source 1 during 20..?  (See SUR-SC1)
     Survivor's income - Source 1
U SUR-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Survivor's income - Source one
V      86529 .

D SUR-VAL2    5    332  (00000:86529)
     Item 61g - How much did ... receive
     from source 2 (See SUR-SC2) During 20..?
     Survivor's income - Source 2
U SUR-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Survivor's income - Source two
V      86529 .

D SRVS-VAL    6    337  (000000:173058)
     Recode total amount of survivor's income
     received (combined amounts in SUR-VAL1
     and SUR-VAL2)
V     000000 .None or not in universe
V   000001-  .Survivor's income
V     173058 .

*********************************************
     Source of income --- disability income
*********************************************

D DIS-HP      1    343  (0:2)
     Item 62b -  Does ... have a health
     problem or a disability which prevents
     work or which limits the kind or amount
     of work?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D DIS-CS      1    344  (0:2)
     Item 62c - Did ... retire or leave a job
     for health reasons
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe or children
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D DIS-YN      1    345  (0:2)
     Item 64b - Other than social security or
     VA benefits  did ... receive any income
     in 20.. as a result of health problems
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe or children
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D DIS-SC1     2    346  (00:10)
     Item 64c - What was the source of income
    Disability income - Source 1
U DIS-YN = 1
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Worker's compensation
V         02 .Company or union disability
V         03 .Federal government disability
V         04 .Us military retirement
V            .disability
V         05 .State or local gov't employee
V            .disability
V         06 .Us railroad retirement
V            .disability
V         07 .Accident or disability insurance
V         08 .Black Lung miner’s disability
V         09 .State temporary sickness
V         10 .Other or don't know

D DIS-SC2     2    348  (00:10)
     Item 64c - Any other disability income?
     Disability income - Source 2
     (See DIS-SC1 for sources of disability)
U DIS-YN = 1

D DIS-VAL1    5    350  (00000:66563)
     Item 64e - How much did ... receive from
     source 1   (See DIS-SC1) during 20..
U DIS-SC1 = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Disability income
V      66563 .

D DIS-VAL2    5    355  (00000:34999)
     Item 64g - How much did ... receive from
     source 2   (See DIS-SC2) during 20..
U DIS-SC2 = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Disability income
V      34999 .

D DSAB-VAL    6    360  (000000:101562)
     Recode total amount of disability income
     received (combined amounts in DIS-VAL1
     and DIS-VAL2)
V     000000 .None or not in universe
V   000001-  .Disability income
V     101562 .

*********************************************
     Source of income --- retirement income
*********************************************

D RET-YN      1    366  (0:2)
     Item 65b - Other than social security or
     VA benefits, did ... receive any pension
     or retirement income?
U P-STAT= 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D RET-SC1     1    367  (0:8)
     Item 65c - What was the source of
     retirement income?  Retirement income -
     Source 1
U RET-YN = 1
V          0 .None or not in universe
V          1 .Company or union pension
V          2 .Federal government retirement
V          3 .US military retirement
V          4 .State or local government
V            .retirement
V          5 .US railroad retirement
V          6 .Regular payments from annuities
V            .or paid insurance policies
V          7 .Regular payments from ira,
V            .KEOGH, or 401(k) accounts
V          8 .Other sources or don't know

D RET-SC2     1    368  (0:8)
     Item 65c - Any other retirement income?
     Retirement income - Source 2 (See
    RET-SC1 for for sources of retirement)
U RET-YN = 1

D RET-VAL1    5    369  (00000:63889)
     Item 65e - How much did ... receive from
     source type 1 (See RET-SC1) during 20..
U RET-SC1 = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Retirement income
V      63889 .

D RET-VAL2    5    374  (00000:81933)
     Item 65g - How much did ... receive from
     source type during 20.. 2 (See RET-SC2)
U RET-SC2 = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Retirement income
V      81933 .

D RTM-VAL     6    379  (000000:145822)
     Recode total amount of retirement income
     received (combined amounts in RET-VAL1
     and RET-VAL2)
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V   000001-  .Retirement income
V     145822 .

*******************************************
     Source of income --- interest income
*******************************************

D INT-YN      1    385  (0:2)
     Item 66b - Did ... receive interest?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D INT-VAL     5    386  (00000:50186)
     Item 66c - How much did ... receive in
      interest from these sources during
      20--, including small amounts credited
      to accounts
U INT-YN = 1
V     000000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Interest income
V      50186 .
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

*******************************************
     Source of income --- dividends income
*******************************************

D DIV-YN      1    391  (0:2)
     Item 67b - Does ... own any shares of
     stock in corporations or any mutual
     fund shares?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D DIV-NON     1    392  (0:1)
     Item 67c - No dividends received
U HDIV-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .None

D DIV-VAL     5    393  (00000:33581)
     Item 67c - How much did ... receive in
     dividends from stocks (mutual funds)
     during 20..?
U DIV-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Dividends
V      33581 .

*******************************************
     Source of income --- rent income
*******************************************

D RNT-YN      1    398  (0:2)
     Item 68b - Did ... received rent?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RNT-VAL     5    399  (-9999:72409)
     Item 68c - How much did ... receive in
     income from rent after expenses
     during 20..?
U RNT-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    -9999 - .Rental income
V      72409 .

*******************************************
     Source of income ---
     Education assistance
*******************************************

D ED-YN       1    404  (0:2)
     Item 69c - Did ... receive educational
     assistance
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OED-TYP1    1    405  (0:2)
     Item 69d(1) & (2) - Source of educational
     assistance government assistance
U ED-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OED-TYP2    1    406  (0:2)
     Item 69d(3) - Source of educational
     assistance scholarships, grants etc. from
     the school
U ED-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D OED-TYP3    1    407  (0:2)
     Item 69d(4)- Source of educational
     assistance other assistance(employers
     friends, etc.)
U ED-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ED-VAL      5    408  (00000:31142)
     Item 69h - Total amount of educational
     assistance received
U ED-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Educational assistance
V      31142 .

D FILLER      1    413
     Filler

*********************************************
     Source of income --- child support
*********************************************

D CSP-YN      1    414  (0:2)
     Item 70b - Did ... receive child support
     payments?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CSP-VAL     5    415  (00000:25714)
     Item 70c - How much did ... receive in
     child support payments
U CSP-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Child support
V      25714 .

*********************************************
     Source of income ---  Alimony
*********************************************

D ALM-YN      1    420  (0:2)
     Item 71b - Did ... receive alimony
     payments?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .None or not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ALM-VAL     5    421  (00000:54886)
     Item 71c - How much did ... receive in
     alimony income during 20..?
U ALM-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Alimony income
V      54886 .

*********************************************
      Source of income ---
      Financial assistance
*********************************************

D FIN-YN      1    426  (0:2)
     Item 72b - Did ... receive financial
     assistance?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D FIN-VAL     5    427  (00000:60846)
     Item 72c - How much did ... receive in
     financial assistance income during 20..?
U FIN-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Financial assistance income
V      54886 .

*********************************************
     Source of income --- other income
*********************************************

D OI-OFF      2    432  (00:19)
     Item 73c
U OI-YN = 1
V         00 .NIU
V         01 .Social security
V         02 .Private pensions
V         03 .AFDC
V         04 .Other public assistance
V         05 .Interest
V         06 .Dividends
V         07 .Rents or royalties
V         08 .Estates or trusts
V         09 .State disability payments
V            .(worker's comp)
V         10 .Disability payments (own
V            .insurance)
V         11 .Unemployment compensation
V         12 .Strike benefits
V         13 .Annuities or paid up insurance
V            .policies
V         14 .Not income
V         15 .Longest job
V         16 .Wages or salary
V         17 .Nonfarm self-employment
          18 .Farm self-employment
V         19 .Anything else

D OI-YN       1    434  (0:2)
     Item 73b - Did ... receive other income?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .None or not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OI-VAL      5    435  (00000:58194)
     Item 73d - How much did ... receive in
     other incomes
U OI-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Other income
V      58194 .

*********************************************
     Summary income values by type
*********************************************

D PTOTVAL     8    440  (-389961:999999)
     Recode - Total persons income
     (PEARNVAL and POTHVAL)
V          0 .None or not in universe
V    Neg amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos amt .Income

D PEARNVAL    8    448  (-389961:999999)
     Recode - Total persons earnings
     (WSAL-VAL, SEMP-VAL, FRSE-VAL)
V          0 .None or not in universe
V        Neg .Income (loss)
V        Pos .Income

D FILLER      1    456
     Filler
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D POTHVAL     8    457  (-389961:999999)
     Recode - Total other persons income
     (All income except pearnval)
V          0 .None
V    Neg amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos amt .Income

D FL-665      1    465  (0:3)
U All
V          0 .No 665 person match
V          1 .665 person match
V          2 .Non-interview 665 matched to
V            .CPS household
V          3 .Match not enough data

*********************************************
     Person recodes
*********************************************

D PTOT-R      2    466  (00:41)
     Recode - Total person income recode
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Under $2,500
V         02 .$2,500 to $4,999
V         03 .$5,000 to $7,499
V         04 .$7,500 to $9,999
V         05 .$10,000 to $12,499
V         06 .$12,500 to $14,999
V         07 .$15,000 to $17,499
V         08 .$17,500 to $19,999
V         09 .$20,000 to $22,499
V         10 .$22,500 to $24,999
V         11 .$25,000 to $27,499
V         12 .$27,500 to $29,999
V         13 .$30,000 to $32,499
V         14 .$32,500 to $34,999
V         15 .$35,000 to $37,499
V         16 .$37,500 to $39,999
V         17 .$40,000 to $42,499
V         18 .$42,500 to $44,999
V         19 .$45,000 to $47,499
V         20 .$47,500 to $49,999
V         21 .$50,000 to $52,499
V         22 .$52,500 to $54,999
V         23 .$55,000 to $57,499
V         24 .$57,500 to $59,999
V         25 .$60,000 to $62,499
V         26 .$62,500 to $64,999
V         27 .$65,000 to $67,499
V         28 .$67,500 to $69,999
V         29 .$70,000 to $72,499
V         30 .$72,500 to $74,999
V         31 .$75,000 to $77,499
V         32 .$77,500 to $79,999
V         33 .$80,000 to $82,499
V         34 .$82,500 to $84,999
V         35 .$85,000 to $87,499
V         36 .$87,500 to $89,999
V         37 .$90,000 to $92,499
V         38 .$92,500 to $94,999
V         39 .$95,000 to $97,499
V         40 .$97,500 to $99,999
V         41 .$100,000 and over

D PERLIS      1    468   (1:4)
     Recode - Low-income level of persons
     (Subfamily members have primary family
     recode)
V          1 .Below low-income level
V          2 .100 - 124 percent of the low-
V            .income level
V          3 .125 - 149 percent of the low-
V            .income level
V          4 .150 and above the low-income
V            .level
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

*********************************************
      Edited noncash benefit items -
      All persons
*********************************************

D MCARE       1    469  (1:2)
     Item 74b - Was ... covered by medicare?
U HMCARE = 1
V          0 .NIU (children under 15)
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D MCAID       1    470  (1:2)
     Item 74d - Was ... covered by medicaid?
U HMCAID = 1
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CHAMP       1    471  (1:2)
     Item 74f - Was ... covered by CHAMPUS,
     VA, or military health care?
U HCHAMP = 1
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HI-YN       1    472  (0:2)
     Item 75b - Was ... covered by private
     health insurance plan
U HHI-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIOWN       1    473  (0:2)
     Item 75c - Was this health insurance
     plan coverage in ...'s own name?
U HI-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIEMP       1    474  (0:2)
     Item 75d - Was this health insurance plan
     offered through ...'s current or former
     employer or union?
U HIOWN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIPAID      1    475  (0:3)
     Item 75e - Did ...'s employer or union
     pay for all, part, or none of the cost of
     this health plan?
U HIEMP = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .All
V          2 .Part
V          3 .None

D FILLER      5    476
     Filler

D WRK-CK      1    481  (0:2)
     Item 76 - Interviewer check item worked
     last year
U WORKYN = 1 or WTEMP = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D PENPLAN     1    482  (0:2)
     Item 76a - Other than social security did
     the employer or union that ... worked for
     in 20.. have a pension or othertype of
     retirement plan for any of the employees?
U WRK-CK = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PENINCL     1    483  (0:2)
     Item 76b - Was ... included in that plan?
U PENPLAN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D COV-GH      1    484  (1:2)
     Recode - Includes dependents included in
     group health
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D COV-HI      1    485  (1:2)
     Recode - Includes dependents covered by
     private health insurance
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CH-MC       1    486  (0:2)
     A-AGE less than 15
     Recode - Child covered by medicare or
     medicaid.
V          0 .Not child's record
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CH-HI       1    487  (0:3)
     A-AGE less than 15
     Recode - Child covered by health
     insurance.
V          0 .Not child's record
V          1 .Covered by person in household
V          2 .Covered by person outside of
V            .household
V          3 .Not covered

*********************************************
     Allocation flags for basic CPS edited
     and allocated items
*********************************************

D FILLER      1    488
     Filler

D A%RRP       1    489  (0:3)
     Relationship to reference person
     allocation flag
V          0 .No change
V          2 .Blank to value
V          3 .Value to value

D A%PARENT    1    490  (0:3)
     Parent's line number allocation flag
V          0 .No change
V          2 .Blank to value
V          3 .Value to value

D A%AGE       1    491  (0:4)
     Age allocation flag
V          0 .No change
V          4 .Allocated

D A%MARITL    1    492  (0:4)
     Marital status allocation flag
V          0 .No change
V          4 .Allocated
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D A%SPOUSE    1    493  (0:3)
     Spouse's line number allocation flag
V          0 .No change
V          2 .Blank to value
V          3 .Value to value

D A%SEX       1    494  (0:4)
     Sex allocation flag
V          0 .No change
V          4 .Allocated

D A%VET       1    495  (0:4)
     Veteran status allocation flag
V          0 .No change
V          4 .Allocated

D A%HGA       1    496  (0:4)
     Highest grade attended allocation flag
V          0 .No change
V          4 .Allocated

D FILLER      1    497
     Filler

D FILLER      1    498
     Filler

D FILLER      1    499
     Filler

D A%LFSR      1    500  (0:4)
     Labor force status recode allocation
     flag
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D FILLER      2    501
     Filler

D A%HRS       1    503  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D FILLER      6    504
     Filler

D A%WHYABS    1    510  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D A%PAYABS    1    511  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D FILLER     11    512
     Filler

D A%CLSWKR    1    523  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated


D FILLER      2    524
     Filler

D A%NLFLJ     1    526  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D FILLER      5    527
     Filler
```

```
DATA          SIZE  BEGIN

D A%USLHRS     1    532  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D A%HRLYWK     1    533  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D PRWERNAL     1    534  (0:1)
V          0 .Not allocated
V          4 .Allocated

D PRHERNAL     1    535  (0:1)
V          0 .Not allocated
V          4 .Allocated

D A%UNMEM      1    536  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D A%UNCOV      1    537  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D FILLER       1    538
     Filler

D A%ENRLW      1    539  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D A%HSCOL      1    540  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D A%FTPT       1    541  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

**********************************************
     Allocation flags for March supplement
     Edited and allocated items
**********************************************

D I-ERNYN      1    542  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-ERNVAL     1    543  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-WSYN       1    544  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-WSVAL      1    545  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-SEYN       1    546  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-SEVAL      1    547  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated
```

```
DATA          SIZE  BEGIN

D I-FRMYN      1    548  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-FRMVAL     1    549  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-UCYN       1    550  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-UCVAL      1    551  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-WCYN       1    552  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-WCTYP      1    553  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-WCVAL      1    554  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-SSYN       1    555  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-SSVAL      1    556  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-SSIYN      1    557  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-SSIVAL     1    558  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PAWYN      1    559  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PAWTYP     1    560  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PAWVAL     1    561  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PAWMO      1    562  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-VETYN      1    563  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-VETTYP     1    564  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-VETVAL     1    565  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-VETQVA     1    566  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated
```

```
DATA          SIZE  BEGIN

D I-SURYN      1    567  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D FILLER       1    568
     Filler

D I-SURSC1     1    569  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-SURSC2     1    570  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-SURVL1     1    571  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-SURVL2     1    572  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-DISSC1     1    573  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-DISSC2     1    574  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-DISHP      1    575  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-DISCS      1    576  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-DISYN      1    577  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D TOI-VAL      1    578
     Other income
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D I-DISVL1     1    579  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-DISVL2     1    580  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-RETYN      1    581  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-RETSC1     1    582  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-RETSC2     1    583  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-RETVL1     1    584  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-RETVL2     1    585  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated
```

```
DATA          SIZE  BEGIN

D I-INTYN      1    586  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-INTVAL     1    587  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-DIVYN      1    588  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-DIVVAL     1    589  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-RNTYN      1    590  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-RNTVAL     1    591  (0:2)
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Allocated
V          2 .Not allocated

D I-EDYN       1    592  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-EDTYP1     1    593  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-EDTYP2     1    594  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-OEDVAL     1    595  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-CSPYN      1    596  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-CSPVAL     1    597  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-ALMYN      1    598  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-ALMVAL     1    599  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-FINYN      1    600  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-FINVAL     1    601  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-OIVAL      1    602  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-NWLOOK     1    603  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-NWLKWK     1    604  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated
```

```
DATA          SIZE  BEGIN

D I-RSNNOT     1    605  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-LOSEWK     1    606  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-LKWEEK     1    607  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-LKSTR      1    608  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PYRSN      1    609  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PHMEMP     1    610  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HRSWK      1    611  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HRCHK      1    612  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PTYN       1    613  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PTWKS      1    614  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PTRSN      1    615  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-LJCW       1    616  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-INDUS      1    617  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-OCCUP      1    618  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-WORKYN     1    619  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-WTEMP      1    620  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-WKSWK      1    621  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated


D I-WKCHK      1    622  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-ERNSRC     1    623  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated
```

```
DATA          SIZE  BEGIN

D I-NOEMP      1    624  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D FILLER       8    625
     Filler

D I-PENPLA     1    633  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PENINC     1    634  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-MIG1       1    635  (0:4)
     MIGSAME imputation flag.
V          0 .NIU, or not changed.
V          1 .Assigned from householder.
V          2 .Assigned from spouse
V          3 .Allocated from matrix mob
V          4 .Assign from parents

D I-MIG2       1    636  (0:8)
     MIG-ST imputation flag.
V          0 .NIU, or not changed.
V          1 .Assigned from householder
V          2 .Assigned from spouse
V          3 .Allocated from matrix MIG1
V          4 .Allocated from matrix MIG2
V          5 .Allocated from MIG3
V          6 .Allocated from MIG4
V          7 .Allocated from MIG5
V          8 .Assign from parents

*********************************************
     The maximum amount that may be shown
     is indicated in the range of each item.
     Any amount exceeding the maximum has
     been recoded to the maximum for persons
 V   15+ years and over
 V         0 .Not topcoded
 V         1 .Topcoded
*********************************************

D TCERNVAL     1    637  (0:1)
     Earnings from employer or self-
     employment, topcoded flag

D TCWSVAL      1    638  (0:1)
     Wage and salary income topcoded flag

D TCSEVAL      1    639  (0:1)
     Nonfarm self employment income
     topcoded flag

D TCFFMVAL     1    640  (0:1)
     Farm self employment income topcoded
     flag

D A-WERNTF     1    641  (0:1)
     Current earnings - Weekly pay
     Topcoded flag

D A-HERNTF     1    642  (0:1)
     Current earnings - Hourly pay
     Topcoded flag


*********************************************
     Person noncash benefit valuation fields*
*********************************************

D P-MVCARE     5    643  (00000:29999)
     Person market value of medicare
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D P-MVCAID    5    648  (00000:29999)
     Person market value of medicaid
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D EMCONTRB    4    653  (0000:9999)
     Employer contribution for health
     insurance
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

*********************************************
     Person after tax fields
*********************************************

D FILESTAT    1    657  (1:6)
     Tax Filer status
V          1 .Joint, both <65
V          2 .Joint, one <65 & one 65+
V          3 .Joint, both 65+
V          4 .Head of household
V          5 .Single
V          6 .Nonfiler

D DEP-STAT    2    658  (0:39)
     Dependency status pointer
V          0 .Not a dependent
V    01 - 39 .Person index of person who
V            .claimed this dependent

*********************************************
     Person index of tax filing unit head
*********************************************

D FED-TAX     5    660  (0:99999)
     Federal income tax liability
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D EIT-CRED    4    665  (0:4999)
     Earn income tax credit
V         0 .None
V           .Dollar amount

D STATETAX    5    669  (0:99999)
     State income tax liability
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D FICA        5    674  (0:75000)
     Social security retirement payroll
     deduction
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D FED-RET     5    679  (0:75000)
     Federal retirement payroll deduction
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D AGI         5    684  (-9999:99999)
     Adjusted gross income
V          0 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D CAP-GAIN    5    689  (0:99999)
     Amount of capital gains
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D CAP-LOSS    4    694  (0:9999)
     Amount of capital losses
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D TAX-INC     5    698  (-9999:99999)
     Taxable income amount
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D MARG-TAX    2    703  (0:39)
     Federal Income Marginal tax rate
V          0 .None
V    Marginal rate of 5 possible values:
V            .15
V            .28
V            .31
V            .36
V            .39

*********************************************
     Uncollapsed labor force fields from
     the new CPS questionnaire
     (new in 1994)
*********************************************

D PEMLR       1    705  (0:7)
     Major labor force recode
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Employed - at work
V          2 .Employed - absent
V          3 .Unemployed - on layoff
V          4 .Unemployed - looking
V          5 .Not in labor force - retired
V          6 .Not in labor force - disabled
V          7 .Not in labor force - other

D PRUNTYPE    1    706  (0:6)
     Reason for unemployment
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Job loser/on layoff
V          2 .Other job loser
V          3 .Temporary job ended
V          4 .Job leaver
V          5 .Re-entrant
V          6 .New-entrant

D PRWKSTAT    2    707  (00:12)
     Full/part-time work status
V         00 .NIU
V         01 .Not in labor force
V         02 .FT hours (35+), usually FT
V         03 .PT for economic reasons,
V            .usually FT
V         04 .PT for non-economic reasons,
V            .usually FT
V         05 .Not at work, usually FT
V         06 .PT hrs, usually PT for economic
V            .reasons
V         07 .PT hrs, usually PT for non-
V            .economic
V         08 .FT hours, usually PT for
V            .economic reasons
V         09 .FT hours, usually PT for non-
V            .economic reasons
V         10 .Not at work, usually part-time
V         11 .Unemployed FT
V         12 .Unemployed PT
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D PRPTREA     2    709  (00:23)
     Detailed reason for part-time
V         -1 .NIU - adult civilian
V          0 .NIU - children or Armed Forces
V          1 .Usually FT - slack work/
V            .business conditions
V          2 .Usually FT - seasonal work
V          3 .Usually FT - job started/ended
V            .during week
V          4 .Usually FT - vacation/personal
V            .day
V          5 .Usually FT - own illness/
V            .injury/medical appt
V          6 .Usually FT - holiday
V            .(religious or legal)
V          7 .Usually FT - child care
V            .problems
V          8 .Usually FT - other fam/pers
V            .obligations
V          9 .Usually FT - labor dispute
V         10 .Usually FT - weather affected
V            .job
V         11 .Usually FT - school/training
V         12 .Usually FT - civic/military
V            .duty
V         13 .Usually FT - other reason
V         14 .Usually PT - slack
V            .work/business
V            .conditions
V         15 .Usually PT - PT could only find
V            .PT work
V         16 .Usually PT - seasonal work
V         17 .Usually PT - child care
V            .problems
V         18 .Usually PT - other fam/pers
V            .obligations
V         19 .Usually PT - health/medical
V            .limitations
V         20 .Usually PT - school/training
V         21 .Usually PT - retired/social
V            .security limit on earnings
V         22 .Usually PT - workweek <35 hours
V         23 .Usually PT - other reason

D PRDISC      1    711  (0:3)
     Discouraged worker recode
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Discouraged worker
V          2 .Conditionally interested
V          3 .Not available

D PRCOW1      1    712  (0:6)
     Class of worker recode-job 1
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Federal govt
V          2 .State govt
V          3 .Local govt
V          4 .Private (incl. self-employed
V            .incorp.)
V          5 .Self-employed, unincorp.
V          6 .Without pay

D PRPERTYP    1    713  (1:3)
     Type of person record recode
V          1 .Child household member
V          2 .Adult civilian household member
V          3 .Adult Armed Forces household
V            .member

D PEABSRSN    2    714  (00:14)
     What was the main reason...was absent
     from work last week?
U PEMLR = 2
V         -1 .NIU - adult civilian
V          0 .NIU - children or Armed Forces
V          2 .Slack work/business conditions
V          4 .Vacation/personal days
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

V          5 .Own illness/injury/medical
V            .problems
V          6 .Child care problems
V          7 .Other family/personal
V            .obligation
V          8 .Maternity/paternity leave
V          9 .Labor dispute
V         10 .Weather affected job
V         11 .School/training
V         12 .Civic/military duty
V         13 .Does not work in the business
V         14 .Other (specify)

D PEIO1COW    2    716  (00:08)
     Individual class of worker on first job.
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Government-federal
V          2 .Government-state
V          3 .Government - local
V          4 .Private, for profit
V          5 .Private, nonprofit
V          6 .Self-employed, incorporated
V          7 .Self-employed, unincorporated
V          8 .Without pay

D PRNLFSCH    1    718  (0:2)
     NLF activity in school or not in school
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .In school
V          2 .Not in school

D PEHRUSLT    3    719  (-4:198)
     Hours usually worked last week
V         -4 .Hours vary
V         -1 .NIU - adult civilian
V        000 .NIU - children or Armed Forces
V            .or no hours
V        198 .Max value

D PENATVTY    3    722  (057:555)
     In what country were you born?
     See Appendix H.

D PEMNTVTY    3    725  (057:555)
     In what country was your mother born?
     same as PENATVTY

D PEFNTVTY    3    728  (057:555)
     In what country was your father born?
     same as PENATVTY

D PEINUSYR    2    731  (00:17)
     When did you come to the U.S. to stay?
V         00 .NIU
V         01 .Before 1950
V         02 .1950-1959
V         03 .1960-1964
V         04 .1965-1969
V         05 .1970-1974
V         06 .1975-1979
V         07 .1980-1981
V         08 .1982-1983
V         09 .1984-1985
V         10 .1986-1987
V         11 .1988-1989
V         12 .1990-1991
V         13 .1992-1993
V         14 .1994-1995
V         15 .1996-1997
V         16 .1998-1999
V         17 .2000-2003
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D PRCITSHP    1    733  (0:5)
V           1 .Native, born in the United
V             .States
V           2 .Native, born in Puerto Rico or
V             .U.S. outlying area
V           3 .Native, born abroad of American
V             .parent or parents
V           4 .Foreign born, U.S. citizen by
V             .naturalization
V           5 .Foreign born, not a citizen of
V             .the United States

D PXNATVTY    2    734  (0:53)
     Allocation flag for PENATVTY
V          -1 .Not allocated
V          00 .Value - no change
V          01 .Blank - no change
V          02 .Don't know - no change
V          03 .Refused - no change
V          10 .Value to value
V          11 .Blank to value
V          12 .Don't know to value
V          13 .Refused to value
V          20 .Value to longitudinal value
V          21 .Blank to longitudinal value
V          22 .Don't know to longitudinal
V             .value
V          23 .Refused to longitudinal value
V          30 .Value to allocated value long.
V          31 .Blank to allocated value long.
V          32 .Don't know to allocated value
V             .long.
V          33 .Refused to allocated value
V             .long.
V          40 .Value to allocated value
V          41 .Blank to allocated value
V          42 .Don't know to allocated value
V          43 .Refused to allocated value
V          50 .Value to blank
V          52 .Don't know to blank
V          53 .Refused to blank

D PXMNTVTY    2    736  (0:53)
     Allocation flag for PEMNTVTY
     Same as PXNATVTY

D PXFNTVTY    2    738  (0:53)
     Allocation flag for PEFNTVTY
     Same as PXNATVTY

D PXINUSYR    2    740  (0:53)
     Allocation flag for PEINUSYR
     Same as PXNATVTY

D PERRP       2    742  (1:18)
     Expanded relationship categories
U All persons
V          01 .Reference person w/rels.
V          02 .Reference person w/o rels.
V          03 .Spouse
V          04 .Child
V          05 .Grandchild
V          06 .Parent
V          07 .Brother/sister
V          08 .Other rel. of ref. person
V          09 .Foster child
V          10 .Nonrel. of ref. person w/rels.
V          11 .Not used
V          12 .Nonrel. of ref. person w/o
V             . rels.
V          13 .Unmarried partner w/rels.
V          14 .Unmarried partner w/o rels.
V          15 .Housemate/roommate w/rels.
V          16 .Housemate/roommate w/o rels.
V          17 .Roomer/boarder w/rels.
V          18 .Roomer/boarder w/o rels.
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D MIG-CNT     3    744  (0, 60:555)
     Country of previous residence.
     Same Appendix for country of birth data.

D I-MIG3      1    747  (0:4)
     Imputation flag.
V           0 .NIU, or not changed.
V           1 .State and below assigned
V           2 .County and below assigned
V           3 .MCD and below assigned
V           4 .County in New York City
V             .assigned

*******************************************
     New health insurance variables
     (begin 1996).
*******************************************

D HI          1    748  (0:2)
     Covered by a health plan provided
     through their current or former employer
     or union (policyholder).
U PRPERTYP = 2,3
V           0 .NIU
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D HITYP       1    749  (0:2)
     Health insurance plan type.
V           0 .NIU
V           1 .Family plan
V           2 .Self-only

D DEPHI       1    750  (0:1)
     Covered by a health plan through
     employer or union (dependent).
V           0 .NIU
V           1 .Yes

D HILIN1      2    751  (00:16)
     Line number of policyholder of health
     ins.  Plan covered by employer or union.
V           0 .NIU
        1 -16 .line number

D HILIN2      2    753  (00:16)
     Line number of policyholder of health
     ins.  Plan covered by employer or union
V           0 .NIU
        1 -16 .line number

D PAID        1    755  (0:3)
     Did ...'s former or current employer or
     union pay for all, part, or none of the
     health insurance premium ?
V           0 .NIU
V           1 .All
V           2 .Part
V           3 .None

D HIOUT       1    756  (0:2)
     Employer or union plan covered someone
     outside the household.
V           0 .NIU
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PRIV        1    757  (0:2)
     Covered by a plan that they purchased
     directly, that is, a private plan not
     related to current or past employment
     (policyholder).
V           0 .NIU
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D PRITYP      1    758  (0:2)
     Private health insurance plan type.
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Family plan
V          2 .Self-only

D DEPRIV      1    759  (0:1)
     Covered by private plan not related to
     current or past employment (dependent).
V          0 .No or NIU
V          1 .Yes

D PILIN1      2    760  (00:16)
     Line number of first policyholder of
     private health insurance plan.
V          0 .NIU
       1 -16 .line number

D PILIN2      2    762  (00:16)
     Line number of second policyholder of
     private health insurance plan.
V          0 .NIU
       1 -16 .line number

D POUT        1    764  (0:2)
     Private plan covered someone outside the
     household.
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OUT         1    765  (0:2)
     Covered by the health plan of someone
     who does not live in this house.
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CARE        1    766  (0:2)
     Covered by medicare, the health
     insurance for persons
     65 years old and over or persons with
     disabilities.
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CAID        1    767  (0:2)
     Covered by (medicaid/local name), the
     government assistance program that pays
     for health care.
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D MON         2    768  (00:12)
     Number of months covered by medicaid (or
     local name).
V          0 .NIU
V     1 - 12 .Number of months covered.

D OTH         1    770  (0:2)
     Covered by any other kind of health
     insurance, including CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA,
     VA or military health care, or the
     Indian health service? .
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OTYP-1      1    771  (0:1)
     Covered by CHAMPUS.
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D OTYP-2      1    772  (0:1)
     Covered by CHAMPVA.
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes

D OTYP-3      1    773  (0:1)
     Covered by VA or military health care.
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes

D OTYP-4      1    774  (0:1)
     Covered by Indian health.
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes

D OTYP-5      1    775  (0:1)
     Covered by other.
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes

D OTHSTPER    1    776  (0:2)
     Covered by other type of health
     insurance (medicare, medicaid, ...).
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OTHSTYP1    2    777  (00:15)
     Other type of health insurance include
     medicare, medicaid, champus, ....
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Medicare
V          2 .Medicaid
V          3 .CHAMPUS
V          4 .CHAMPVA
V          5 .VA health care
V          6 .Military health care
V          7 .State Children's Health
V            .Insurance Program (CHIP)
V          8 .Indian health service
V          9 .Other government health care
V         10 .Employer/union-provided
V            .(policyholder)
V         11 .Employer/union-provided (as
V            .dependent)
V         12 .Privately purchased
V            .(policyholder)
V         13 .Privately purchased (as
V            .dependent)
V         14 .Plan of someone outside the
V            .household
V         15 .Other

D OTHSTYP2    2    779  (00:15)

D OTHSTYP3    2    781  (00:15)

D OTHSTYP4    2    783  (00:15)

D OTHSTYP5    2    785  (00:15)

D OTHSTYP6    2    787  (00:15)

D FILLER     11    789
     Filler

D HEA         1    800  (0:5)
     Would you say ...'s health in general
     is:
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Excellent
V          2 .Very good
V          3 .Good
V          4 .Fair
V          5 .Poor
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

*********************************************
     Imputation flags for new health
     insurance items
*********************************************

D I-HI        1    801  (0:1)
     Imputation item: HI
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D I-DEPHI     1    802  (0:1)
     Imputation item: DEPHI
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PAID      1    803  (0:1)
     Imputation item: PAID
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HIOUT     1    804  (0:1)
     Imputation item: HIOUT
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PRIV      1    805  (0:1)
     Imputation item: PRIV
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D I-DEPRIV    1    806  (0:1)
     Imputation item: DEPRIV
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D I-POUT      1    807  (0:1)
     Imputation item: POUT
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D I-OUT       1    808  (0:1)
     Imputation item: OUT
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D I-CARE      1    809  (0:2)
     Imputation item: CARE
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated
V          2 .Logical imputed

D I-CAID      1    810  (0:2)
     Imputation item: CAID
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated
V          2 .Logical imputed

D I-MON       1    811  (0:1)
     Imputation item: MON
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D I-OTH       1    812  (0:2)
     Imputation item: oth
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated
V          2 .Logical imputed

D I-OTYP      1    813  (0:2)
     Imputation items: OTYP-1, ..., OTYP-5.
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated
V          2 .Logical imputed
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D I-OSTPER    1    814  (0:1)
     Imputation item: OTHSTPER
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D I-OSTYP     1    815  (0:1)
     Imputation items: OTHSTYP1, ...,
     OTHSTYP6.
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D FILLER      2    816
     Filler

D I-HEA       1    818  (0:1)
     Imputation item: HEA
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D SSI-VAL     5    819  (0000:25000)
     Item 57c - How much did ... receive in
     supplemental security income during 20..
U SSI-YN = 1
V       0000 .None or not in universe
V 0001-25000 .Supplemental security income

D WS-VAL      6    824  (000000:091360)
     Item 49b - Other wage and salary earnings
U ERN-OTR = 1
V     000000 .None or not in universe
V    000001- .Wage and salary
V    091360 .

D SE-VAL      6    830  (-99999:193633)
     Item 49b - Other work - Own business
     self-employment earnings
U SEOTR = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V   -99999 - .Own business self employment
V     193633 .

D IHSFLG      1    836  (1:2)
     Recode:  Covered by Indian Health
     Service?  (OTYP-4 = 1 and/or
     OTHSTYP1-6 = 8)
U All
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D TSURVAL1    1    837  (0:1)
     Survivors income, source 1,
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TSURVAL2    1    838  (0:1)
     Survivors income, source 2,
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TDISVAL1    1    839  (0:1)
     Disability income, source 1,
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TDISVAL2    1    840  (0:1)
     Disability income, source 2,
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D TRETVAL1    1    841  (0:1)
     Retirement income, source 1,
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TRETVAL2    1    842  (0:1)
     Retirement income, source 2,
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TINT-VAL    1    843  (0:1)
     Interest income
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TDIV-VAL    1    844  (0:1)
     Dividend income
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TRNT-VAL    1    845  (0:1)
     Rent income
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TED-VAL     1    846  (0:1)
     Education assistance
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TCSP-VAL    1    847  (0:1)
     Child support payments
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TALM-VAL    1    848  (0:1)
     Alimony payments
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TFIN-VAL    1    849  (0:1)
     Financial assistance
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D NXTRES      2    850  (0:17)
     What was ... main reason for moving?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Change in marital status
V          2 .To establish own household
V          3 .Other family reason
V          4 .New job or job transfer
V          5 .To look for work or lost job
V          6 .To be closer to work/easier
V            .commute
V          7 .Retired
V          8 .Other job-related reason
V          9 .Wanted to own home, not rent
V         10 .Wanted new or better house/
V            .apartment
V         11 .Wanted better neighborhood
V         12 .Cheaper housing
V         13 .Other housing reason
V         14 .Attend/leave college
V         15 .Change of climate
V         16 .Health reasons
V         17 .Other reasons
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D I-NXTRES    1    852  (0:3)
     Imputation flag
V          0 .NIU, or not changed
V          1 .Assigned from householder
V          2 .Assigned from spouse or mother
V          3 .Allocated from matrix

D FRM-VAL     6    853  (-99999:199326)
     Item 49b - Farm self-employment earnings
U FRMOTR = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V   -99999 - .Farm self employment
V     199326 .

*******************************************
      NEW PERSON RECORD WELFARE REFORM,
      HEALTH INSURANCE ITEMS
*******************************************

D TRANYN      1    859  (0:2)
     Received transportation assistance ?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D TRANYNA     1    860  (0:1)
     TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE ALLOCATION
     FLAG.
V          0 .Not imputed or NIU
V          1 .Imputed

D CCAYN       1    861  (0:2)
     Receive child care services ?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .no

D CCAYNA      1    862  (0:1)
     Child care assistance allocation flag.
V          0 .Not imputed or NIU
V          1 .Imputed

D PAIDCCYN    1    863  (0:2)
     Which children needed care while their
     parents worked ?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PAIDCYNA    1    864  (0:1)
     PAIDCCYN allocation flag.
V          0 .Not imputed or NIU
V          1 .NIU

D AHIPER      1    865  (0:2)
     Does person with no coverage reported
     previousely have any coverage ?.
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D IAHIPER     1    866  (0:1)
     AHIPER allocation flag.
V          0 .Not imputed OR NIU
V          1 .NIU

D AHITYP1     2    867  (0:15)

D AHITYP2     2    869  (0:15)

D AHITYP3     2    871  (0:15)

D AHITYP4     2    873  (0:15)

D AHITYP5     2    875  (0:15)
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D AHITYP6     2    877  (0:15)
     What type of insurance (was/were)
     (Name/you) corvered by in last year?
V          1 .Medicare
V          2 .Medicaid
V          3 Tricare or champus
V          4 .CAMPVA ("CHAMPVA" is the
V            .civilian health and medical
V            .program of the department of
V            .veteran's affairs.)
V          5 .Va health care
V          6 .Military health care
V          7 .Children's health insurance
V            .program (chip)
V          8 .Indian health service
V          9 .Other government health care
V         10 .Employer/union-provided
V            .(policyholder)
V         11 .Employer/union-provided (as
V            .dependent)
V         12 .Privately purchased
V            .(policyholder)
V         13 .Privately purchased (as
V            .dependent)
V         14 .Plan of someone outside the
V            .household
V         15 .Other

D IAHITYP     1    879  (0:1)
     AHITYP allocation flag.
V          0 .Not imputed OR NIU
V          1 .NIU

D PCHIP       1    880  (0:2)
     Was child under age 19 and with no
     medicaid coverage covered by the state
     children's health insurance program ?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I_PCHIP     1    881  (0:1)
     PCHIP allocation flag.
V          0 .Not imputed or NIU
V          1 .Imputed

D RESNSS1     1    882  (0:8)
     What were the reasons (you/name)
     (Was/were) getting social security
     Income last year?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Retired
V          2 .Disabled (adult or child)
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Spouse
V          5 .Surviving child
V          6 .Dependent child
V          7 .on behalf of surviving,
V            .dependent, or disabled
V            .child(ren)
V          8 .Other (adult or child)

D RESNSS2     1    883  (0:8)
     What were the reasons (you/name)
     (Was/were) getting social security
     income last year?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Retired
V          2 .Disabled (adult or child)
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Spouse
V          5 .Surviving child
V          6 .Dependent child
V          7 .On behalf of surviving,
V            .dependent, or disabled
V            .child(ren)
V          8 .Other (adult or child)
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D RESNSSA     1    884  (0:1)
     RESNSS1-2 allocation flag
V          0 .Not imputed or not in universe
V          1 .Imputed

D RESNSSI1    1    885  (0:5)
     What were the reasons (you/name)
     (Was/were) getting supplemental
     Security income last year?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Disabled (adult or child)
V          2 .Blind (adult or child)
V          3 .On behalf of a disabled child
V          4 .On behalf of a blind child
V          5 .Other (adult or child)

D RESNSSI2    1    886  (0:5)
     What were the reasons (you/name)
     (Was/were) getting supplemental
     Security income last year?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Disabled (adult or child)
V          2 .Blind (adult or child)
V          3 .On behalf of a disabled child
V          4 .On behalf of a blind child
V          5 .Other (adult or child)

D RESNSSIA    1    887  (0:1)
     RESNSSI1-2 allocation flag
V          0 .Not imputed or not in universe
V          1 .Imputed

D SSIKIDYN    1    888  (0:2)
     Which children under age 18 were
     Receiving supplemental security income
     Last year?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Received SSI
V          2 .Did not receive SSI

D SSIKDYNA    1    889  (0:1)
     SSIKIDYN allocation flag
V          0 .Not imputed or not in universe
V          1 .Imputed

D SSKIDYN     1    890  (0:2)
     Which children under age 19 were
     Receiving social security last year?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Received SS
V          2 .Did not receive SS

D SSKIDYNA    1    891  (0:1)
     SSKIDYN allocation flag
V          0 .Not imputed or not in universe
V          1 .Imputed

D JCYN        1    892  (0:2)
     Who attended a job search program or
     Job club, or used a job resource
     Center to get lists of jobs and
     Employers, to schedule job interviews,
     Or to fill out job applications?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Attended a job search program
V            .or job club, or used a job
V            .resource center to get lists
V            .of jobs and employers, to
V            .schedule job interviews, or
V            .fill out job applications
V          2 .Did not

D JCYNA       1    893  (0:1)
     JCYN allocation flag
V          0 .Not imputed or not in universe
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D JRYN        1    894  (0:2)
     Who attended job readiness training to
     Learn about resume writing, job
     Interviewing, or building self-esteem?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Attended job readiness
V            .training to learn about resume
V            .writing, job interviewing, or
V            .building self-esteem
V          2 .Did not attend

D JRYNA       1    895  (0:1)
     JRYN allocation flag
V          0 .Not imputed or not in universe
V          1 .Imputed

D JTYN        1    896  (0:2)
     Who attended a training program to
     Learn a specific job skill, such as a
     Computer word processing, auto
     Mechanics, nursing, providing child
     Care, or a skill for some other job or
     Vocation?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Attended a training program to
V            .learn a specific job skill,
V            .such as a computer word
V            .processing, auto mechanics,
V            .nursing, providing child care,
V            .or a skill for some other job
V            .or vocation
V          2 .Did not attend

D JTYNA       1    897  (0:1)
     JTYN allocation flag
V          0 .Not imputed or not in universe
V          1 .Imputed

D SCHOOLYN    1    898  (0:2)
     Who attended GED classes or received
     Training to prepare for the GED exam,
     Or to improve basic reading or math
     Skills?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Attended GED classes or
V            .received training to prepare for
V            .the GED exam, or to improve
V            .basic reading or math skills
V          2 .Did not attend
```

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

D SCHOLYNA    1    899  (0:1)
     SCHOOLYN allocation flag
V          0 .Not imputed or not in universe
V          1 .Imputed

D WICYN       1    900  (0:2)
     Who received WIC?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Received WIC
V          2 .Did not receive WIC

D WICYNA      1    901  (0:1)
     WICYN allocation flag
V          0 .Not imputed or not in universe
V          1 .Imputed

D COMSRVYN    1    902  (0:2)
     Who participated in work programs such
     As community service to receive cash
     assistance?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Participated in work programs
V            .such as community service to
V            .receive cash assistance
V          2 .Did not participate

D CMSRVYNA    1    903  (0:1)
     COMSRVYN allocation flag
V          0 .Not imputed or not in universe
V          1 .Imputed

D INDUSTRY    4    904  (0000:9890)
     Industry of longest job
     See Appendix A for list of legal codes
U  WORKYN = 1
V        0000 .Not in universe or children
V 0170-9890 .Legal code

D OCCUP       4    908  (0010:9830)
     Occupation of longest job
     See Appendix B for list of legal codes
U  WORKYN = 1
V       0000 .Not in universe or children
V  0010-9830 .Legal code

D PERIDNUM   21    912
     21 digit Unique Person identifier
U All
```

GLOSSARY

Subject Concepts

Age. Age classification is based on the age of the person at his/her last birthday. The adult universe(i.e., population of marriageable age) is comprised of persons 15 years old and over for the Annual Social and Economic (ASEC) Supplement data and for CPS labor force data.

Annuities. (See Income.)

Armed Forces. Armed Forces members enumerated in off-base housing or on base with their families are included on the CPS ASEC file. In addition to demographic and family data, supplemental data on income and work experience for Armed Forces members are included.

Base Weight. The constant weight assigned to the sample (inverse of the sampling fraction) which is adjusted to produce the final weight.

Civilian Labor Force. (See Labor Force.)

Class of Worker. This refers to the broad classification of the person's employer. On the ASEC file, these broad classifications for current jobs are private, government, self-employed, without pay, and never worked. Private and government workers are considered "wage and salary workers;" this classification scheme includes self-employed, incorporated persons in with "private" workers. For the longest job held last year, this class of worker scheme includes private; government by level/Federal, State, and local; self-employed incorporated, self-employed unincorporated or farm; and without pay. The wage and salary category for longest job held includes private, government (all levels), and self-employed incorporated.

Dividends. (See Income.)

Duration of Unemployment. Duration of unemployment represents the length of time (through the current survey week) during which persons classified as unemployed are continuously looking for work. For persons on layoff, duration of unemployment represents the number of full weeks since the termina-tion of their most recent employment. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the present period of seeking work. Average duration is an arithmetic mean computed from a distribution by single weeks of unemployment.

Earners, Number of. The file includes all persons 15 years old and over in the household with $1 or more in wages and salaries, or $1 or more of a loss in net income from farm or nonfarm self-employment during the preceding year.

Earnings Weight. Each person record in month-in-sample 4 and 8 contains an earnings weight for current earnings.

Education. (See Level of School Completed.)

Employed. (See Labor Force.)

Energy Assistance Program. The Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program provides financial assistance to qualified households to help them pay heating costs. The program is funded by the Federal government and administered by the States under broad guidelines. In some States a household may automatically be eligible for this program if the household receives (1) Aid to Families with Dependent Children, (2) Food Stamps, (3) Supplemental Security Income (SSI), and (4) certain Veterans' benefits.

The energy assistance questions were asked for the first time in 1982. Questions asked in the March

1989 survey included (1) recipient since October 1, 1988, and (2) total amount received during the reference period.

Family. A family is a group of two persons or more (one of whom is the householder) residing together and related by birth, marriage, or adoption. All such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered as members of one family. Beginning with the 1980 CPS, unrelated subfamilies (referred to in the past as secondary families) are no longer included in the count of families, nor are the members of unrelated subfamilies included in the count of family members.

Family Household. A family household is a household maintained by a family (as defined above), and may include among the household members any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or unrelated individuals) who may be residing there. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives. (See the definition of Family).

Family Weight. The weight on the family record is the March supplement weight of the householder or reference person. This weight on the primary family record should be used to tabulate the number of families.

Farm Self-Employment Net Income. The term is defined as net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his own account, as an owner, as a renter, or as a sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government crop loans, money received from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc.

Operation expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farm hands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not State and Federal income taxes), etc. The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for household living is not included as part of net income. Inventory changes are considered in determining net income only when they are accounted for in replies based on income tax returns or other official records which reflect inventory changes.

Final Weight. Used in tabulating monthly labor force items. This weight should be used when producing estimates from the basic CPS data. It should not be used to tabulate ASEC supplement data.

Food Stamps. The Food Stamp Act of 1977 was enacted for the purpose of increasing the food purchasing power of eligible households through the use of coupons to purchase food. The Food and Nutrition Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) administers the Food Stamp Program through State and local welfare offices. The Food Stamp Program is the major national income support program which provides benefits to all low-income and low-resource households regardless of household characteristics (e.g., sex, age, disability, etc.). The questions on participation in the Food Stamp Program in the ASEC supplement were designed to identify households in which one or more of the current members received food stamps during the previous calendar year. Once a food stamp household was identified, a question was asked to determine the number of current household members covered by food stamps during the previous calendar year. Questions were also asked about the number of months food stamps were received during the previous calendar year and the total face value of all food stamps received during that period.

Full-Time Worker. Persons on full-time schedules include persons working 35 hours or more, persons who worked 1-34 hours for noneconomic reasons (e.g., illness) and usually work full-time, and persons "with a job but not at work" who usually work full-time.

Group Health Insurance Coverage. Civilian persons 15 years old and over who worked in the previous calendar year and who participated in group health insurance plans provided by the employer or union were asked whether part or all of the health

insurance premiums were paid for by the union or employer and the extent of persons covered.

Additional questions were asked to determine if sample persons were covered by any other type of health insurance plan. These items are intended to measure retirees covered by continuing employer provided coverage and persons who purchased coverage on their own.

Group Quarters. Group quarters are noninstitutional living arrangements for groups not living in conven-tional housing units or groups living in housing units containing nine or more persons unrelated to the person in charge.

Head Versus Householder. Beginning with the March 1980 CPS, the Census Bureau discontinued the use of the terms "head of household" and "head of family." Instead, the terms "householder" and "family householder" are used.

Highest Grade of School Attended. (See Level of School Completed.)

Hispanic Origin. Persons of Hispanic origin in this file are determined on the basis of a question asking if the person is Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino. If the response is “yes,” a follow-up question determines a specific ethnic origin, asking to select their (the person’s) origin from a “flash card” listing. The flash-card selections are Mexican, Mexican-American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Cuban American, or some other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group.

Hours of Work. Hours of work statistics relate to the actual number of hours worked during the survey week. For example, a person who normally works 40 hours a week but who is off on the Veterans Day holiday is reported as working 32 hours even though he is paid for the holiday.

For persons working in more than one job, the figures relate to the number of hours worked in all jobs during the week. However, all the hours are credited to the major job.

Household. A household consists of all the persons who occupy a house, an apartment, or other group of rooms, or a room, which constitutes a housing unit. A group of rooms or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other person in the structure, and when there is direct access from the outside or through a common hall. The count of households excludes persons living in group quarters, such as rooming houses, military barracks, and institutions. Inmates of institutions (mental hospitals, rest homes, correctional institutions, etc.) are not included in the survey.

Household Weight. Household weight is the March Supplement weight of the householder. This weight should be used to tabulate estimates of households.

Householder. The householder refers to the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the housing unit is owned or rented (maintained) or, if there is no such person, any adult member, excluding roomers, boarders, or paid employees. If the house is owned or rented jointly by a married couple, the householder may be either the husband or the wife. The person designated as the householder on the file is the "reference person" on the CPS-260 control card to whom the relationship of all other household members, if any, is recorded.

Householder With No Other Relatives in Household. A householder who has no relatives living in the household. This is the entry for a person living alone. Another example is the designated householder of an apartment shared by two or more unrelated individuals.

Householder With Other Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household. The person designated as householder if he/she has one or more relatives (including spouse) living in the household.

Income. For each person in the sample who is 15 years old and over, questions are asked on the amount of money income received in the preceding calendar year from each of the following sources: (1) money wages or salary; (2) net income from non-farm self-employment; (3) net income from farm self-employment; (4) Social Security or railroad retirement; (5) Supplemental Security Income; (6) public assistance or welfare payments; (7) interest

(on savings or bonds); (8) dividends, income from estates or trusts, or net rental income; (9) veterans' payment or unemployment and workmen's compensation; (10) private pensions or government employee pensions; (11) alimony or child support, regular contributions from persons not living in the household, and other periodic income.

Although income statistics refer to receipts during the preceding year, the characteristics of the person such as age, labor force status, etc., and the composition of households refer to the time of the survey. The income of the household does not include amounts received by persons who are members of the household during all or part of the income year if these persons no longer reside with the household at the time of enumeration. On the other hand, household income includes amounts reported by persons who did not reside with the household during the income year but who were members of the household at the time of enumeration.

Data on consumer income collected in the CPS by the Census Bureau cover money income received (exclusive of certain money receipts such as capital gains) before payments for personal income taxes, Social Security, union dues, Medicare deductions, etc. Also, money income does not reflect the fact that some households receive part of their income in the form of nonmoney transfers such as food stamps, health benefits, subsidized housing, and energy assistance; that many farm households receive nonmoney income in the form of rent free housing and goods produced and consumed on the farm; or that nonmoney income is received by some nonfarm residents that often takes the form of the use of business transpor-tation and facilities, or full or partial contributions for retirement programs, medical and educational expenses, etc. These elements should be considered when com-paring income levels. Moreover, readers should be aware that for many different reasons there is a ten-dency in household surveys for respondents to under report their income. From an analysis of independently derived income estimates, it has been determined that wages and salaries tend to be much better reported than such income types as public assistance, Social Security, and net income from interest, dividends, rents, etc.

Income Sources - Wages and Salary. Money wages or salary is defined as total money earnings received for work performed as an employee during the income year. It includes wages, salary, Armed Forces pay, commissions, tips, piece-rate payments, and cash bonuses earned, before deductions are made for taxes, bonds, pensions, union dues, etc. Earnings for self-employed incorporated businesses are considered wage and salary.

Income Sources - Nonfarm Self-Employment. Net income from nonfarm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from one's own business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not personal income taxes), etc. In general, inventory changes are con-sidered in determining net income since replies based on income tax returns or other official records do reflect inventory changes. However, when values of inventory changes are not reported, net income figures exclusive of inventory changes are accepted. The value of saleable merchandise consumed by the proprietors of retail stores is not included as part of net income.

Income Sources - Farm Self-Employment. Net income from farm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his own account, as an owner, as a renter, or as a sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government crop loans, money received from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc.

Operating expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farm hands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not State and Federal income taxes), etc. The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for family living is not included as part of net income. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income only when they are accounted for in replies based on income tax returns or other official records which reflect inventory

changes; otherwise, inventory changes are not taken into account.

Income Sources - Social Security. Social Security includes Social Security pensions and survivors' benefits, and permanent disability insurance payments made by the Social Security Administration prior to deductions for medical insurance and railroad retirement insurance checks from the U.S. Government. "Medicare" reimbursements are not included.

Income Sources - Supplemental Security Income. Supplemental Security Income includes payments made by Federal, State, and local welfare agencies to low income persons who are (1) aged (65 years old and over), (2) blind, or (3) disabled.

Income Sources - Public Assistance. Public assistance or welfare payments include public assistance payments such as Aid to Families with Dependent Children and general assistance.

Income Sources - Interest and Dividends. Interest, dividends, income from estates or trusts, net rental income or royalties include dividends from stock-holdings or membership in associations, interest on savings or bonds, periodic receipts from estates or trust funds, net income from rental of a house, store, or other property to others, receipts from boarders or lodgers, and net royalties.

Income Sources - Unemployment Compensation, Worker's Compensation, and Veterans' Payments. Unemployment compensation, veterans' payments, or worker's compensation includes: (1) unemployment compensation received from government unemploy-ment insurance agencies or private companies during periods of unemployment and any strike benefits received from union funds; (2) money paid periodically by the Veterans Administration to disabled members of the Armed Forces or to survivors of deceased veterans, subsistence allowances paid to veterans for education and on-the-job training, as well as so-called "refunds" paid to ex-servicemen as GI insurance premiums; and (3) worker's compensation received periodically from public or private insurance companies for injuries incurred at work. The cost of this insurance must have been paid by the employer and not by the person.

Income Sources - Private and Government Pensions and Annuities. Many employers and unions have established pension program their employees so that upon retirement the employee will receive regular income to replace his/her earnings. Many of these programs also provide income to the employees if he/she becomes severely disabled, or to his/her survi-vors if the employee dies. Other types of retirement income include annuities and paid up life insurance policies. Some people purchase annuities which yield a set amount over a certain number of years. Other people may convert their paid up life insurance policy into an annuity after they retire.

Income Sources - Alimony and Child Support. Alimony is money received periodically from a former spouse following a divorce or separation. Child support is money received from a parent for the support of their children following a divorce or legal separation. Money received from relatives, other then the parent, or friends is not considered as child support.

Receipts Not Counted As Income. Receipts from the following sources are not included as income: (1) money received from the sale of property, such as stocks, bonds, a house, or a car (unless the person is engaged in the business of selling such property, in which case the net proceeds is counted as income from self-employment); (2) withdrawals of bank deposits; (3) money borrowed; (4) tax refunds; (5) gifts; and (6) lump-sum inheritances of insurance payments.

Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker (I&O) - Current Job (basic data). For the employed, current job is the job held in the reference week (the week before the survey). Persons with two or more jobs are classified in the job at which they worked the most hours during the reference week. The unemployed are classified according to their latest full-time job lasting two or more weeks or by the job (either full-time or part-time) from which they were on layoff. The I & O questions are also asked of persons not in the labor force who are in the fourth and eighth months in sample and who have

worked in the last five years. The occupation/industry classification system for the 2000 Census was used to code CPS data beginning with the January 2003 file. See table below.

Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker-Longest Job (supplement data). Longest job applies to the job held longest during the preceding year for persons who worked that year, without regard to their current employment status.

Subject		Character Position: Current or Most Recent Full-Time Job	Character Position: Longest Job Last Year (Work Experience)
Industry	4 digit detailed	P 87-90	P 904-907
	2-digit detailed (Recode)	P 157-158	P 208-209
	Major Group Recode	P 155-156	P 210-211
Occupation	4-digit detailed	P 91-94	P 908-911
	2-digit detailed (Recode)	P 161-162	P 204-205
	Major Group Recode	P 159-160	P 206-207
Class of Worker		P 109	P 189

Job Seekers. All unemployed persons who made specific efforts to find a job sometime during the 4-week period preceding the survey week.

Keeping House. Persons are classified as keeping house if they engage in own housework. This is one of the "not in labor force" classifications - employment status recode (ESR) = 4.

LFSR (Labor Force Status Recode). This classification is available for each civilian 15 years old and over according to his/her responses to the monthly (basic) labor force items.

Labor Force. Persons are classified as in the labor force if they are employed, unemployed, or in the Armed Forces during the survey week. The "civilian labor force" includes all civilians classified as employed or unemployed. The file includes labor force data for civilians age 15 and over. However, the official definition of the civilian labor force is age 16 and over.

1. Employed. Employed persons comprise (1) all civilians who, during the survey week did any work at all as paid employees or in their own business or profession, or on their own farm, or who work 15 hours or more as unpaid workers on a farm or a business operated by a member of the family; and (2) all those who have jobs but who are not working because of illness, bad weather, vacation, or labor-management dispute, or because they are taking time off for personal reasons, whether or not they are seeking other jobs. These persons would have an Labor Force Status Recode (LFSR) of 1 or 2 respectively in character 145 of the person record which designates "at work" and "with a job, but not at work." Each employed person is counted only once. Those persons who held more than one job are counted in the job at which they worked the greatest number of hours during the survey week. If they worked an equal number of hours at more than one job, they are counted at the job they held the longest.

2. Unemployed. Unemployed persons are those civilians who, during the survey week, have no employment but are available for work, and (1) have engaged in any specific job seeking activity within the past 4 weeks such as registering at a public or private employment office, meeting with prospective employers, checking with friends or relatives, placing or answering advertisements, writing letters of application, or being on a union or professional register; (2) are waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off; or (3) are waiting to report to a new wage or salary job within 30 days. These persons would have an LFSR code of 3 or 4 in character 145 of the person record. The unemployed includes job leavers, job losers, new job entrants, and job reentrants.

a. Job Leavers. Persons who quit or otherwise terminate their employment voluntarily and immediately begin looking for work.

b. Job Losers. Persons whose employment ends involuntarily, who immediately begin looking for work, and those persons who are already /on layoff.

c. New Job Entrants. Persons who never worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer.

d. Job Reentrants. Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

3. Not in Labor Force. Included in this group are all persons in the civilian noninstitutional population who are neither employed nor unemployed. Information is collected on their desire for and availability to take a job at the time of the CPS interview, job search activity in the prior year, and reason for not looking in the 4-week period prior to the survey week. This group includes discouraged workers, defined as persons not in the labor force who want and are available for a job and who have looked for work sometime in the past 12 months (or since the end of their last job if they held one within the past 12 months), but who are not currently looking because they believe there are no jobs available or there are none for which they would qualify. Such persons have an LFSR code of 5-7 in character 145 of the person record.

Finally, it should be noted that the unemployment rate represents the number of persons unemployed as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over. This measure can also be computed for groups within the labor force classified by sex, age, marital status, race, etc. The job loser, job leaver, reentrant, and new entrant rates are each calculated as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over; the sum of the rates for the four groups thus equals the total unemployment rate.

Layoff. A person who is unemployed but expects to be called back to a specific job. If he/she expects to be called back within 30 days, it is considered a temporary layoff; otherwise, it is an indefinite layoff.

Level of School Completed/Degree Received. These data changed on the March 1992 file. A new question, "What is the highest level of school ... has completed or the highest degree ... has received? Replace the old "highest grade attended" and "year completed" questions. The new question provides more accurate data on the degree status of college students. Educational attainment applies only to progress in "regular" school. Such schools include graded public, private, and parochial elementary and high schools (both junior and senior high), colleges, universities, and professional schools, whether day schools or night schools. Thus, regular schooling is that which may advance a person toward an elementary school certificate or high school diploma, or a college, university, or professional school degree. Schooling in other than regular schools is counted only if the credits obtained are regarded as transferable to a school in the regular school system.

Looking for Work. A person who is trying to get work or trying to establish a business or profession.

March Supplement Weight. The March supplement weight is on all person records and is used to produce "supplement" estimates; that is, income, work experience, migration, and family characteristic estimates.

Marital Status. The marital status classification identifies four major categories: single (never married), married, widowed, and divorced. These terms refer to the marital status at the time of enumeration.

The category "married" is further divided into "married, civilian spouse present," "married, Armed Force spouse present," "married, spouse absent," "married, Armed Force spouse absent," and "separated." A person is classified as "married, spouse present" if the husband or wife is reported as a member of the household even though he or she may be temporarily absent on business or on vacation, visiting, in a hospital, etc., at the time of the enumeration. Persons reported as "separated" included those with legal separations, those living apart with intentions of obtaining a divorce, and other persons permanently or temporarily estranged from their spouses because of marital discord.

For the purpose of this file, the group "other marital status" includes "widowed and divorced," "separated," and "other married, spouse absent."

Medicare. The Medicare Program is designed to provide medical care for the aged and disabled. The Basic Hospital Insurance Plan (Part A) is designed to provide basic protection against hospital costs and related post-hospital services. This plan also covers many persons under 65 years old who receive Social Security or railroad retirement benefits based on long-term disability. Part A is financed jointly by employers and employees through Social Security payroll deductions. Qualified persons 65 years old and over who are not otherwise eligible for Part A benefits may pay premiums directly to obtain this coverage. The Medical Insurance Plan (Part B) is a voluntary plan which builds upon the hospital insurance protection provided by the basic plan. It provides insurance protection covering physicians' and surgeons' services and a variety of medical and other health services received either in hospitals or on an ambulatory basis. It is financed through monthly premium payments by each enrollee, and subsidized by Federal general revenue funds.

The Medicare question on the ASEC supplement attempted to identify all persons 15 years old and over who were "covered" by Medicare at any time during the previous calendar year. The term "covered" means enrolled in the Medicare Program. In order to be counted, the person did not necessarily have to receive medical care paid for by Medicare.

Medicaid. The Medicaid Program is designed to provide medical assistance to needy families with dependent children, and to aged, blind, or permanently and totally disabled individuals whose incomes and resources are insufficient to meet the costs of necessary medical services. The program is administered by State agencies through grants from the Health Care Financing Administration of the Department of Health and Human Services. Funding for medical assistance payments consists of a combination of Federal, State, and in some cases, local funds.

Medicaid is a categorical program with complex eligibility rules which vary from State to State. There are two basic groups of eligible individuals: the categorically eligible and the medically needy. The major categorically eligible groups are all Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) recipients and most Supplemental Security Income (SSI) recipients. Other categorically eligible groups are (1) those who meet basic State cash assistance eligibility rules/aged, blind, disabled, needy single parents with children, and, in some States, needy unemployed parents with children, but who are not currently receiving money payments; and (2) needy persons who meet categorical eligibility standards but are institutionalized for medical reasons (e.g., low-income elderly persons in nursing homes). However, such institutionalized persons are not included in the CPS universe and, therefore, are not reflected in these statistics.

In roughly one-half of the States, coverage is extended to the medically needy/persons meeting categorical age, sex, or disability criteria, whose money incomes and assets exceed eligibility levels for cash assistance but are not sufficient to meet the cost of medical care. In such States, qualifying income and asset levels are usually above those set for cash assistance. Families with large medical expenses relative to their incomes and assets may also meet medically needy eligibility standards in these States.

The Medicaid question on the ASEC supplement attempted to identify all persons who were "covered" by Medicaid at any time during the previous calendar year. The term "covered" means enrolled in the Medicaid program, i.e., had a Medicaid medical assistance card, or incurred medical bills which were paid for by Medicaid. In order to be counted, the person did not have to receive medical care paid for by Medicaid.

After data collection and creation of an initial microdata file, further refinements were made to assign Medicaid coverage to children. In this procedure all children under 21 years old in families were assumed to be covered by Medicaid if either

the householder or spouse reported being covered by Medicaid (this procedure was required mainly because the Medicaid coverage question was asked only for persons 15 years old and over). All adult AFDC recipients and their children, and SSI recipients living in States which legally require Medicaid coverage of all SSI recipients, were also assigned coverage.

Mobility Status. The population of the United States, 15 years old and over, is classified according to mobility status on the basis of a comparison between the place of residence of each individual at the time of the ASEC supplement and the place of residence in March of the previous year.

The information on mobility status is obtained from the responses to a series of inquiries. The first of three inquiries is: "Was...living in this house 1 year ago...?" If the answer was "No," the enumerator asked, "Where did...live on March 1, 2002?" In classification, three main categories distinguish nonmovers, movers, and movers from abroad.

Nonmovers are all persons who are living in the same house at the end of the period as at the beginning of the period. Movers are all persons who are living in a different house at the end of the period than at the beginning of the period. Movers from abroad include all persons, either citizens or aliens, whose place of residence is outside the United States at the beginning of the period, that is, in an outlying area under the jurisdiction of the United States or in a foreign country. The mobility status for children is fully allocated from the mother if she is in the household; otherwise it is allocated from the householder.

Month-In-Sample. The term is defined as the number of times a unit is interviewed. Each unit is interviewed eight times during the life of the sample.

Never Worked. A person who has never held a full-time civilian job lasting two consecutive weeks or more.

Nonfamily Householder. A nonfamily householder (formerly called a primary individual) is a person maintaining a household while living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Nonfarm Self-employment Net Income. The term is defined as net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from an individual's own business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not personal income taxes), etc. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income; replies based on income tax returns or other official records do reflect inventory changes; however, when values of inventory changes are not reported, net income figures exclusive of inventory changes are accepted. The value of saleable merchandise consumed by the proprietors of retail stores is not included as part of net income.

Nonworker. A person who did not do any work in the calendar year preceding the survey.

Nonrelative of Householder With No Own Relatives in Household. A nonrelative of the householder who has no relative(s) of his own in the household. This category includes such nonrelatives as a ward, a lodger, a servant, or a hired hand, who has no relatives of his own living with him in the household.

Nonrelative of Householder With Own Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household. Any household member who is not related to the householder but has relatives of his own in the household; for example, a lodger, his spouse, and their son.

Other Relative of Householder. Any relative of the householder other than his spouse, child (including natural, adopted, foster, or step child), sibling, or parent; for example, grandson, daughter-in-law, etc.

Own Child. A child related by birth, marriage, or adoption to the family householder.

Part-Time, Economic Reasons. The item includes slack work, material shortages, repairs to plant or equipment, start or termination of job during the week, and inability to find full-time work. (See also Full-Time Worker.)

Part-Time Other Reasons. The item includes labor dispute, bad weather, own illness, vacation, demands of home housework, school, no desire for full-time work, and full-time worker only during peak season.

Part-Time Work. Persons who work between 1 and 34 hours are designated as working "part-time" in the current job held during the reference week. For the March supplement, a person is classified as having worked part-time during the preceding calendar year if he worked less than 35 hours per week in a majority of the weeks in which he worked during the year. Conversely, he is classified as having worked full-time if he worked 35 hours or more per week during a majority of the weeks in which he worked.

Part-Year Work. Part-year work is classified as less than 50 weeks' work.

Pension Plan. The pension plan question on the ASEC supplement attempted to identify if pension plan coverage was available through an employer or union and if the employee was included. This information was collected for civilian persons 15 years old and over who worked during the previous calendar year.

Population Coverage. Population coverage includes the civilian population of the United States plus approximately 820,000 members of the Armed Forces in the United States living off post or with their families on post but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. This file excludes inmates of institutions. The labor force and work experience data are not collected for Armed Forces members.

Poverty. In this file, families and unrelated individuals are classified as being above or below the poverty level using a poverty index adopted by a Federal Interagency Committee in 1969 and slightly modified in 1981.

The modified index provides a range of income cutoffs or "poverty thresholds" adjusted to take into account family size, number of children, and age of the family householder or unrelated individual; prior to 1981, adjustments were also made on the basis of farm-nonfarm residence and sex of the householder. The impact of these revisions on the poverty estimates is minimal at the national level. The poverty cutoffs are updated every year to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index. The average poverty threshold for a family of four was $12,091 in 1985. For a detailed explanation of the poverty definition, see *Current Population Reports*, Series P-60, No. 154, Money Income and Poverty Status of Persons in the United States: 1988.

Public Assistance. (See Income.)

Public or Other Subsidized Housing. Participation in public housing is determined by two factors: program eligibility and the availability of housing. Income standards for initial and continuing occupancy vary by local housing authority, although the limits are constrained by Federal guidelines. Rental charges, which, in turn, define net benefits, are set by a Federal statute not to exceed 30 percent of net monthly money income. A recipient unit can either be a family of two or more related persons or an individual who is handicapped, elderly, or displaced by urban renewal or natural disaster.

There are some programs through which housing assistance is provided to low-income families and individuals living in public or privately owned dwellings. Two of the more common types of programs in which Federal, State, and local funds are used to subsidize private sector housing are rent supplement and interest reduction plans. Under a rent supplement plan the difference between the "fair market" rent and the rent charged to the tenant is paid to the owner by a government agency. Under an interest reduction program the amount of interest paid on the mortgage by the owner is reduced so that subsequent savings can be passed along to low income tenants in the form of lower rent charges.

There were two questions dealing with public and low cost housing on the ASEC supplement supplement questionnaire. The first question identifies residence in a housing unit owned by a public agency. The second question identifies beneficiaries who were not living in public housing projects, but who were paying lower rent due to a government subsidy. These questions differ from other questions covering noncash benefits in that they establish current recipiency status in March of the current year rather than recipiency status during the previous year.

Race. Beginning in January 2003, revisions to race categories took effect. Respondents were allowed to report more than one race, making selections from a "flash-card". The six race groups are: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaskan Native, Asian, Native Hawaiin or Other Pacific Islander, and Other race. The last category includes any other race except the five mentioned. Because of these changes, data on race are not directly comparable to previous files. Use caution when interpreting changes in the racial composition of the U.S. over time.

Reentrants. Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but who are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

Related Children. Related children in a family include own children and all other children in the household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. For each type of family unit identified in the CPS, the count of own children under 18 years old is limited to single (never married) children; however, "own children under 25" and "own children of any age," include all children regardless of marital status. The totals include never-married children living away from home in college dormitories.

Related Subfamily. A related subfamily is a married couple with or without children, or one parent with one or more own single (never married) children under 18 years old, living in a household and related to, but not including, the householder or spouse. The most common example of a related subfamily is a young married couple sharing the home of the husband's or wife's parents. The number of related subfamilies is not included in the number of families.

School. A person who spent most of his time during the survey week attending any kind of public or private school, including trade or vocational schools in which students receive no compensation in money or kind.

School Lunches. The National School Lunch Program is designed to assist States in providing a school lunch for all children at moderate cost. The National School Lunch Act of 1946 was further amended in 1970 to provide free and reduced-price school lunches for children of needy families. The program is administered by the Food and Nutrition Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) through State educational agencies or through regional USDA nutrition services for non-profit private schools. The program is funded by a combination of Federal funds and matching State funds.

All students eating lunches prepared at participating schools pay less than the total cost of the lunches. Some students pay the "full established" price for lunch (which itself is subsidized) while others pay a "reduced" price for lunch, and still others receive a "free" lunch. Program regulations require students receiving free lunches to live in households with incomes below 125 percent of the official poverty level. Those students receiving a reduced-price school lunch (10 to 20 cents per meal) live in households with incomes between 125 percent and 195 percent of the official poverty level. The data in this file, however, do not distinguish between recipiency of free and reduced-price school lunches.

The questions on the ASEC supplement provide a very limited amount of data for the school lunch program. Questions concerning the school lunch program were designed to identify the number of members 5 to 18 years old in households who "usually" ate a hot lunch. This defined the universe of household members usually receiving this noncash benefit. This was followed by a question to identify the number of members receiving free or reduced price lunches.

Self-Employed. Self-employed persons are those who work for profit or fees in their own business, profession or trade, or operate a farm.

Stretches of Unemployment. A continuous stretch is one that is not interrupted by the person getting a job or leaving the labor market to go to school, to keep house, etc. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the period of seeking work.

Topcode. For confidentiality purposes, usual hourly earnings from the current job and earnings from the longest job are topcoded, i.e., cut off at a particular amount.

Refer to Appendix F for an explanation and topcode values of hourly earnings from the current job. Earnings from the longest job are collected during enumeration up to any amount; however, the amount is topcoded on the public use file at $200,000. (See page 5-1 for more information.)

From the supplement, total person's income is the sum of the amounts from the individual income types; total family income is the sum of the total persons income for each family member; total household income is the sum of the total income for each person in the household.

Total Money Income. The term is defined as the arithmetic sum of money wages and salaries, net income from self-employment, and income other than earnings. The total income of a household is the arithmetic sum of the amounts received by all income recipients in the household.

Unable to Work. A person is classified as unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, lasting six months or longer.

Unemployed. (See Labor Force.)

Unemployment Compensation. (See Income.)

Unpaid Family Workers. Unpaid family workers are persons working without pay for 15 hours a week or more on a farm or in a business operated by a member of the household to whom they are related by birth or marriage.

Unrelated Individuals. Unrelated individuals are persons of any age (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. An unrelated individual may be (1) a nonfamily householder living alone or with nonrelatives only, (2) a roomer, boarder, or resident employee with no relatives in the household, or (3) a group quarters member who has no relatives living with him/her. Thus, a widow who occupies her house alone or with one or more other persons not related to her, a roomer not related to anyone else in the housing unit, a maid living as a member of her employer's household but with no relatives in the household, and a resident staff member in a hospital living apart from any relatives are all examples of unrelated individuals.

Unrelated Subfamily. An unrelated subfamily is a family that does not include among its members the householder and relatives of the householder. Members of unrelated subfamilies may include persons such as guests, roomers, boarders, or resident employees and their relatives living in a household. The number of unrelated subfamily members is included in the number of household members but is not included in the count of family members.

Persons living with relatives in group quarters were formerly considered as members of families. However, the number of such unrelated subfamilies is so small that persons in these unrelated subfamilies are included in the count of secondary individuals.

Veteran Status. If a person served at any time during the four major wars of this century, the code for the most recent wartime service is entered. The following codes are used:

0 Children under 15
1 Vietnam era
2 Korean
3 WWI
4 WWII
5 Other Service
6 Nonveteran

Wage and Salary Workers. Wage and salary workers receive wages, salary, commission, tips, or pay in kind from a private employer or from a governmental unit. Also included are persons who are self-employed in an incorporated business. (See income.)

Weeks Worked in the Previous Year. Persons are classified according to the number of different weeks, during the preceding calendar year, in which they did any civilian work for pay or profit (including paid vacations and sick leave) or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business.

Workers. (See Labor Force--Employed.)

Work Experience. Includes those persons who during the preceding calendar year did any work for pay or profit or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business at any time during the year, on a part-time or full-time basis.

Year-Round Full-Time Worker. A year-round full-time worker is one who usually worked 35 hours or more per week for 50 weeks or more during the preceding calendar year.

GLOSSARY

Geographic Concepts

Geographic Division. An area composed of contiguous States, with Alaska and Hawaii also included in one of the divisions. (A State is one of the 51 major political units in the United States.) The nine geographic divisions have been largely unchanged for the presentation of summary statistics since the 1910 census.

Regions. There are four regions: Northeast, Midwest (formerly North Central),[1] West, and South. States and divisions within regions are presented below.

NORTHEAST REGION

New England Division	Middle Atlantic Division
Connecticut	New Jersey
Maine	New York
Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
New Hampshire	
Rhode Island	
Vermont	

MIDWEST REGION

East North Central Division	West North Central Division
Illinois	Iowa
Indiana	Kansas
Michigan	Minnesota
Ohio	Missouri
Wisconsin	Nebraska
	North Dakota
	South Dakota

WEST REGION

Mountain Division	Pacific Division
Arizona	Alaska
Colorado	California
Idaho	Hawaii
Montana	Oregon
Nevada	Washington
Utah	
Wyoming	
New Mexico	

1. The Midwest Region was designated as the North Central Region until June 1964.

SOUTH REGION

East South Central Division

Alabama
Kentucky
Mississippi
Tennessee

West South Central Division

Arkansas
Louisiana
Oklahoma
Texas

South Atlantic Division

Delaware
District of Columbia
Florida
Georgia
Maryland
North Carolina
South Carolina
Virginia
West Virginia

APPENDIX A

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION

Industry Classification Codes for Detailed Industry (4 digit)
(Changes from 2000 Census classification noted)

These categories are aggregated into 52 detailed groups and 14 major groups (see page A-11). The codes in the right hand column are the 2002 NAICS equivalent. Changes from the Census 2000 classification are noted by asterisks (*).

These codes correspond to Items PEIO1ICD and PEIO2ICD, in positions 856-859 and 864-867 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months, **except March**. In the **March**, these codes correspond to PEIOIND, in positions 87-90 of the Person record.

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2002 NAICS CODE
	Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting	
0170	Crop production	111
0180	Animal production	112
0190	Forestry except logging	1131, 1132
0270	Logging	1133
0280	Fishing, hunting, and trapping	114
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry	115
	Mining	
0370	Oil and gas extraction	211
0380	Coal mining	2121
0390	Metal ore mining	2122
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying	2123
0480	Not specified type of mining	Part of 21
0490	Support activities for mining	213
	Utilities	
0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution	Pt. 2211
0580	Natural gas distribution	Pt. 2212
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations	Pts. 2211, 2212
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems	22131, 22133
0680	Sewage treatment facilities	22132
0690	Not specified utilities	Part of 22

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2002 NAICS CODE
	Construction	
0770	** Construction (Includes the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)	23
	Manufacturing **Nondurable Goods manufacturing**	
1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling	3111, 3112
1080	Sugar and confectionery products	3113
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing	3114
1170	Dairy product manufacturing	3115
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing	3116
1190	Retail bakeries	311811
1270	Bakeries, except retail	3118 exc. 311811
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.	3117, 3119
1290	Not specified food industries	Part of 311
1370	Beverage manufacturing	3121
1390	Tobacco manufacturing	3122
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills	3131
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting	3132 exc. 31324
1490	Textile and fabric finishing and coating mills	3133
1570	Carpet and rug mills	31411
1590	Textile product mills, except carpets and rugs	314 exc. 31411
1670	Knitting mills	31324, 3151
1680	Cut and sew apparel manufacturing	3152
1690	Apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing	3159
1770	Footwear manufacturing	3162
1790	Leather tanning and products, except footwear manufacturing	3161, 3169
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills	3221
1880	Paperboard containers and boxes	32221
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products	32222,32223, 32229
1990	Printing and related support activities	3231
2070	Petroleum refining	32411
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products	32419
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber and fibers, and filaments manufacturing	3252
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing	3253
2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing	3254
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing B46	3255
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing	3256
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals	3251, 3259
2370	Plastics product manufacturing	3261
2380	Tire manufacturing	32621
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing	32622, 32629

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2002 NAICS CODE
	Durable Goods Manufacturing	
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and related products manufacturing	32711
2480	Structural clay product manufacturing	32712
2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing	3272
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing	3273, 3274
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing	3279
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing	3311, 3312
2680	Aluminum production and processing	3313
2690	Nonferrous metal, except aluminum, production and processing	3314
2770	Foundries	3315
2780	Metal forgings and stampings	3321
2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing	3322
2870	Structural metals, and tank and shipping container manufacturing	3323, 3324
2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut and bolt manufacturing	3327
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating and allied activities	3328
2970	Ordnance	332992 to 332995
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing	3325, 3326, 3329 exc. 332992, 332993, 332994, 332995
2990	Not specified metal industries	Part of 331 and 332
3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing	33311
3080	Construction, mining and oil field machinery manufacturing	33312, 33313
3090	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing	3333
3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing	3335
3180	Engines, turbines, and power transmission equipment manufacturing	3336
3190	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c.	3332, 3334, 3339
3290	Not specified machinery manufacturing	Part of 333
3360	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing	3341
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing	3342, 3343
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing	3345
3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.	3344, 3346
3470	Household appliance manufacturing	3352
3490	Electrical lighting, equipment, and supplies manufacturing, n.e.c.	3351, 3353, 3359
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing	3361, 3362, 3363
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing	336411 to 336413
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing	336414, 336415, 336419
3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing	3365
3680	Ship and boat building	3366

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2002 NAICS CODE
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing	3369
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation	3211
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products	3212
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes	321991, 321992
3870	Miscellaneous wood products	3219 exc. 321991, 321992
3890	Furniture and related product manufacturing	337
3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing	3391
3970	Toys, amusement, and sporting goods manufacturing	33992, 33993
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.	3399 exc. 33992, 33993
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries	Part of 31, 32, 33
	Wholesale Trade	
	Durable Goods Wholesale	
4070	** Motor vehicles, parts and supplies, merchant wholesalers	*4231
4080	** Furniture and home furnishing, merchant wholesalers	*4232
4090	** Lumber and other construction materials, merchant wholesalers	*4233
4170	** Professional and commercial equipment and supplies, merchant wholesalers	*4234
4180	** Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers	*4235
4190	** Electrical goods, merchant wholesalers	*4236
4260	** Hardware, plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies, merchant wholesalers	*4237
4270	** Machinery, equipment, and supplies, merchant wholesalers	*4238
4280	** Recyclable material, merchant wholesalers	*42393
4290	** Miscellaneous durable goods, merchant wholesalers	*4239 exc. 42393
	Nondurable Goods Wholesale	
4370	** Paper and paper products, merchant wholesalers	*4241
4380	** Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products, merchant wholesalers	*4242, 4246
4390	** Apparel, fabrics, and notions, merchant wholesalers	*4243
4470	** Groceries and related products, merchant wholesalers	*4244
4480	** Farm product raw materials, merchant wholesalers	*4245
4490	** Petroleum and petroleum products, merchant wholesalers	*4247
4560	** Alcoholic beverages, merchant wholesalers	*4248
4570	** Farm supplies, merchant wholesalers	*42491
4580	** Miscellaneous nondurable goods, merchant wholesalers	*4249 exc. 42491
* 4585	*** Wholesale electronic markets, agents and brokers	New industry *4251
4590	**Not specified wholesale trade	Part of 42

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2002 NAICS CODE
	Retail Trade	
4670	Automobile dealers	4411
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers	4412
4690	Auto parts, accessories, and tire stores	4413
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores	442
4780	Household appliance stores	443111
4790	Radio, TV, and computer stores	443112, 44312
4870	Building material and supplies dealers	4441 exc. 44413
4880	Hardware stores	44413
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores	4442
4970	Grocery stores	4451
4980	Specialty food stores	4452
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores	4453
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores	4461
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores	446 exc. 44611
5090	Gasoline stations	447
5170	Clothing and accessories, except shoe, stores	448 exc. 44821, 4483
5180	Shoe stores	44821
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores	4483
5270	Sporting goods, camera, and hobby and toy stores	44313, 45111, 45112
5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores	45113
5290	Music stores	45114, 45122
5370	Book stores and news dealers	45121
5380	****Department stores and discount stores	45211
5390	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores	4529
5470	Retail florists	4531
5480	Office supplies and stationery stores	45321
5490	Used merchandise stores	4533
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops	45322
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores	4539
5590	*** Electronic shopping	New industry *454111
* 5591	*** Electronic auctions	New industry *454112
* 5592	** Mail order houses	*454113
5670	Vending machine operators	4542
5680	Fuel dealers	45431
5690	Other direct selling establishments	45439
5790	Not specified retail trade	Part of 44, 45

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2002 NAICS CODE
	Transportation and Warehousing	
6070	Air transportation	481
6080	Rail transportation	482
6090	Water transportation	483
6170	Truck transportation	484
6180	Bus service and urban transit	4851, 4852, 4854, 4855, 4859
6190	Taxi and limousine service	4853
6270	Pipeline transportation	486
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation	487
6290	Services incidental to transportation	488
6370	Postal Service	491
6380	Couriers and messengers	492
6390	Warehousing and storage	493
	Information	
6470	**Newspaper publishers	51111
6480	**Publishing, except newspapers and software	5111 exc. 51111
6490	Software publishing	5112
6570	Motion pictures and video industries	5121
6590	Sound recording industries	5122
6670	Radio and television broadcasting and cable	5151, 5152, 5175
* 6675	*** Internet publishing and broadcasting	New industry *5161
6680	Wired telecommunications carriers	*5171
6690	Other telecommunications services	*517 exc. 5171, 5175
* 6692	*** Internet service providers	New industry *5181
* 6695	**** Data processing, hosting, and related services	*5182
6770	Libraries and archives	*51912
6780	Other information services	*5191 exc. 51912
	Finance, Insurance, Real Estate, and Rental and Leasing	
	Finance and Insurance	
6870	Banking and related activities	521,52211, 52219
6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions	52212, 52213
6890	Non-depository credit and related activities	5222, 5223
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments	523, 525
6990	Insurance carriers and related activities	524

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2002 NAICS CODE
	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing	
7070	Real estate	531
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing	5321
7170	Video tape and disk rental	53223
7180	Other consumer goods rental	53221, 53222, 53229, 5323
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing	5324, 533
Professional, Scientific, Management, Administrative, and Waste management services		
	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services	
7270	Legal services	5411
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services	5412
7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services	5413
7370	Specialized design services	5414
7380	Computer systems design and related services	5415
7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services	5416
7460	Scientific research and development services	5417
7470	Advertising and related services	5418
7480	Veterinary services	54194
7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services	5419 exc. 54194
	Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services	
	Management of companies and enterprises	
7570	Management of companies and enterprises	551
	Administrative and support and waste management services	
7580	Employment services	5613
7590	Business support services	5614
7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services	5615
7680	Investigation and security services	5616
7690	** Services to buildings and dwellings	5617 exc. 56173
	(except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)	
7770	Landscaping services	56173
7780	Other administrative and other support services	5611, 5612, 5619
7790	Waste management and remediation services	562

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2002 NAICS CODE
Educational, Health and Social Services		
	Educational Services	
7860	Elementary and secondary schools	6111
7870	Colleges and universities, including junior colleges	6112, 6113
7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training	6114, 6115
7890	Other schools, instruction, and educational services	6116, 6117
	Health Care and Social Assistance	
7970	Offices of physicians	6211
7980	Offices of dentists	6212
7990	Offices of chiropractors	62131
8070	Offices of optometrists	62132
8080	Offices of other health practitioners	6213 exc. 62131, 62132
8090	Outpatient care centers	6214
8170	Home health care services	6216
8180	Other health care services	6215, 6219
8190	Hospitals	622
8270	Nursing care facilities	6231
8290	Residential care facilities, without nursing	6232, 6233, 6239
8370	Individual and family services	6241
8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services	6242
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services	6243
8470	Child day care services	6244
Arts, Entertainment, Recreation, Accommodation, and Food Services		
	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation	
8560	Independent artists, performing arts, spectator sports, and related industries	711
8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions	712
8580	Bowling centers	71395
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries	713 exc. 71395
	Accommodation and Food Services	
8660	Traveler accommodation	7211
8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses	7212, 7213
8680	Restaurants and other food services	722 exc. 7224
8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages	7224

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2002 NAICS CODE
	Other Services (Except Public Administration)	
8770	Automotive repair and maintenance	8111 exc. 811192
8780	Car washes	811192
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance	8112
8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance	8113
8880	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance	8114 exc. 81143
8890	Footwear and leather goods repair	81143
8970	Barber shops	812111
8980	Beauty salons	812112
8990	Nail salons and other personal care services	812113, 81219
9070	Drycleaning and laundry services	8123
9080	Funeral homes, cemeteries, and crematories	8122
9090	Other personal services	8129
9160	Religious organizations	8131
9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services	8132, 8133, 8134
9180	Labor unions	81393
9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations	8139 exc. 81393
9290	Private households	814
	Public Administration	
9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies	92111, 92112, 92114, pt. 92115
9380	Public finance activities	92113
9390	Other general government and support	92119
9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities	922, pt. 92115
9480	Administration of human resource programs	923
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs	924, 925
9570	Administration of economic programs and space research	926, 927
9590	National security and international affairs	928
	Armed Forces	
9890	Armed Forces	
	CPS SPECIAL CODES	
* 9970	Problem referral	
* 9990	Uncodable (Includes Refused or reported Classified)	

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2002 NAICS CODE
	Active Duty Military (for Census and ACS)	
9670	U. S. Army	
9680	U. S. Air Force	
9690	U. S. Navy	
9770	U. S. Marines	
9780	U. S. Coast Guard	
9790	U. S. Armed Forces, Branch Not Specified	
9870	Military Reserves or National Guard	

*** Code changed from 2000** (In addition to adding of fourth digit)
*** * Industry content changed from 2000, name may have changed**
*** * * New industry**
*** * * * Industry name changed, Content did not**

Detailed Industry Recodes
(01-52)

These codes correspond to Items PRDTIND1 and PRDTIND2 in positions 472-475 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-DTIND and are located in positions 157-158.

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
1	Agriculture	0170 - 0180, 0290
2	Forestry, logging, fishing, hunting, and trapping	0190 - 0280
3	Mining	0370 - 0490
4	Construction	0770
5	Nonmetallic mineral products	2470 - 2590
6	Primary metals and fabricated metal products	2670 - 2990
7	Machinery manufacturing	3070 - 3290
8	Computer and electronic products	3360 - 3390
9	Electrical equipment, appliance manufacturing	3470, 3490
10	Transportation equipment manufacturing	3570 - 3690
11	Wood products	3770 - 3870
12	Furniture and fixtures manufacturing	3890
13	Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing	3960 - 3990
14	Food manufacturing	1070 - 1290
15	Beverage and tobacco products	1370, 1390
16	Textile, apparel, and leather manufacturing	1470 - 1790
17	Paper and printing	1870 - 1990
18	Petroleum and coal products	2070, 2090
19	Chemical manufacturing	2170 - 2290
20	Plastics and rubber products	2370 - 2390
21	Wholesale trade	4070 - 4590
22	Retail trade	4670 - 5790
23	Transportation and warehousing	6070 - 6390
24	Utilities	0570 - 0690
25	Publishing industries (except internet)	6470 - 6490
26	Motion picture and sound recording industries	6570, 6590
27	Broadcasting (except internet)	6670
28	Internet publishing and broadcasting	6675
29	Telecommunications	6680, 6690
30	Internet service providers and data processing services	6692, 6695
31	Other information services	6770, 6780
32	Finance	6870 - 6970
33	Insurance	6990
34	Real estate	7070
35	Rental and leasing services	7080 - 7190
36	Professional and technical services	7270 - 7490
37	Management of companies and enterprises	7570
38	Administrative and support services	7580 - 7780
39	Waste management and remediation services	7790
40	Educational services	7860 - 7890
41	Hospitals	8190
42	Health care services, except hospitals	7970 - 8180, 8270, 8290

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
43	Social assistance	8370 - 8470
44	Arts, entertainment, and recreation	8560 - 8590
45	Accommodation	8660, 8670
46	Food services and drinking places	8680, 8690
47	Repair and maintenance	8770 - 8890
48	Personal and laundry services	8970 - 9090
49	Membership associations and organizations	9160 - 9190
50	Private households	9290
51	Public administration	9370 - 9590
52	Armed forces	9890

Major Industry Recodes
(01-14)

These codes correspond to Items PRMJIND1 and PRMJIND2 located in positions 482-485 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-MJIND and are located in positions 155-156

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
1	Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting	0170-0290
2	Mining	0370-0490
3	Construction	0770
4	Manufacturing	1070-3990
5	Wholesale and retail trade	4070-5790
6	Transportation and utilities	6070-6390, 0570-0690
7	Information	6470-6780
8	Financial activities	6870-7190
9	Professional and business services	7270-7790
10	Educational and health services	7860-8470
11	Leisure and hospitality	8560-8690
12	Other services	8770-9290
13	Public administration	9370-9590
14	Armed Forces	9890

Detailed Industry Recodes
Supplement Field WEIND
(00-23)

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
0	NIU	
1	AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING, AND HUNTING 0170-0290	
2	MINING	0370-0490
3	CONSTRUCTION	0770
4	DURABLE GOODS MANUFACTURING	2470-3990
5	NONDURABLE GOODS MANUFACTURING	1070-2390
6	WHOLESALE TRADE	4070-4590
7	RETAIL TRADE	4670-5790
8	TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	6070-6390
9	UTILITIES	0570-0690
10	INFORMATION	6470-6780
11	FINANCE AND INSURANCE	6870-6990
12	REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING	7070-7190
13	PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, & TECHNICAL SERVICES	7270-7490
14	MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT, AND WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES	7570-7790
15	EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	7860-7890
16	HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	7970-8470
17	ART, ENTERTAINMENT, AND RECREATION	8560-8590
18	ACCOMMODATIONS AND FOOD SERVICES	8660-8690
19	PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS	9290
20	OTHER SERVICES, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS	8770-9190
21	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	9370-9590
22	ARMED FORCES AND ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY	9670-9890
23	NEVER WORKED	

Major Industry Group Recodes for Longest Job Last Year
Supplement Field WEMIND
(00-15)

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
0	NIU	
1	AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING, & HUNTING	0170-0290
2	MINING	0370-0490
3	CONSTRUCTION	0770
4	MANUFACTURING	1070-3990
5	WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE	4070-5790
6	TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITIES	6070-6390 0570-0690
7	INFORMATION	6470-6780
8	FINANCIAL, INSURANCE, REAL ESTATE, AND RENTAL & LEASING	6870-7190
9	PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES	7270-7790
10	EDUCATIONAL, HEALTH, AND SOCIAL SERVICES	7860-8470
11	ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT, RECREATION, ACCOMMODATION, AND FOOD SERVICES	8560-8690
12	OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION)	8770-9290
13	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	9370-9590
14	ARMED FORCES AND ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY	9670-9890
15	NEVER WORKED	

APPENDIX B

OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION

(Beginning January 2003)

These categories are aggregated into 23 detailed groups and 11 major groups (see page B-15). The codes in the right hand column are the 2002 NAICS equivalent. Changes from the Census 2000 classification are noted by an asterisk (*).

These codes correspond to Items PEIO1OCD and PEIO2OCD in positions 860-863 and 868-871 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item PEIOOCC, and are located in positions 91-94 of the Persons Record.

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2000 SOC CODE
	Management Occupations	
0010	Chief executives	11-1011
0020	General and operations managers	11-1021
0040	Advertising and promotions managers	11-2011
0050	Marketing and sales managers	11-2020
0060	Public relations managers	11-2031
0100	Administrative services managers	11-3011
0110	Computer and information systems managers	11-3021
0120	Financial managers	11-3031
0130	Human resources managers	11-3040
0140	Industrial production managers	11-3051
0150	Purchasing managers	11-3061
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers	11-3071
0200	Farm, ranch, and other agricultural managers	11-9011
0210	Farmers and ranchers	11-9012
0220	Construction managers	11-9021
0230	Education administrators	11-9030
0300	Engineering managers	11-9041
0310	Food service managers	11-9051
0320	Funeral directors	11-9061
0330	Gaming managers	11-9071
0340	Lodging managers	11-9081
0350	Medical and health services managers	11-9111
0360	Natural sciences managers	11-9121
0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers	11-9141
0420	Social and community service managers	11-9151
0430	Managers, all other	11-9199

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2000 SOC CODE
	Business and Financial Operations Occupations	
	Business Operations Specialists	
0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes	13-1011
0510	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products	13-1021
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products	13-1022
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products	13-1023
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators	13-1030
0560	Compliance officers, except agriculture, construction, health and safety, and transportation	13-1041
0600	Cost estimators	13-1051
0620	Human resources, training, and labor relations specialists	13-1070
0700	Logisticians	13-1081
0710	Management analysts	13-1111
0720	Meeting and convention planners	13-1121
0730	Other business operations specialists	13-11XX
	Financial Specialists	
0800	Accountants and auditors	13-2011
0810	Appraisers and assessors of real estate	13-2021
0820	Budget analysts	13-2031
0830	Credit analysts	13-2041
0840	Financial analysts	13-2051
0850	Personal financial advisors	13-2052
0860	Insurance underwriters	13-2053
0900	Financial examiners	13-2061
0910	Loan counselors and officers	13-2070
0930	Tax examiners, collectors, and revenue agents	13-2081
0940	Tax prepares	13-2082
0950	Financial specialists, all other	13-2099
	Computer and Mathematical Occupations	
1000	Computer scientists and systems analysts	15-10XX
1010	Computer programmers	15-1021
1020	Computer software engineers	15-1030
1040	Computer support specialists	15-1041
1060	Database administrators	15-1061
1100	Network and computer systems administrators	15-1071
1110	Network systems and data communications analysts	15-1081
1200	Actuaries	15-2011
1210	Mathematicians	15-2021
1220	Operations research analysts	15-2031
1230	Statisticians	15-2041
1240	Miscellaneous mathematical science occupations	15-2090

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2000 SOC CODE
	Architecture and Engineering Occupations	
1300	Architects, except naval	17-1010
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists	17-1020
1320	Aerospace engineers	17-2011
1330	Agricultural engineers	17-2021
1340	Biomedical engineers	17-2031
1350	Chemical engineers	17-2041
1360	Civil engineers	17-2051
1400	Computer hardware engineers	17-2061
1410	Electrical and electronic engineers	17-2070
1420	Environmental engineers	17-2081
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety	17-2110
1440	Marine engineers and naval architects	17-2121
1450	Materials engineers	17-2131
1460	Mechanical engineers	17-2141
1500	Mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers	17-2151
1510	Nuclear engineers	17-2161
1520	Petroleum engineers	17-2171
1530	Engineers, all other	17-2199
1540	Drafters	17-3010
1550	Engineering technicians, except drafters	17-3020
1560	Surveying and mapping technicians	17-3031
	Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations	
1600	Agricultural and food scientists	19-1010
1610	Biological scientists	19-1020
1640	Conservation scientists and foresters	19-1030
1650	Medical scientists	19-1040
1700	Astronomers and physicists	19-2010
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists	19-2021
1720	Chemists and materials scientists	19-2030
1740	Environmental scientists and geoscientists	19-2040
1760	Physical scientists, all other	19-2099
1800	Economists	19-3011
1810	Market and survey researchers	19-3020
1820	Psychologists	19-3030
1830	Sociologists	19-3041
1840	Urban and regional planners	19-3051
1860	Miscellaneous social scientists and related workers	19-3090
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians	19-4011
1910	Biological technicians	19-4021
1920	Chemical technicians	19-4031
1930	Geological and petroleum technicians	19-4041
1940	Nuclear technicians	19-4051
1960	Other life, physical, and social science technicians	19-40XX

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2000 SOC CODE
	Community and Social Services Occupations	
2000	Counselors	21-1010
2010	Social workers	21-1020
2020	Miscellaneous community and social service specialists	21-1090
2040	Clergy	21-2011
2050	Directors, religious activities and education	21-2021
2060	Religious workers, all other	21-2099
	Legal Occupations	
2100	Lawyers, Judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers	23-1011
2140	Paralegals and legal assistants	23-2011
2150	Miscellaneous legal support workers	23-2090
	Education, Training, and Library Occupations	
2200	Postsecondary teachers	25-1000
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers	25-2010
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers	25-2020
2320	Secondary school teachers	25-2030
2330	Special education teachers	25-2040
2340	Other teachers and instructors	25-3000
2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians	25-4010
2430	Librarians	25-4021
2440	Library technicians	25-4031
2540	Teacher assistants	25-9041
2550	Other education, training, and library workers	25-90XX
	Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations	
2600	Artists and related workers	27-1010
2630	Designers	27-1020
2700	Actors	27-2011
2710	Producers and directors	27-2012
2720	Athletes, coaches, umpires, and related workers	27-2020
2740	Dancers and choreographers	27-2030
2750	Musicians, singers, and related workers	27-2040
2760	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other	27-2099
2800	Announcers	27-3010
2810	News analysts, reporters and correspondents	27-3020
2820	Public relations specialists	27-3031
2830	Editors	27-3041
2840	Technical writers	27-3042
2850	Writers and authors	27-3043
2860	Miscellaneous media and communication workers	27-3090
2900	Broadcast and sound engineering technicians and radio operators	27-4010
2910	Photographers	27-4021
2920	Television, video, and motion picture camera operators and editors	27-4030
2960	Media and communication equipment workers, all other	27-4099

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2000 SOC CODE
	Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations	
3000	Chiropractors	29-1011
3010	Dentists	29-1020
3030	Dietitians and nutritionists	29-1031
3040	Optometrists	29-1041
3050	Pharmacists	29-1051
3060	Physicians and surgeons	29-1060
3110	Physician assistants	29-1071
3120	Podiatrists	29-1081
3130	Registered nurses	29-1111
3140	Audiologists	29-1121
3150	Occupational therapists	29-1122
3160	Physical therapists	29-1123
3200	Radiation therapists	29-1124
3210	Recreational therapists	29-1125
3220	Respiratory therapists	29-1126
3230	Speech-language pathologists	29-1127
3240	Therapists, all other	29-1129
3250	Veterinarians	29-1131
3260	Health diagnosing and treating practitioners, all other	29-1199
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians	29-2010
3310	Dental hygienists	29-2021
3320	Diagnostic related technologists and technicians	29-2030
3400	Emergency medical technicians and paramedics	29-2041
3410	Health diagnosing and treating practitioner support technicians	29-2050
3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses	29-2061
3510	Medical records and health information technicians	29-2071
3520	Opticians, dispensing	29-2081
3530	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians	29-2090
3540	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations	29-9000
	Healthcare Support Occupations	
3600	Nursing, psychiatric, and home health aides	31-1010
3610	Occupational therapist assistants and aides	31-2010
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides	31-2020
3630	Massage therapists	31-9011
3640	Dental assistants	31-9091
3650	Medical assistants and other healthcare support occupations	31-909X
	Protective Service Occupations	
3700	First-line supervisors/managers of correctional officers	33-1011
3710	First-line supervisors/managers of police and detectives	33-1012
3720	First-line supervisors/managers of fire fighting and prevention workers	33-1021
3730	Supervisors, protective service workers, all other	33-1099
3740	Fire fighters	33-2011
3750	Fire inspectors	33-2020

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2000 SOC CODE
3800	Bailiffs, correctional officers, and jailers	33-3010
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators	33-3021
3830	Fish and game wardens	33-3031
3840	Parking enforcement workers	33-3041
3850	Police and sheriff's patrol officers	33-3051
3860	Transit and railroad police	33-3052
3900	Animal control workers	33-9011
3910	Private detectives and investigators	33-9021
3920	Security guards and gaming surveillance officers	33-9030
3940	Crossing guards	33-9091
3950	Lifeguards and other protective service workers	33-909X
	Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations	
4000	Chefs and head cooks	35-1011
4010	First-line supervisors/managers of food preparation and serving workers	35-1012
4020	Cooks	35-2010
4030	Food preparation workers	35-2021
4040	Bartenders	35-3011
4050	Combined food preparation and serving workers, including fast food	35-3021
4060	Counter attendants, cafeteria, food concession, and coffee shop	35-3022
4110	Waiters and waitresses	35-3031
4120	Food servers, nonrestaurant	35-3041
4130	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers	35-9011
4140	Dishwashers	35-9021
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop	35-9031
4160	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other	35-9099
	Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations	
4200	First-line supervisors/managers of housekeeping and janitorial workers	37-1011
4210	First-line supervisors/managers of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers	37-1012
4220	Janitors and building cleaners	31-201X
4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners	37-2012
4240	Pest control workers	37-2021
4250	Grounds maintenance workers	37-3010
	Personal Care and Service Occupations	
4300	First-line supervisors/managers of gaming workers	39-1010
4320	First-line supervisors/managers of personal service workers	39-1021
4340	Animal trainers	39-2011
4350	Nonfarm animal caretakers	39-2021
4400	Gaming services workers	39-3010
4410	Motion picture projectionists	39-3021
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers	39-3031
4430	Miscellaneous entertainment attendants and related workers	39-3090
4460	Funeral service workers	39-4000

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2000 SOC CODE
4500	Barbers	39-5011
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists	39-5012
4520	Miscellaneous personal appearance workers	39-5090
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges	39-6010
4540	Tour and travel guides	39-6020
4550	Transportation attendants	39-6030
4600	Child care workers	39-9011
4610	Personal and home care aides	39-9021
4620	Recreation and fitness workers	39-9030
4640	Residential advisors	39-9041
4650	Personal care and service workers, all other	39-9099
	Sales and Related Occupations	
4700	First-line supervisors/managers of retail sales workers	41-1011
4710	First-line supervisors/managers of non-retail sales workers	41-1012
4720	Cashiers	41-2010
4740	Counter and rental clerks	41-2021
4750	Parts salespersons	41-2022
4760	Retail salespersons	41-2031
4800	Advertising sales agents	41-3011
4810	Insurance sales agents	41-3021
4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents	41-3031
4830	Travel agents	41-3041
4840	Sales representatives, services, all other	41-3099
4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing	41-4010
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters	41-9010
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents	41-9020
4930	Sales engineers	41-9031
4940	Telemarketers	41-9041
4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers	41-9091
4960	Sales and related workers, all other	41-9099
	Office and Administrative Support Occupations	
5000	First-line supervisors/managers of office and administrative support workers	43-1011
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service	43-2011
5020	Telephone operators	43-2021
5030	Communications equipment operators, all other	43-2099
5100	Bill and account collectors	43-3011
5110	Billing and posting clerks and machine operators	43-3021
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks	43-3031
5130	Gaming cage workers	43-3041
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks	43-3051
5150	Procurement clerks	43-3061
5160	Tellers	43-3071
5200	Brokerage clerks	43-4011
5210	Correspondence clerks	43-4021
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks	43-4031

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2000 SOC CODE
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks	43-4041
5240	Customer service representatives	43-4051
5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs	43-4061
5260	File Clerks	43-4071
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks	43-4081
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan	43-4111
5320	Library assistants, clerical	43-4121
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks	43-4131
5340	New accounts clerks	43-4141
5350	Order clerks	43-4151
5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping	43-4161
5400	Receptionists and information clerks	43-4171
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks	43-4181
5420	Information and record clerks, all other	43-4199
5500	Cargo and freight agents	43-5011
5510	Couriers and messengers	43-5021
5520	Dispatchers	43-5030
5530	Meter readers, utilities	43-5041
5540	Postal service clerks	43-5051
5550	Postal service mail carriers	43-5052
5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators	43-5053
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks	43-5061
5610	Shipping, receiving, and traffic clerks	43-5071
5620	Stock clerks and order fillers	43-5081
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping	43-5111
5700	Secretaries and administrative assistants	43-6010
5800	Computer operators	43-9011
5810	Data entry keyers	43-9021
5820	Word processors and typists	43-9022
5830	Desktop publishers	43-9031
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks	43-9041
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service	43-9051
5860	Office clerks, general	43-9061
5900	Office machine operators, except computer	43-9071
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers	43-9081
5920	Statistical assistants	43-9111
5930	Office and administrative support workers, all other	43-9199
	Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations	
6000	First-line supervisors/managers of farming, fishing, and forestry workers	45-1010
6010	Agricultural inspectors	45-2011
6020	Animal breeders	45-2021
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products	45-2041
6050	Miscellaneous agricultural workers	45-2090
6100	Fishers and related fishing workers	45-3011
6110	Hunters and trappers	45-3021
6120	Forest and conservation workers	45-4011
6130	Logging workers	45-4020

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2000 SOC CODE
	Construction Trades	
6200	First-line supervisors/managers of construction trades and extraction workers	47-1011
6210	Boilermakers	47-2011
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, and stonemasons	47-2020
6230	Carpenters	47-2031
6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers	47-2040
6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers	47-2050
6260	Construction laborers	47-2061
6300	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators	47-2071
6310	Pile-driver operators	47-2072
6320	Operating engineers and other construction equipment operators	47-2073
6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers	47-2080
6350	Electricians	47-2111
6360	Glaziers	47-2121
6400	Insulation workers	47-2130
6420	Painters, construction and maintenance	47-2141
6430	Paperhangers	47-2142
6440	Pipelayers, plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters	47-2150
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons	47-2161
6500	Reinforcing iron and rebar workers	47-2171
6510	Roofers	47-2181
6520	Sheet metal workers	47-2211
6530	Structural iron and steel workers	47-2221
6600	Helpers, construction trades	47-3010
6660	Construction and building inspectors	47-4011
6700	Elevator installers and repairers	47-4021
6710	Fence erectors	47-4031
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers	47-4041
6730	Highway maintenance workers	47-4051
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators	47-4061
6750	Septic tank servicers and sewer pipe cleaners	47-4071
6760	Miscellaneous construction and related workers	47-4090
	Extraction Workers	
6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, oil, gas, and mining	47-5010
6820	Earth drillers, except oil and gas	47-5021
6830	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters	47-5031
6840	Mining machine operators	47-5040
6910	Roof bolters, mining	47-5061
6920	Roustabouts, oil and gas	47-5071
6930	Helpers--extraction workers	47-5081
6940	Other extraction workers	47-50XX
	Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers	
7000	First-line supervisors/managers of mechanics, installers, and repairers	49-1011
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers	49-2011
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers	49-2020

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2000 SOC CODE
7030	Avionics technicians	49-2091
7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers	49-2092
7050	Electrical and electronics installers and repairers, transportation equipment	49-2093
7100	Electrical and electronics repairers, industrial and utility	49-209X
7110	Electronic equipment installers and repairers, motor vehicles	49-2096
7120	Electronic home entertainment equipment installers and repairers	49-2097
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers	49-2098
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians	49-3011
7150	Automotive body and related repairers	49-3021
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers	49-3022
7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics	49-3023
7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists	49-3031
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics	49-3040
7240	Small engine mechanics	49-3050
7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers	49-3090
7300	Control and valve installers and repairers	49-9010
7310	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers	49-9021
7320	Home appliance repairers	49-9031
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics	49-904X
7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general	49-9042
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery	49-9043
7360	Millwrights	49-9044
7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers	49-9051
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers	49-9052
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers	49-9060
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers	49-9091
7520	Commercial divers	49-9092
7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers	49-9094
7550	Manufactured building and mobile home installers	49-9095
7560	Riggers	49-9096
7600	Signal and track switch repairers	49-9097
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers	49-9098
7620	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers	49-909X
	Production Occupations	
7700	First-line supervisors/managers of production and operating workers	51-1011
7710	Aircraft structure, surfaces, rigging, and systems assemblers	51-2011
7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers	51-2020
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers	51-2031
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters	51-2041
7750	Miscellaneous assemblers and fabricators	51-2090
7800	Bakers	51-3011
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers	51-3020
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders	51-3091
7840	Food batchmakers	51-3092
7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders	51-3093
7900	Computer control programmers and operators	51-4010
7920	Extruding and drawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4021
7930	Forging machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4022

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2000 SOC CODE
7940	Rolling machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4023
7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4031
7960	Drilling and boring machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4032
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4033
8010	Lathe and turning machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4034
8020	Milling and planing machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4035
8030	Machinists	51-4041
8040	Metal furnace and kiln operators and tenders	51-4050
8060	Model makers and patternmakers, metal and plastic	51-4060
8100	Molders and molding machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4070
8120	Multiple machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4081
8130	Tool and die makers	51-4111
8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers	51-4120
8150	Heat treating equipment setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4191
8160	Lay-out workers, metal and plastic	51-4192
8200	Plating and coating machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4193
8210	Tool grinders, filers, and sharpeners	51-4194
8220	Metalworkers and plastic workers, all other	51-4199
8230	Bookbinders and bindery workers	51-5010
8240	Job printers	51-5021
8250	Prepress technicians and workers	51-5022
8260	Printing machine operators	51-5023
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers	51-6011
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials	51-6021
8320	Sewing machine operators	51-6031
8330	Shoe and leather workers and repairers	51-6041
8340	Shoe machine operators and tenders	51-6042
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers	51-6050
8360	Textile bleaching and dyeing machine operators and tenders	51-6061
8400	Textile cutting machine setters, operators, and tenders	51-6062
8410	Textile knitting and weaving machine setters, operators, and tenders	51-6063
8420	Textile winding, twisting, and drawing out machine setters, operators, and tenders	51-6064
8430	Extruding and forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, synthetic and glass fibers	51-6091
8440	Fabric and apparel patternmakers	51-6092
8450	Upholsterers	51-6093
8460	Textile, apparel, and furnishings workers, all other	51-6099
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters	51-7011
8510	Furniture finishers	51-7021
8520	Model makers and patternmakers, wood	51-7030
8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood	51-7041
8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing	51-7042
8550	Woodworkers, all other	51-7099
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers	51-8010
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators	51-8021
8620	Water and liquid waste treatment plant and system operators	51-8031
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators	51-8090
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders	51-9010
8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers	51-9020

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2000 SOC CODE
8710	Cutting workers	51-9030
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders	51-9041
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders	51-9051
8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers	51-9061
8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers	51-9071
8760	Medical, dental, and ophthalmic laboratory technicians	51-9080
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders	51-9111
8810	Painting workers	51-9120
8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators	51-9130
8840	Semiconductor processors	51-9141
8850	Cementing and gluing machine operators and tenders	51-9191
8860	Cleaning, washing, and metal pickling equipment operators and tenders	51-9192
8900	Cooling and freezing equipment operators and tenders	51-9193
8910	Etchers and engravers	51-9194
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic	51-9195
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders	51-9196
8940	Tire builders	51-9197
8950	Helpers--production workers	51-9198
8960	Production workers, all other	51-9199
	Transportation and Material Moving Occupations	
9000	Supervisors, transportation and material moving workers	53-1000
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers	53-2010
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists	53-2020
9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians	53-3011
9120	Bus drivers	53-3020
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers	53-3030
9140	Taxi drivers and chauffeurs	53-3041
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other	53-3099
9200	Locomotive engineers and operators	53-4010
9230	Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators	53-4021
9240	Railroad conductors and yardmasters	53-4031
9260	Subway, streetcar, and other rail transportation workers	53-30XX
9300	Sailors and marine oilers	53-5011
9310	Ship and boat captains and operators	53-5020
9330	Ship engineers	53-5031
9340	Bridge and lock tenders	53-6011
9350	Parking lot attendants	53-6021
9360	Service station attendants	53-6031
9410	Transportation inspectors	53-6051
9420	Other transportation workers	53-60XX
9500	Conveyor operators and tenders	53-7011
9510	Crane and tower operators	53-7021
9520	Dredge, excavating, and loading machine operators	53-7030
9560	Hoist and winch operators	53-7041
9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators	53-7051
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment	53-7061
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand	53-7062
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers	53-7063

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2000 SOC CODE
9640	Packers and packagers, hand	53-7064
9650	Pumping station operators	53-7070
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors	53-7081
9730	Shuttle car operators	53-7111
9740	Tank car, truck, and ship loaders	53-7121
9750	Material moving workers, all other	53-7199
	Armed Forces	
*9840	Armed Forces	

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2000 SOC CODE
	CPS SPECIAL CODES	
*9970	Problem referral	
*9990	Not reported (Includes Refused, Classified, blank and all other noncodable entries)	
	Military Specific Occupations (for CPS and ACS)	
9800	Military officer special and tactical operations leaders/managers	55-1010
9810	First-line enlisted military supervisors/managers	55-2010
9820	Military enlisted tactical operations and air/weapons specialists and crew members	55-3010
9830	Military, rank not specified	99-9999

* Code change from 2000

Detailed Occupation Recodes
(01-23)

These codes correspond to Items PRDTOCC1 and PRDTOCC2 in positions 476-479 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-DTOCC and are located in positions 161-162.

CODE	CODE DESCRIPTION	OCCUPATION CODE
1	Management occupations	0010-0430
2	Business and financial operations occupations	0500-0950
3	Computer and mathematical science occupations	1000-1240
4	Architecture and engineering occupations	1300-1560
5	Life, physical, and social science occupations	1600-1960
6	Community and social service occupation	2000-2060
7	Legal occupations	2100-2150
8	Education, training, and library occupations	2200-2550
9	Arts, design, entertainment, sports, and media occupations	2600-2960
10	Healthcare practitioner and technical occupations	3000-3540
11	Healthcare support occupations	3600-3650
12	Protective service occupations	3700-3950
13	Food preparation and serving related occupations	4000-4160
14	Building and grounds cleaning and maintenance occupations	4200-4250
15	Personal care and service occupations	4300-4650
16	Sales and related occupations	4700-4960
17	Office and administrative support occupations	5000-5930
18	Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations	6000-6130
19	Construction and extraction occupations	6200-6940
20	Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations	7000-7620
21	Production occupations	7700-8960
22	Transportation and material moving occupations	9000-9750
23	Armed Forces	9840

Major Occupation Group Recodes
(01-11)

These codes correspond to Items PRMJOCC1 and PRMJOCC2 located in positions 482-485 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-MJOCC and are located in positions 159-160.

CODE	CODE DESCRIPTION	OCCUPATION CODE
1	Management, business, and financial occupations	0010-0950
2	Professional and related occupations	1000-3540
3	Service occupations	3600-4650
4	Sales and related occupations	4700-4960
5	Office and administrative support occupations	5000-5930
6	Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations	6000-6130
7	Construction and extraction occupations	6200-6940
8	Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations	7000-7620
9	Production occupations	7700-8960
10	Transportation and material moving occupations	9000-9750
11	Armed Forces	9840

APPENDIX C

Selected Tables from the Current Population Survey,
2003 Annual Social and Economic Supplement

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

TABLE 2. POPULATION BY RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD, MARCH 2003

TABLE 3. WEIGHTED AND UNWEIGHTED COUNTS OF MARCH 2003

TABLE 4. PERSONS 15+ YEARS OLD BY RACE, SEX, AND TYPE OF INCOME, MARCH 2003

TABLE 5. FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY RACE AND SEX OF HEAD AND TYPE OF INCOME, MARCH 2003

TABLE 6. HOUSEHOLD AND FAMILY UNITS BY RACE, AND ORIGIN, MARCH 2003

TABLE 7. PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OLDER BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, RACE, AND SEX, MARCH 2003

TABLE 8. FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, MARCH 2003

TABLE 9. WORK EXPERIENCE OF PERSONS 16 YEARS OLD AND OVER BY RACE, SEX, AND WORK EXPERIENCE MARCH 2003

TABLE 10. MOBILITY BY SEX, RACE, HISPANIC ORIGIN, AND RESIDENCE - MARCH 2003

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

TOTAL CIV., AF, AND GQ
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - WEIGHTED COUNT

	ALL RACE			WHITE		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	285933	139876	146057	230809	113860	116949
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	60684	31062	29621	46311	23780	22531
15+ YEARS OLD	225250	108814	116436	184498	90080	94418

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

TOTAL CIV., AF, AND GQ
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - WEIGHTED COUNT

	BLACK			OTHER		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	35806	16628	19178	19318	9388	9930
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	9524	4807	4717	4849	2476	2373
15+ YEARS OLD	26282	11821	14461	14470	6913	7557

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

TOTAL CIV., AF, AND GQ
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - UNIT COUNT

	ALL RACE			WHITE		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	216424	105322	111102	174432	85677	88755
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	55154	28391	26763	43743	22524	21219
15+ YEARS OLD	161270	76931	84339	130689	63153	67536

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

TOTAL CIV., AF, AND GQ
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - UNIT COUNT

	BLACK			OTHER		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	24894	11274	13620	17098	8371	8727
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	6543	3327	3216	4868	2540	2328
15+ YEARS OLD	18351	7947	10404	12230	5831	6399

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

CIVILIANS
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - WEIGHTED COUNT

	ALL RACE			WHITE		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	285077	139112	145965	230147	113257	116891
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	60684	31062	29621	46311	23780	22531
15+ YEARS OLD	224393	108049	116344	183836	89477	94359

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

CIVILIANS
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - WEIGHTED COUNT

	BLACK			OTHER		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	35676	16520	19156	19254	9335	9919
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	9524	4807	4717	4849	2476	2373
15+ YEARS OLD	26152	11713	14439	14405	6860	7546

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

CIVILIANS
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - UNIT COUNT

	ALL RACE			WHITE		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	215727	104690	111037	173885	85171	88714
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	55154	28391	26763	43743	22524	21219
15+ YEARS OLD	160573	76299	84274	130142	62647	67495

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

CIVILIANS
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - UNIT COUNT

	BLACK			OTHER		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	24799	11193	13606	17043	8326	8717
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	6543	3327	3216	4868	2540	2328
15+ YEARS OLD	18256	7866	10390	12175	5786	6389

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

ARMED FORCES
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - WEIGHTED COUNT

	ALL RACE			WHITE		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	856	765	92	662	603	59
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	0	0	0	0	0	0
15+ YEARS OLD	856	765	92	662	603	59

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

ARMED FORCES
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - WEIGHTED COUNT

	BLACK			OTHER		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	130	108	22	64	53	11
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	0	0	0	0	0	0
15+ YEARS OLD	130	108	22	64	53	11

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

ARMED FORCES
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - UNIT COUNT

	ALL RACE			WHITE		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	697	632	65	547	506	41
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	0	0	0	0	0	0
15+ YEARS OLD	697	632	65	547	506	41

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

ARMED FORCES
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - UNIT COUNT

	BLACK			OTHER		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	95	81	14	55	45	10
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	0	0	0	0	0	0
15+ YEARS OLD	95	81	14	55	45	10

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

HISPANIC ORIGIN
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - WEIGHTED COUNT

	ALL RACE			WHITE		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	39384	20190	19193	36388	18710	17678
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	11423	5837	5586	10463	5351	5112
15+ YEARS OLD	27960	14353	13607	25925	13359	12566

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

HISPANIC ORIGIN
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - WEIGHTED COUNT

	BLACK			OTHER		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	1267	589	679	1728	892	837
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	405	203	202	556	283	272
15+ YEARS OLD	863	386	477	1173	608	564

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

HISPANIC ORIGIN
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - UNIT COUNT

	ALL RACE			WHITE		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	31833	15890	15943	29306	14621	14685
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	9997	5069	4928	9065	4590	4475
15+ YEARS OLD	21836	10821	11015	20241	10031	10210

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

HISPANIC ORIGIN
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - UNIT COUNT

	BLACK			OTHER		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	944	461	483	1583	808	775
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	333	176	157	599	303	296
15+ YEARS OLD	611	285	326	984	505	479

TABLE 2. POPULATION BY RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD, MARCH 2003

ALL PERSONS

	ALL RACE			WHITE		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
HH RELATIONSHIP						
TOTAL PERSONS	285933	139876	146057	230809	113860	116949
FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	75616	42786	32830	62313	36875	25438
NON-FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	35682	16020	19662	29349	13070	16278
SPOUSE	57327	19204	38124	49617	16523	33094
CHILD	87814	46455	41359	68241	36111	32130
OTHER RELATIVE	16164	7946	8217	10652	5363	5290
NONRELATIVE	13331	7465	5865	10638	5918	4719

TABLE 2. POPULATION BY RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD, MARCH 2003

ALL PERSONS

	BLACK			OTHER		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
HH RELATIONSHIP						
TOTAL PERSONS	35806	16628	19178	19318	9388	9930
FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	8932	3347	5585	4372	2564	1807
NON-FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	4538	2043	2495	1796	907	889
SPOUSE	4159	1676	2484	3551	1005	2546
CHILD	12985	6912	6073	6588	3432	3156
OTHER RELATIVE	3595	1652	1943	1916	931	985
NONRELATIVE	1597	998	599	1096	549	547

TABLE 2. POPULATION BY RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD, MARCH 2003

HISPANIC ORIGIN

	ALL RACE			WHITE		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
HH RELATIONSHIP						
TOTAL PERSONS	39384	20190	19193	36388	18710	17678
FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	9094	4952	4142	8453	4664	3789
NON-FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	2249	1228	1021	2028	1103	925
SPOUSE	6313	2116	4197	5907	1976	3931
CHILD	14683	7810	6874	13535	7199	6336
OTHER RELATIVE	4508	2515	1993	4164	2331	1833
NONRELATIVE	2536	1570	967	2301	1437	865

TABLE 2. POPULATION BY RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD, MARCH 2003

HISPANIC ORIGIN

	BLACK			OTHER		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
HH RELATIONSHIP						
TOTAL PERSONS	1267	589	679	1728	892	837
FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	295	99	196	346	188	157
NON-FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	92	53	39	130	72	57
SPOUSE	166	56	110	241	84	157
CHILD	487	249	238	661	362	300
OTHER RELATIVE	146	82	64	197	102	96
NONRELATIVE	81	49	32	153	84	70

TABLE 3. WEIGHTED AND UNWEIGHTED COUNTS OF MARCH 2003

	WEIGHTED	UNWEIGHTED
TOTAL PERSONS	285933	216424
TOTAL FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	78569	59285
TOTAL UNIT	111382	99986
INTERVIEWED UNITS (HHDS * GQ)	75157	78310
HOUSEHOLDS (FAMILY AND NONFAMILY HHLDRS)	114251	80627
TOTAL FAMILY RECORDS IN HOUSEHOLDS	129806	91367
TOTAL FAMILIES (HHLDR, RELATED & UNRLTD)	82183	62212
FAMILY HHLDRS WITH NO RELATED SUB.	75596	56902
FAMILY HHLDRS WITH 1+ RELATED SUBS.	2973	2383
UNRELATED SUBFAMILY	525	452
RELATED SUBFAMILY	3089	2475
TOTAL UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS	47623	29155
NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	35682	21342
OTHER PERSONS LIVING WITH NO RELTVS.	11941	7813
TOTAL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS	285714	216290
CIVILIANS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER	224202	160466
CHILDREN LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	60657	55129
ARMED FORCES MEMBERS	855	695
GROUP QUARTERS	104	66
TOTAL FAMILY RECORDS IN GROUP QUARTERS	220	134
TOTAL PERSONS	220	134
CIVILIANS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER	191	107
CHILDREN LESS THAN 15 YEARS OVER	27	25
ARMED FORCES MEMBERS	1	2
NONINTERVIEWED UNITS	0	21676
TYPE A	0	6782
TYPE B-C	0	14894

TABLE 4. PERSONS 15+ YEARS OLD BY RACE, SEX, AND TYPE OF INCOME, MARCH 2003

	ALL RACE			WHITE		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	225250	108814	116436	184498	90080	94418
WITH INCOME	202275	99788	102487	167914	83899	84014
WAGE AND SALARY	142973	74874	68100	117788	62706	55082
NON-FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	13048	8111	4937	11470	7211	4259
FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	1583	991	592	1398	886	512
SOCIAL SECURITY	39851	17162	22688	34653	15012	19642
UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	8349	5043	3306	6761	4268	2492
WORKMEN S COMP	1713	1058	655	1403	874	529
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY	4896	1913	2983	3251	1317	1934
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE	2007	357	1650	1265	253	1012
VETERANS BENEFITS	2591	2062	530	2151	1727	424
SURVIVOR S INC	2633	478	2155	2367	441	1926
DISABILITY INC	1646	859	787	1306	709	597
RETIREMENT	15459	9482	5977	13733	8527	5207
INTEREST	98930	47518	51412	87737	42360	45377
DIVIDENDS'	31541	15976	15565	28682	14547	14135
RENTAL INCOME	10922	5469	5453	9828	4941	4886
EDUCATIONAL ASSIST	7815	3335	4480	6029	2657	3372
CHILD SUPPORT	5399	337	5062	4221	286	3935
ALIMONY	414	14	400	373	12	361
FINANCIAL ASSIST	2339	936	1403	1775	717	1058
OTHER MONEY INCOME	1517	609	908	1211	490	721
WITH NO INCOME	22975	9026	13949	16584	6181	10403

TABLE 4. PERSONS 15+ YEARS OLD BY RACE, SEX, AND TYPE OF INCOME, MARCH 2003

	BLACK			OTHER		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	26282	11821	14461	14470	6913	7557
WITH INCOME	22113	9781	12332	12249	6107	6141
WAGE AND SALARY	16097	7318	8778	9089	4850	4239
NON-FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	831	467	364	746	433	314
FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	119	60	59	66	45	21
SOCIAL SECURITY	3813	1563	2250	1384	588	797
UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	988	447	540	601	327	274
WORKMEN S COMP	206	119	87	104	65	39
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY	1248	451	797	396	145	251
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE	584	72	512	158	32	126
VETERANS BENEFITS	333	251	82	107	83	24
SURVIVOR S INC	173	26	147	93	11	82
DISABILITY INC	262	121	141	78	29	49
RETIREMENT	1266	661	605	460	295	165
INTEREST	5870	2633	3236	5324	2525	2798
DIVIDENDS'	1283	630	652	1576	799	778
RENTAL INCOME	522	250	271	573	277	296
EDUCATIONAL ASSIST	1158	384	774	628	295	334
CHILD SUPPORT	973	33	940	205	18	187
ALIMONY	28	0	28	14	2	12
FINANCIAL ASSIST	266	82	184	298	137	161
OTHER MONEY INCOME	190	70	120	116	49	67
WITH NO INCOME	4169	2040	2130	2221	805	1416

TABLE 5. FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY RACE AND SEX OF HEAD AND TYPE OF INCOME, MARCH 2003

FAMILIES

	ALL RACE			WHITE		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	75616	42786	32830	62313	36875	25438
WITH INCOME	75099	42592	32508	61978	36744	25234
WAGE AND SALARY	63110	35498	27612	51819	30364	21456
NON-FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	9157	5703	3454	8102	5158	2944
FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	1127	728	399	1000	671	329
SOCIAL SECURITY	17327	10372	6955	14833	9209	5624
UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	5830	3286	2544	4709	2773	1936
WORKMEN S COMP	1264	762	502	1053	649	404
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY	2409	941	1469	1595	709	886
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE	1553	335	1218	957	249	708
VETERANS BENEFITS	1690	1042	648	1408	878	529
SURVIVOR S INC	1024	416	608	897	376	521
DISABILITY INC	1147	668	479	910	567	343
RETIREMENT	9466	6405	3061	8401	5787	2614
INTEREST	42532	26130	16402	37450	23379	14072
DIVIDENDS'	15608	9943	5665	14111	9065	5046
RENTAL INCOME	5946	3774	2172	5286	3380	1906
EDUCATIONAL ASSIST	4880	2533	2348	3737	2104	1632
CHILD SUPPORT	4899	1139	3759	3800	976	2824
ALIMONY	209	18	191	183	14	168
FINANCIAL ASSIST	755	263	492	541	212	329
OTHER MONEY INCOME	951	514	436	770	463	307
WITH NO INCOME	517	195	322	335	131	204

TABLE 5. FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY RACE AND SEX OF HEAD AND TYPE OF INCOME, MARCH 2003

FAMILIES

	BLACK			OTHER		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	8932	3347	5585	4372	2564	1807
WITH INCOME	8801	3314	5486	4321	2533	1788
WAGE AND SALARY	7468	2872	4596	3823	2262	1561
NON-FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	545	249	297	510	297	213
FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	86	36	50	40	21	20
SOCIAL SECURITY	1796	751	1045	698	412	286
UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	700	257	443	420	255	165
WORKMEN S COMP	144	69	75	66	44	23
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY	613	135	478	201	97	105
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE	489	57	432	108	29	79
VETERANS BENEFITS	195	117	77	88	46	42
SURVIVOR S INC	73	23	50	54	17	37
DISABILITY INC	186	76	110	51	25	26
RETIREMENT	746	416	330	319	202	117
INTEREST	2865	1382	1483	2217	1369	848
DIVIDENDS'	729	373	356	768	504	264
RENTAL INCOME	329	199	130	331	195	136
EDUCATIONAL ASSIST	805	239	567	338	190	149
CHILD SUPPORT	914	114	799	185	49	137
ALIMONY	19	3	16	7	0	7
FINANCIAL ASSIST	142	21	121	73	30	42
OTHER MONEY INCOME	122	26	96	59	26	33
WITH NO INCOME	131	33	98	51	31	20

TABLE 5. FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY RACE AND SEX OF HEAD AND TYPE OF INCOME, MARCH 2003

UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS

	ALL RACE			WHITE		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	46688	22413	24275	38181	18158	20023
WITH INCOME	44701	21449	23251	36844	17511	19333
WAGE AND SALARY	29128	15783	13345	23776	12871	10904
NON-FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	2554	1666	888	2220	1466	754
FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	304	197	107	265	174	90
SOCIAL SECURITY	12776	3854	8922	11083	3236	7847
UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	1969	1291	678	1626	1100	526
WORKMEN S COMP	380	255	125	297	197	100
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY	1901	739	1162	1291	508	784
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE	281	97	184	195	63	132
VETERANS BENEFITS	847	547	300	703	445	257
SURVIVOR S INC	1519	138	1381	1387	118	1269
DISABILITY INC	449	232	216	365	189	176
RETIREMENT	4454	1844	2610	3947	1652	2296
INTEREST	20168	8769	11399	17767	7618	10149
DIVIDENDS'	6218	2741	3477	5634	2433	3201
RENTAL INCOME	2276	976	1300	2069	881	1188
EDUCATIONAL ASSIST	2077	974	1103	1602	754	849
CHILD SUPPORT	262	30	232	216	23	192
ALIMONY	198	7	191	181	5	176
FINANCIAL ASSIST	1400	608	792	1092	471	621
OTHER MONEY INCOME	366	156	211	288	104	184
WITH NO INCOME	1987	964	1023	1337	647	690

TABLE 5. FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY RACE AND SEX OF HEAD AND TYPE OF INCOME, MARCH 2003

UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS

	BLACK			OTHER		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	5815	2874	2941	2692	1381	1311
WITH INCOME	5354	2636	2717	2503	1302	1201
WAGE AND SALARY	3474	1850	1624	1878	1062	817
NON-FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	204	126	78	130	74	56
FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	23	10	13	16	12	4
SOCIAL SECURITY	1379	511	868	314	107	207
UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	223	122	101	120	69	50
WORKMEN S COMP	43	31	12	40	28	12
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY	484	193	291	126	38	87
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE	58	24	34	28	10	18
VETERANS BENEFITS	120	82	37	25	20	5
SURVIVOR S INC	97	18	79	35	2	33
DISABILITY INC	65	36	29	19	8	11
RETIREMENT	407	150	257	99	42	57
INTEREST	1380	641	739	1021	510	511
DIVIDENDS'	308	151	157	276	157	119
RENTAL INCOME	126	55	71	81	40	41
EDUCATIONAL ASSIST	265	109	155	210	111	99
CHILD SUPPORT	35	2	33	12	6	6
ALIMONY	10	0	10	7	2	5
FINANCIAL ASSIST	104	46	58	204	92	112
OTHER MONEY INCOME	52	37	15	27	15	12
WITH NO INCOME	461	237	223	189	79	110

TABLE 6. HOUSEHOLD AND FAMILY UNITS BY RACE, AND ORIGIN, MARCH 2003

	TOTAL	WHITE	BLACK	OTHER	HISPANIC ORIGIN
TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS	111381	91711	13490	6181	11356
FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	75616	62313	8932	4372	9094
MARRIED-COUPLE	57327	49923	4165	3239	6189
OTHER FAMILY, MALE HHLDR	4663	3505	764	394	872
OTHER FAMILY, FEMALE HHLDR	13626	8885	4003	739	2033
NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	35765	29398	4558	1809	2262
MALE	16077	13103	2063	911	1241
FEMALE	19688	16295	2495	898	1021
TOTAL FAMILY HHLDRS	76113	62711	8992	4410	9187
MARRIED-COUPLE	57356	49945	4167	3244	6202
OTHER FAMILY, MALE HHLDR	4749	3584	770	395	896
OTHER FAMILY, FEMALE HHLDR	14009	9182	4056	771	2090
TOTAL RELATED SUBFAMILIES	2874	1954	604	316	766
MARRIED-COUPLE	1155	868	89	197	343
FATHER-CHILD	223	148	61	14	68
MOTHER-CHILD	1496	938	454	104	355
TOTAL UNRELATED FAMILIES	497	398	61	38	94
MARRIED-COUPLE	29	22	2	5	13
OTHER FAMILY, MALE HHLDR	86	79	6	1	24
OTHER FAMILY, FEMALE HHLDR	383	297	53	33	57
UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS	47193	38543	5919	2731	4279
MALE	22678	18339	2940	1400	2524
FEMALE	24515	20204	2979	1331	1756
OTHER PERSONS LIVING WITH NO RELATIVES	11428	9145	1361	923	2017
MALE	6601	5236	877	489	1283
FEMALE	4827	3909	484	434	735

TABLE 6. HOUSEHOLD AND FAMILY UNITS BY RACE, AND ORIGIN, MARCH 2003

	TOTAL	WHITE	BLACK	OTHER	HISPANIC ORIGIN
TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS	78310	63091	9878	5341	9211
FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	56915	46660	6426	3829	7389
MARRIED-COUPLE	42693	36912	3059	2722	5061
OTHER FAMILY, MALE HHLDR	3553	2666	519	368	702
OTHER FAMILY, FEMALE HHLDR	10669	7082	2848	739	1626
NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	21395	16431	3452	1512	1822
MALE	9780	7497	1529	754	993
FEMALE	11615	8934	1923	758	829
TOTAL FAMILY HHLDRS	57346	47023	6464	3859	7462
MARRIED-COUPLE	42711	36927	3060	2724	5069
OTHER FAMILY, MALE HHLDR	3615	2723	522	370	718
OTHER FAMILY, FEMALE HHLDR	11020	7373	2882	765	1675
TOTAL RELATED SUBFAMILIES	2288	1594	408	286	601
MARRIED-COUPLE	878	657	64	157	263
FATHER-CHILD	183	123	42	18	55
MOTHER-CHILD	1227	814	302	111	283
TOTAL UNRELATED FAMILIES	431	363	38	30	73
MARRIED-COUPLE	18	15	1	2	8
OTHER FAMILY, MALE HHLDR	62	57	3	2	16
OTHER FAMILY, FEMALE HHLDR	351	291	34	26	49
UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS	28809	22253	4304	2252	3180
MALE	13917	10714	2051	1152	1802
FEMALE	14892	11539	2253	1100	1378
OTHER PERSONS LIVING WITH NO RELATIVES	7414	5822	852	740	1358
MALE	4137	3217	522	398	809
FEMALE	3277	2605	330	342	549

TABLE 7. PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OLDER BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, RACE, AND SEX, MARCH 2003

	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	225250	108814	116436	184498	90080	94418
NO INCOME	23804	9412	14392	17292	6497	10795
TOTAL	201445	99402	102044	167206	83584	83623
1 TO 1999 OR LESS	12615	3740	8875	10445	2991	7454
2,000 TO 2,999	3592	1221	2371	2865	951	1914
3,000 TO 3,999	3704	1307	2397	3012	1043	1969
4,000 TO 4,999	3744	1190	2554	2966	921	2045
5,000 TO 5,999	4288	1324	2964	3477	1057	2420
6,000 TO 6,999	6115	1976	4139	4764	1483	3282
7,000 TO 8,499	8246	2914	5332	6504	2234	4270
8,500 TO 9,999	6057	2087	3970	4891	1648	3243
10,000 TO 12,499	13397	5388	8009	11018	4400	6617
12,500 TO 14,999	9735	4085	5649	8092	3419	4674
15,000 TO 17,499	11310	5020	6290	9216	4121	5095
17,500 TO 19,999	8384	4043	4341	6842	3310	3532
20,000 TO 24,999	17845	8706	9139	14685	7180	7505
25,000 TO 29,999	14987	7500	7487	12321	6305	6016
30,000 TO 34,999	13719	7288	6431	11359	6106	5253
35,000 TO 49,999	27259	15725	11534	22986	13423	9563
50,000 TO 74,999	20700	13737	6963	17859	12122	5737
75,000 AND OVER	15750	12151	3598	13903	10868	3034

TABLE 7. PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OLDER BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, RACE, AND SEX, MARCH 2003

	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	26282	11821	14461	14470	6913	7557
NO INCOME	4227	2071	2156	2286	844	1441
TOTAL	22055	9750	12305	12184	6069	6116
1 TO 1999 OR LESS	1167	456	711	1003	293	710
2,000 TO 2,999	455	160	295	272	110	162
3,000 TO 3,999	437	168	269	255	95	159
4,000 TO 4,999	550	178	372	228	91	137
5,000 TO 5,999	532	177	355	280	91	189
6,000 TO 6,999	999	376	623	351	117	234
7,000 TO 8,499	1244	473	771	498	207	291
8,500 TO 9,999	816	302	514	350	137	212
10,000 TO 12,499	1628	655	973	752	333	419
12,500 TO 14,999	1131	446	685	511	220	291
15,000 TO 17,499	1415	588	827	679	310	369
17,500 TO 19,999	1097	499	597	446	233	212
20,000 TO 24,999	2082	983	1099	1077	542	535
25,000 TO 29,999	1841	782	1060	824	413	411
30,000 TO 34,999	1565	739	826	795	444	351
35,000 TO 49,999	2729	1409	1320	1544	893	651
50,000 TO 74,999	1623	880	744	1217	735	482
75,000 AND OVER	744	479	264	1103	804	300

TABLE 8. FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, MARCH 2003

FAMILIES

	ALL RACES			WHITE		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	75616	42786	32830	62313	36875	25438
NO INCOME OR LOSS	716	326	390	502	243	259
TOTAL	74900	42461	32439	61811	36632	25179
1 TO 24,999	645	198	448	430	162	268
2,500 TO 4,999	635	159	476	382	127	254
5,000 TO 7,499	1041	303	738	674	242	433
7,500 TO 9,999	1120	363	757	781	291	490
10,000 TO 12,499	1591	605	986	1114	488	626
12,500 TO 14,999	1685	700	985	1250	582	668
15,000 TO 17,499	2122	929	1193	1591	778	813
17,500 TO 19,999	1924	903	1021	1450	750	700
20,000 TO 24,999	4465	2252	2213	3563	1918	1645
25,000 TO 29,999	4457	2462	1994	3538	2091	1448
30,000 TO 34,999	4446	2391	2055	3553	2034	1519
35,000 TO 39,999	4001	2217	1784	3190	1839	1351
40,000 TO 49,999	7615	4268	3346	6353	3666	2687
50,000 TO 59,999	6823	4083	2740	5795	3534	2261
60,000 TO 74,999	8741	5521	3220	7499	4804	2695
75,000 AND OVER	23589	15105	8484	20648	13327	7321

TABLE 8. FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, MARCH 2003

FAMILIES

	BLACK			OTHER		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	8932	3347	5585	4372	2564	1807
NO INCOME OR LOSS	145	37	108	69	46	24
TOTAL	8786	3310	5477	4303	2519	1784
1 TO 24,999	181	23	158	34	13	21
2,500 TO 4,999	218	19	199	35	13	22
5,000 TO 7,499	305	45	260	61	16	45
7,500 TO 9,999	284	53	231	54	18	36
10,000 TO 12,499	381	67	314	96	51	46
12,500 TO 14,999	342	83	259	93	36	58
15,000 TO 17,499	423	97	326	107	54	53
17,500 TO 19,999	370	102	268	104	51	54
20,000 TO 24,999	669	216	453	233	118	115
25,000 TO 29,999	679	230	449	239	141	98
30,000 TO 34,999	636	224	412	258	133	125
35,000 TO 39,999	549	225	323	262	153	109
40,000 TO 49,999	851	361	490	411	242	170
50,000 TO 59,999	645	307	337	383	242	141
60,000 TO 74,999	766	399	367	476	319	157
75,000 AND OVER	1487	858	629	1454	920	535

TABLE 8. FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, MARCH 2003

UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS

	ALL RACES			WHITE		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	46688	22413	24275	38181	18158	20023
NO INCOME OR LOSS	2075	1017	1058	1398	683	716
TOTAL	44613	21396	23217	36783	17476	19307
1 TO 24,999	1115	454	661	816	302	513
2,500 TO 4,999	1186	484	702	904	365	540
5,000 TO 7,499	3022	1146	1876	2285	860	1425
7,500 TO 9,999	3184	1139	2045	2485	858	1627
10,000 TO 12,499	3771	1480	2291	3156	1221	1936
12,500 TO 14,999	2812	1065	1747	2374	874	1500
15,000 TO 17,499	2848	1196	1653	2388	977	1411
17,500 TO 19,999	2060	992	1068	1712	789	923
20,000 TO 24,999	4520	2222	2299	3700	1757	1943
25,000 TO 29,999	3573	1865	1708	2972	1545	1427
30,000 TO 34,999	3065	1554	1511	2553	1261	1292
35,000 TO 39,999	2719	1508	1210	2278	1249	1029
40,000 TO 49,999	3699	2012	1687	3142	1698	1444
50,000 TO 59,999	2327	1390	936	1974	1217	758
60,000 TO 74,999	1807	1008	800	1539	862	677
75,000 AND OVER	2904	1880	1024	2505	1641	864

TABLE 8. FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, MARCH 2003

UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS

	BLACK			OTHER		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	5815	2874	2941	2692	1381	1311
NO INCOME OR LOSS	478	248	230	199	87	112
TOTAL	5336	2626	2711	2493	1295	1199
1 TO 24,999	183	89	94	116	63	53
2,500 TO 4,999	177	81	97	105	39	66
5,000 TO 7,499	571	217	354	166	70	97
7,500 TO 9,999	516	197	319	183	84	99
10,000 TO 12,499	437	181	256	178	79	99
12,500 TO 14,999	320	141	178	118	50	68
15,000 TO 17,499	283	139	144	177	79	98
17,500 TO 19,999	249	152	97	99	51	48
20,000 TO 24,999	565	323	243	255	142	114
25,000 TO 29,999	441	230	211	161	91	70
30,000 TO 34,999	354	193	161	159	100	58
35,000 TO 39,999	294	174	120	147	86	62
40,000 TO 49,999	388	225	163	168	88	80
50,000 TO 59,999	217	108	109	135	66	69
60,000 TO 74,999	158	74	84	110	72	38
75,000 AND OVER	184	103	80	216	135	80

TABLE 9. WORK EXPERIENCE OF PERSONS 16 YEARS OLD AND OVER BY RACE, SEX, AND WORK EXPERIENCE MARCH 2003

ALL PERSONS

	ALL RACE			WHITE		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL 16+	221141	106737	114404	181310	88476	92834
NO WORK EXPERIENCE	69595	26455	43140	55971	20947	35024
WITH WORK EXPERIENCE	151546	80282	71263	125339	67528	57811
WORKED FULL-TIME	121726	70132	51593	100184	59154	41030
50 - 52 WEEKS	100659	58765	41893	83038	49737	33301
40 - 49 WEEKS	7722	4268	3454	6473	3627	2846
14 - 39 WEEKS	9731	5182	4549	7836	4261	3574
1 - 13 WEEKS	3614	1917	1697	2838	1529	1308
WORKED PART-TIME	29820	10150	19670	25155	8374	16780
50 - 52 WEEKS	14635	4519	10117	12499	3743	8757
40 - 49 WEEKS	3375	1112	2263	2926	954	1972
14 - 39 WEEKS	7299	2700	4599	6046	2183	3864
1 - 13 WEEKS	4510	1818	2691	3683	1495	2188
TOTAL 16+ WITH UNEMPLOYMENT	16824	9621	7203	12981	7639	5343
WORKED 50 - 52 WEEKS	584	365	220	513	322	191
WORKED LESS THAN 50 WEEKS	13580	7887	5692	10776	6446	4330
NO WORK EXPERIENCE	2660	1369	1291	1693	870	823

TABLE 9. WORK EXPERIENCE OF PERSONS 16 YEARS OLD AND OVER BY RACE, SEX, AND WORK EXPERIENCE MARCH 2003

ALL PERSONS

	BLACK			OTHER		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL 16+	25677	11494	14184	14153	6768	7385
NO WORK EXPERIENCE	9086	3892	5194	4538	1616	2923
WITH WORK EXPERIENCE	16591	7601	8990	9615	5152	4463
WORKED FULL-TIME	13792	6543	7249	7750	4436	3314
50 - 52 WEEKS	11291	5352	5939	6330	3677	2653
40 - 49 WEEKS	783	378	406	466	264	203
14 - 39 WEEKS	1237	573	664	658	347	311
1 - 13 WEEKS	481	239	241	296	148	147
WORKED PART-TIME	2799	1059	1741	1865	717	1149
50 - 52 WEEKS	1271	457	814	865	319	546
40 - 49 WEEKS	237	74	163	212	85	128
14 - 39 WEEKS	759	329	429	495	189	306
1 - 13 WEEKS	533	199	334	293	124	169
TOTAL 16+ WITH UNEMPLOYMENT	2557	1282	1274	1286	700	586
WORKED 50 - 52 WEEKS	43	27	16	29	16	13
WORKED LESS THAN 50 WEEKS	1808	888	920	996	553	443
NO WORK EXPERIENCE	706	368	338	261	131	130

TABLE 9. WORK EXPERIENCE OF PERSONS 16 YEARS OLD AND OVER BY RACE, SEX, AND WORK EXPERIENCE MARCH 2003

HISPANIC ORIGIN

	ALL RACE			WHITE		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL 16+	27295	14004	13291	25312	13040	12272
NO WORK EXPERIENCE	8592	2884	5707	8054	2710	5344
WITH WORK EXPERIENCE	18703	11120	7584	17257	10329	6928
WORKED FULL-TIME	15750	9940	5810	14584	9265	5319
50 - 52 WEEKS	12767	8182	4585	11858	7666	4192
40 - 49 WEEKS	1039	667	372	935	595	340
14 - 39 WEEKS	1504	866	639	1388	802	586
1 - 13 WEEKS	440	226	214	402	202	201
WORKED PART-TIME	2953	1179	1774	2674	1065	1609
50 - 52 WEEKS	1514	615	900	1373	553	820
40 - 49 WEEKS	263	114	149	239	103	136
14 - 39 WEEKS	758	305	454	676	273	402
1 - 13 WEEKS	418	146	272	386	135	251
TOTAL 16+ WITH UNEMPLOYMENT	2439	1433	1006	2219	1304	916
WORKED 50 - 52 WEEKS	85	52	33	79	46	33
WORKED LESS THAN 50 WEEKS	1970	1217	753	1792	1109	684
NO WORK EXPERIENCE	384	164	220	348	150	199

TABLE 9. WORK EXPERIENCE OF PERSONS 16 YEARS OLD AND OVER BY RACE, SEX, AND WORK EXPERIENCE MARCH 2003

HISPANIC ORIGIN

	BLACK			OTHER		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL 16+	845	374	470	1138	590	548
NO WORK EXPERIENCE	265	82	183	272	92	180
WITH WORK EXPERIENCE	579	292	287	866	498	368
WORKED FULL-TIME	493	260	233	673	415	257
50 - 52 WEEKS	379	191	188	530	325	205
40 - 49 WEEKS	44	33	11	60	39	21
14 - 39 WEEKS	57	29	28	59	35	24
1 - 13 WEEKS	14	8	6	24	17	7
WORKED PART-TIME	86	32	54	194	83	111
50 - 52 WEEKS	39	16	23	102	46	57
40 - 49 WEEKS	12	4	9	12	8	4
14 - 39 WEEKS	24	11	13	59	21	38
1 - 13 WEEKS	11	2	9	21	9	12
TOTAL 16+ WITH UNEMPLOYMENT	97	55	42	123	74	49
WORKED 50 - 52 WEEKS	2	2	0	4	4	0
WORKED LESS THAN 50 WEEKS	76	46	30	101	62	39
NO WORK EXPERIENCE	18	6	12	18	8	9

TABLE 10. MOBILITY BY SEX, RACE, HISPANIC ORIGIN, AND RESIDENCE - MARCH 2003
UNIVERSE: PERSONS 1 YEAR OLD AND OVER

	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL MIG-MTR3	285933	139876	146057	230809	113860	116949
NONMOVERS	242463	118105	124358	197953	97148	100805
MOVERS	40093	20051	20042	30244	15352	14892
NOT IN MIGRATION SAMPLE	3377	1720	1657	2612	1359	1252
TOTAL MIG-MTR4	285933	139876	146057	230809	113860	116949
NONMOVERS	242463	118105	124358	197953	97148	100805
MOVERS	40093	20051	20042	30244	15352	14892
NOT IN MIGRATION SAMPLE	3377	1720	1657	2612	1359	1252

TABLE 10. MOBILITY BY SEX, RACE, HISPANIC ORIGIN, AND RESIDENCE - MARCH 2003
UNIVERSE: PERSONS 1 YEAR OLD AND OVER

	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL MIG-MTR3	35806	16628	19178	19318	9388	9930
NONMOVERS	28981	13457	15523	15529	7499	8030
MOVERS	6352	2953	3400	3496	1746	1750
NOT IN MIGRATION SAMPLE	473	218	255	293	143	150
TOTAL MIG-MTR4	35806	16628	19178	19318	9388	9930
NONMOVERS	28981	13457	15523	15529	7499	8030
MOVERS	6352	2953	3400	3496	1746	1750
NOT IN MIGRATION SAMPLE	473	218	255	293	143	150

APPENDIX D

Facsimile of March Supplement Questionnaire

2003 Annual Social and Economic (ASEC) Supplement
Items Booklet - Feb/March/April 2003

2003 ANNUAL SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC (ASEC) SUPPLEMENT
CPS FIELD REPRESENTATIVE / CATI INTERVIEWER

ITEMS BOOKLET

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census

HISPANIC

>HH32b< **Did (name of reference person) live at this address during the week nd >SNAD1<of November 19, 2002?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>HH32d< **Did any of the following household members live here during the and >SNAD2< week of November 19, 2002?**

NAME	NAME
(Person 1)	(person 9)
(Person 2)	(person 10)
(Person 3)	(person 11)
(Person 4)	(person 12)
(Person 5)	(person 13)
(Person 6)	(person 14)
(Person 7)	(person 15)
(Person 8)	(person 16)

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER

>SSN1_M< **What is (name's/your) Social Security or Railroad Retirement number?**

===>_____

FAMILY INCOME

>S_FAMINC< **I am going to read a list of income categories. Which category represents the total combined income of all members of this FAMILY during the past 12 months)? This includes money from jobs, net income from business, farm or rent, pensions, dividends, interest, social security payments and any other money income received by members of this FAMILY who are 15 years of age or older.**

<1> Less than $5,000	<8> 25,000 to 29,999
<2> 5,000 to 7,499	<9> 30,000 to 34,999
<3> 7,500 to 9,999	<10> 35,000 to 39,999
<4> 10,000 to 12,499	<11> 40,000 to 49,999
<5> 12,500 to 14,999	<12> 50,000 to 59,999
<6> 15,000 to 19,999	<13> 60,000 to 74,999
<7> 20,000 to 24,999	<14> $75,000 or more

===>__

INTRODUCTION TO MARCH

>Pr_incom< ****WORDING OF INTRODUCTION IS OPTIONAL****

We have just completed questions about employment and unemployment last week. The questions I will be asking you next refer to your activities and economic status last year.

ENTER <P> TO PROCEED

ENTER <H> FOR IMPORTANCE OF RESPONDING

===>_

WORK EXPERIENCE

>Q29a< **Did (name/you) work at a job or business at any time during 2002?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>Q29b< **Did (you/he/she) do any temporary, part-time, or seasonal work even for a few days during 2002?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>Q30< **Even though (name/you) did not work in 2002, did (you/he/she) spend any time trying to find a job or on layoff?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>Q31< **How many different weeks (were/was) (name/you) looking for work or on layoff from a job?**

<1-52>

===>__

>Q32< **What was the main reason (you/he/she) did not work in 2002?**

READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.

<1> Ill, or disabled and unable to work
<2> Retired
<3> Taking care of home or family
<4> Going to school
<5> Could not find work
<6> Doing something else

===>_

>Q33< **During 2002 in how many weeks did (name/you) work even for a few hours? Include paid vacation and sick leave as work.**

ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS <1-52> OR <M> IF RESPONDENT CAN ONLY ANSWER IN MONTHS

===>__

>Q33mon< **ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS WORKED**

===>__

<1-12>

>Q33ver< **Then (name/you) worked about (number) weeks. Is that correct?**

<1> Yes
<2> No -- back to Q33 and obtain estimate

===>_

>Q35@1< **Did (name/you) lose any full weeks of work in 2002 because (you/he/she) (were/was) on layoff from a job or lost a job?**

NUMBER OF WEEKS WORKED IN 2002: (number)

<1> Yes
<2> No
<M> Mistake made in number of weeks worked in 2002 -- **(Specify - Q35@SP)**

===>_

>Q36< **You said (name/you) worked about (number) (week/weeks) in 2002. How many OF THE REMAINING (number) WEEKS (were/was) (you/he/she) looking for work or on layoff from a job?**

<X> None

===>__

>Q37< **Were the (number) weeks (name/you) (were/was) looking for work or on layoff all in one stretch?**

<1> Yes -- one stretch
<2> No -- two stretches
<3> No -- 3 or more stretches

===>_

>Q38@1< **What was the main reason (name/you) (were/was) not working or looking for work in the remaining weeks of 2002?**

<1> Ill, or disabled and unable to work
<2> Taking care of home or family
<3> Going to school
<4> Retired
<5> No work available
<6> Other **(SPECIFY - Q38@SP)**

===>_

>Q39< **For how many employers did (name/you) work in 2002? If more than one at the same time, only count it as one employer.**

<1> One
<2> Two
<3> Three or more

===>_

>Q41< **In the (one week/weeks) that (name/you) worked, how many hours did (you/he/she) (work that week?/usually work per week?)**

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS

===>__

>Q43< **During 2002, were there one or more weeks in which (name/you) worked less than 35 hours? Exclude time off with pay because of holidays, vacation, days off, or sickness.**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>Q44< **In the weeks that (name/you) worked, how many weeks did (name/you) work less than 35 hours in 2002?**

NUMBER OF WEEKS WORKED IN 2002: (number)
(NUMBER OF WEEKS WAS REPORTED IN ITEM Q33)

<1-52>

===>__

>Q45< **What was the main reason (name/you) worked less than 35 hours per week?**

<1> Could not find a full time job
<2> Wanted to work part time or only able to work part time
<3> Slack work or material shortage
<4> Other reason

===>_

>Q46< **What was (name's/your) longest job during 2002?**
Was it:

(IO1NAM:) (name of employer)
(IO1IND:) (kind of business or industry)
(IO1OCC:) (occupation)
(IO1DT:) (duties)
(duties)

CLASS OF WORKER: (PRIVATE/FEDERAL GOVERNMENT/STATE GOVERNMENT/LOCAL GOVERNMENT/WORKING WITHOUT PAY IN FAMILY BUS./SELF EMPLOYED--INCORPORATED/SELF EMPLOYED--UNINCORPORATED)

<S> Same as listed
<N> Different job

===>_

>Q47a< **For whom did (name/you) work(?/at) (blank/(your/his/her) (blank/longest job during 2002?)**

NAME OF COMPANY, BUSINESS, ORGANIZATION OR OTHER EMPLOYER
(blank/ <H> REFER TO CURRENT AND LONGEST JOBS)

(((IO1NAM:) (entry))/If longest job last year is military job, enter Armed Forces)
(blank/<S> Same as IO1NAM /<N> No work done at all during 2002)

===>_____

>Q47b< **What kind of business or industry is this?**

FOR EXAMPLE: TV AND RADIO MFG., RETAIL SHOE STORE, FARM
(blank/<H> REFER TO CURRENT AND LONGEST JOBS)

(((IO1IND:) (entry))/If longest job last year is military job, enter NA)
(blank/<S> Same as IO1IND/blank)

===>_____

>Q47b1< **Is this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?**

<1> Manufacturing
<2> Retail trade
<3> Wholesale trade
<4> Something else

(blank/<H>REFER TO CURRENT AND LONGEST JOBS)

(((IO1MFG:)(entry)/If longest job last year is military job; enter <4>)
(blank/<S>Same as IO1MFG/blank)

===>__

>Q47c< **What kind of work (were/was) (you/he/she) doing?**

FOR EXAMPLE: ELECTRICAL ENGINEER, STOCK CLERK, TYPIST
(<H> REFER TO CURRENT AND LONGEST JOBS/blank)
(((IO1OCC): entry)/If longest job last year is military job, enter Armed Forces)
(<S> Same as IO1OCC/Blank)

===>_____

>Q47d@1< **What were (your/his/her) most important activities or duties?**

FOR EXAMPLE: TYPES, KEEPS ACCOUNT BOOKS, FILES, SELLS CARS, OPERATES PRINTING PRESS, FINISHES CONCRETE.
(<H> REFER TO CURRENT AND LONGEST JOBS/blank)

(((IO1DT): entry)/If longest job last year is military job, enter NA) (entry 2/blank)
(<S> Same as IO1DT/Blank)

===>_____
===>_____

>Q47E1< **(ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY) (Were/Was) (you/name) employed by government, by a PRIVATE company, a non-profit organization, or (were/was) (you/name) self employed or working in a family business?**

<1> Government
<2> private for profit company
<3> Non-profit organization including tax exempt and charitable organizations
<4> Self employed
<5> Working in family business

>Q47E1a< **Would that be the federal, state, or local government?**

<1> Federal
<2> State
<3> Local (county, city, township)

>Q47E1b< **Was this business incorporated?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q47E1c< **Are you the owner of the business?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q4788< **Counting all locations where (this employer/(name/you)) (operates/operate), what is the total number of persons who work for ((name's/your) employer)/(name/you))?**

<1> under 10
<2> 10-24
<3> 25-99
<4> 100-499
<5> 500-999
<6> 1,000+

EARNED INCOME

>Q48a@a< **How much did (name/you) earn from this employer before taxes and other deductions during 2002?**

Enter dollar amount $_____.00 Enter <X> for None

READ IF NECESSARY: **Is this a weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly amount?**

Per
<1> Weekly
<2> Every other week
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Yearly

Q48a@ap ==>___

>Q48a1< **For how many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) pay periods did (name/you) earn (fill from Q48a) from this employer in 2002?**

____

>Q48aC2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL ANNUAL EARNINGS ENTERED IS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q48aV< **According to my calculations (name/you) earned (total) dollars altogether from this employer in 2002 before deductions. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q48a2< **What is your best estimate of (name's/your) correct total amount of earnings from this employer during 2002 before deductions?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q48a@a:	(amount)
	Q48a@ap:	(periodicity)
	Q48a1:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

>Q48a3< **Does this amount include all tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions (name/you) may have received from this employer in 2002?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q48aad< **How much did (name/you) earn in tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions from this employer in 2002?**

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

>Q48b< **What were (name's/your) net earnings from this (business/farm) after expenses during 2002?**

IF RESPONSE IS "BROKE EVEN" THEN ENTER 1.
<X> None
<L> Lost Money

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

>Q48BL< **ENTER AMOUNT OF MONEY LOST IN 2002.**

==>$___,___ .00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY.

>Q48bp< **Is this an annual, quarterly, monthly, weekly, or other amount?**

Per <1> Annual
<2> Quarterly
<3> Monthly
<4> Weekly
<5> Other

Q48bp ==>___

>Q48b1< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL ANNUAL BUSINESS INCOME ENTERED IS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No go to 48b (TO CORRECT ENTRY)

>Q48b2< **What is your best estimate of (name's/your) ANNUAL net earnings from this business/farm after expenses in 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q48b: (amount)
Q48b1: (periodicity)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

>Q48b2L< **What is your best estimate of (name's/your) ANNUAL net LOSS from this business/farm after expenses in 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q48b: (amount)
Q48b1: (periodicity)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

>Q48b3< **What were (name's/your) net earnings from this (business/farm) during the FIRST quarter of 2002?**

IF RESPONSE IS "BROKE EVEN," ENTER 1.
<X> None
<L> Lost Money

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

>Q48b3L< **ENTER AMOUNT OF MONEY LOST IN THE FIRST QUARTER OF 2002.**

===>$___,___ .00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY

>Q48b4< **What were (name's/your) net earnings from this (business/farm) during the SECOND quarter of 2002?**

IF RESPONSE IS "BROKE EVEN," ENTER 1.
<X> None
<L> Lost Money

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

>Q48b4L< **ENTER AMOUNT OF MONEY LOST IN THE SECOND QUARTER OF 2002.**

===>$___,___ .00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY

>Q48b5< **What were (name's/your) net earnings from this (business/farm) during the THIRD quarter of 2002?**

IF RESPONSE IS "BROKE EVEN," ENTER 1.
<X> None
<L> Lost Money

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

>Q48b5L< **ENTER AMOUNT OF MONEY LOST IN THE THIRD QUARTER OF 2002.**

===>$___,___ .00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY

>Q48b6< **What were (name's/your) net earnings from this (business/farm) during the FOURTH quarter of 2002?**

IF RESPONSE IS "BROKE EVEN," ENTER 1.
<X> None
<L> Lost Money

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

>Q48b6L< **ENTER AMOUNT OF MONEY LOST IN THE FOURTH QUARTER OF 2002.**

===>$___,___ .00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY

>Q48b7< **Does this amount include all tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions (name/you) may have received in 2002?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q48bad< **How much did (name/you) earn in tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions in 2002?**

Enter dollar amount $_____ .00

>Q49a< **Did (name/you) earn money from any other work (you/he/she) did during 2002?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>Q49B1@d< **How much did (name/you) earn from all other employers before taxes and other deductions during 2002?**

Enter dollar amount $_____.00
<X> none

READ IF NECESSARY: **Is this a weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly amount?**

Per
<1> Weekly
<2> Every other week
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Yearly

>Q49B1@p< ==>___

>Q49B11< **For how many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) pay periods did (name/you) earn (fill from Q49B1) from all other employers in 2002?**

_____

>Q49B1C< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE TOTAL ANNUAL EARNINGS ENTERED FROM ALL OTHER EMPLOYERS IS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q49B1V< **According to my calculations (name/you) earned (total) dollars altogether from all other employers in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q49B12< **What is your best estimate of (name's/your) correct total amount of earnings from all other employers during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q49b1@d: (amount)
Q49b1@p: (periodicity)
Q49b11: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

>Q49B13< **Does this amount include all tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions (name/you) may have received from all other employers in 2002?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q49B1A< **How much did (name/you) earn in tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions from all other employers in 2002?**

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

>Q49@b2< **How much did (name/you) earn from (his/her/your) own business after expenses?**
(IF RESPONSE IS "BROKE EVEN" THEN ENTER 1.)

FOR AMOUNTS $1,000,000 AND OVER, ENTER $999,999

<X> None <L> Lost money

===>$___,___ .00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY

>Q49@b3< FOR AMOUNTS $10,000 AND OVER, ENTER $9,999

===>$___,___ .00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT LOST ONLY

>Q49b@4< **How much did (name/you) earn from (his/her/your) farm after expenses?**
(IF RESPONSE IS "BROKE EVEN" THEN ENTER 1.)

FOR AMOUNTS $1,000,000 AND OVER, ENTER $999,999

<X> None <L> Lost money

===>$___,___ .00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY

>Q49b@5< FOR AMOUNTS $10,000 AND OVER, ENTER $9,999

===>$___,___ .00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT LOST ONLY

UNEMPLOYMENT AND WORKERS COMPENSATION

>Q51A@1< **At any time during 2002 did (names/you) receive any State or Federal unemployment compensation?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q51A1p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) State or Federal unemployment compensation; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly, or yearly?**

<1> Weekly
<2> Every other week (bi-weekly)
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Yearly

==>___

>Q51A11< **How much did (name\you) receive (weekly/ every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in State or Federal unemployment compensation during 2002?**

Enter dollar amount $_____

>Q51A1C< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL STATE OR FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q51A12< **How many (weekly/ every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive from State or Federal unemployment compensation during 2002?**

_____
<1-52>

>Q51A13< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from State or Federal unemployment compensation during 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q51A14< **What is your best estimate of the correct total amount (name/you) received from State or Federal unemployment compensation during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q51A11:	(amount)
	Q51A1p:	(periodicity)
	Q51A12:	(number of pay periods)

ENTER DOLLAR AMOUNT $_____ .00

>Q51A@2< **At any time during 2002 did (name/you) receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

==>_

>Q51A2p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) Supplemental Unemployment Benefits; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly, or yearly?**

<1> Weekly
<2> Every other week (bi-weekly)
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Yearly

==>___

>Q51A21< **How much did (name\you) receive (weekly/ every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in Supplemental Unemployment Benefits during 2002?**

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

>Q51A2C2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q51A22< **How many (weekly/ every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive from Supplemental Unemployment Benefits during 2002?**

_____
<1-52>

>Q51A23< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from Supplemental Unemployment Benefits during 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q51A24< **What is your best estimate of the correct total amount (name/you) received from Supplemental Unemployment Benefits during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q51A21:	(amount)
	Q51A2p:	(periodicity)
	Q51A22:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

>Q51A@3< **At any time during 2002 did (name/you) receive any Union Unemployment or Strike Benefits?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>Q51A3p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) Union Unemployment or Strike Benefits; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly, or yearly?**

<1> Weekly
<2> Every other week (bi-weekly)
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Yearly

==>___

>Q51A31< **How much did (name\you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in Union Unemployment or Strike Benefits during 2002?**

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

>C251A3< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL UNION UNEMPLOYMENT OR STRIKE BENEFITS RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q51A32< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive from Union Unemployment or Strike Benefits during 2002?**

_____
<1-52>

>Q51A33< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from Union Unemployment or Strike Benefits during 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q51A34< **What is your best estimate of the correct total amount (name/you) received from Union Unemployment or Strike Benefits during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q51A31:	(amount)
	Q51A3p:	(periodicity)
	Q51A32:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

>Q52a< **During 2002 did (name/you) receive any Worker's Compensation payments or other payments as a result of a job related injury or illness?**

EXCLUDE SICK PAY AND DISABILITY RETIREMENT.

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q52b< **What was the source of these payments?**

<1> State Worker's Compensation
<2> Employer or employer's insurance
<3> Own insurance
<4> Other

===>_

>Q52cp< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) Worker's Compensation; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly, or yearly?**

<1> Weekly
<2> Every other week (bi-weekly)
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Yearly

===>_

>Q52c1< **How much did (name\you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in Worker's Compensation during 2002?**

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

>Q52cC2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL WORKER'S COMPENSATION RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>Q52c2< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive from Worker's Compensation during 2002?**

_____
<1-52>

>Q52c3< **Then (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from Worker's Compensation during 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q52c4< **What is your best estimate of the correct total amount (name/you) received from Worker's Compensation during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q52c1:	(amount)
	Q52cp:	(periodicity)
	Q52c2:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

SOCIAL SECURITY

>Q56a< **During 2002 did (anyone in this household/you) receive any Social Security payments from the U.S. Government?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q56b@1<

****READ ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who received Social Security	(person 2)	
payments either for themselves	(person 3)	
or as combined payments with	(person 4)	
other family members?	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PARENT OR	(person 7)	
GUARDIAN FOR PAYMENTS MADE TO	(person 8)	
CHILDREN UNDER AGE 15.	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>Q56dp< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) Social Security payment; monthly, quarterly or yearly?**

<1> monthly
<2> quarterly
<3> yearly

==>___

>Q56d< **How much did (name/you) receive (monthly/quarterly/) in Social Security payments in 2002?**

(\<A> already included)

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

>Q56d1< **What is the amount of the Social Security payment (name/you) received last month?**

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

>Q56d2< **For how many (months/quarters) did (name/you) receive Social Security in 2002?**

_____
<1-12>

>Q56d3< **Is this (amount from Q56d/amount from Q56d1) before or after the (50.00/54.00) per month Medicare deduction?**

<1> after
<2> before

===>_

>Q56d4< **Was the cost of living increase the only change which occurred in monthly payments?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>Q56dC2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>Q56d5< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from Social Security in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>Q56d6< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received in Social Security during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q56d1:	(amount)
	Q56dp:	(periodicity)
	Q56d2:	(number of pay periods)
	Q56d3:	(amount added per month)
	Q56d4:	(cost of living subtracted per month)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

>SSR@1< **What were the reasons (name/you) (was/were) getting Social Security in 2002?**

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 1-8; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 1-8; ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other reason?

<1> Retired
<2> Disabled
<3> Widowed
<4> Spouse
<5> Surviving child
<6> Dependent child
<7> On behalf of surviving, dependent or disabled children
<8> Other

===>__

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR IF ONLY ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD

>SSC@1<

****READ ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Which children under age 15	(person 2)	
were receiving Social Security	(person 3)	
in 2002?	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
.	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>SSCR< **What were the reasons (Child's name/the children) (was/were) getting Social Security in 2002?**

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 1-4; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 1-4; ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other reason?

<1> Disabled child/children
<2> Surviving child/children
<3> Dependent child/children
<4> Other

===>__

SOCIAL SECURITY FOR CHILDREN

>Q56f< **Did anyone in this household receive any Social Security income in 2002 that we have not already counted on behalf of children in this household?**

INCLUDES ALL CHILDREN UNDER 19 YEARS OF AGE

<1> Yes
<2> No

<H> (Help) Social Security income previously reported

===>_

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q56g<

****READ ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who received these Social Security	(person 2)	
payments?	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PARENT OR	(person 5)	
GUARDIAN	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
<H> (Help) Social Security	(person 10)	
income previously reported	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>Q56ip< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us(name's/your) Social Security payment for children in this household; monthly, quarterly or yearly?**

<1> monthly
<2> quarterly
<3> yearly

==>___

>Q56i< **How much did (name/you) receive (monthly/quarterly/) in Social Security payments for children in this household in 2002?**

(\<A> already included)

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

>Q56i1< **What is the amount of the Social Security payment (name/you) received for children in this household last month?**

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

>Q56i2< **For how many (months/quarters) did (name/you) receive Social Security in 2002?**

_____
<1-12>

>Q56i3< **Was the cost of living increase the only change which occurred in monthly payments for children in this household?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q56iC2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED FOR CHILDREN IN THIS HOUSEHOLD IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q56i4< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether for children in this household from Social Security in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q56i5< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received in Social Security for children in this household during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q56i1: (amount)
Q56ip: (periodicity)
Q56i2: (number of pay periods)
Q56i3: (cost of living subtracted per month)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR IF ONLY ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD

>CSS@1<

****READ ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Which children under age 19 were	(person 2)	
receiving Social Security in 2002?	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>CRSS@1< **What were the reasons (Child's name/the children) (was/were) getting Social Security in 2002?**

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 1-4; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 1-4; ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other reason?

<1> Disabled child/children
<2> Surviving child/children
<3> Dependent child/children
<4> Other

===>__

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)

>Q57a< **During 2002 did (anyone in this household receive:/you receive:) Any SSI payments, that is, Supplemental Security Income?**

NOTE: SSI ARE ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS TO LOW-INCOME AGED, BLIND AND DISABLED PERSONS AND COME FROM STATE OR LOCAL WELFARE OFFICES, THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT, OR BOTH.

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q57b@1<

****READ ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who received SSI?	(person 2)	
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

Q57cp< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) Supplemental Security Income payment; monthly, quarterly or yearly?**

<1> monthly
<2> quarterly
<3> yearly

===> __

>Q57c< **How much did (name/you) receive (monthly/quarterly/) in Supplemental Security Income payments in 2002?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

>Q57c1< **What is the amount of the Supplemental Security Income payment (name/you) received last month?**

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

>Q57c2< **For how many (months/quarters) did (name/you) receive Supplemental Security Income in 2002?**

_____
<1-12>

>Q57c3< **Was the cost of living increase the only change which occurred in monthly payments?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q57cC2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q57c4< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from Supplemental Security Income in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q57c5< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received in Supplemental Security Income during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: **Q57c1:** (amount)
Q57cp: (periodicity)
Q57c2: (number of pay periods)
Q57c3: (amount subtracted per month)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

>SSIR@1< **What were the reasons (name/you) (was/were) getting Supplemental Security Income in 2002?**

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 1-5; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 1-5; ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other reason?

<1> Disabled
<2> Blind
<3> On behalf of a disabled child
<4> On behalf of a blind child
<5> Other

===>__

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR IF ONLY ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD

>SSIC@1<

****READ ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Which children under age 15	(person 2)	
were receiving Supplemental Security	(person 3)	
Income in 2002?	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME FOR CHILDREN

>Q57d< **Did anyone in this household receive any Supplemental Security Income in 2002 that we have not already counted on behalf of children in this household?**

INCLUDES ALL CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE

<1> Yes
<2> No

<H> (Help) Supplemental Security Income previously reported

===>_

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q57e@1<

****READ ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who received these Supplemental	(person 2)	
Security Income payments?	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER OF	(person 5)	
PARENT OR GUARDIAN	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
<H> (Help) Supplemental Security	(person 10)	
Income previously reported	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>Q57ip< **What is the easiest way for you to the Supplemental Security Income (name/you) received on behalf of children?**

<1> monthly
<2> quarterly
<3> yearly

==>___

>Q57i< **How much did (name/you) receive (monthly/quarterly/) in Supplemental Security Income on behalf of children in 2002?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____ .00

>Q57i1< **What is the amount of the Supplemental Security Income payment (name/you) received on behalf of children last month?**

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

>Q57i2< **For how many (months/quarters) did (name/you) receive Supplemental Security Income on behalf of children in 2002?**

_____
<1-12>

>Q57i3< **Was the cost of living increase the only change which occurred in monthly payments?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q57iC2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME RECEIVED IN 2002 ON BEHALF OF CHILDREN WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q57i4< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from Supplemental Security Income on behalf of children in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q57i5< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received in Supplemental Security Income on behalf of children during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: **Q57i1:** (amount)
Q57cp: (periodicity)
Q57c2: (number of pay periods)
Q57c3: (amount subtracted per month)

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

>RSSI@1< **What were the reasons (name/you) (was/were) getting Supplemental Security Income on behalf of children in 2002?**

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 1-3; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 1-3; ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other reason?

<1> On behalf of a disabled child/children
<2> On behalf of a blind child/children
<3> Other

===>__

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR IF ONLY ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD

>CSSI@1<

****READ ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Which children under age 18 were receiving Supplemental Security Income in 2002?	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

>Q59A88< **At any time during 2002, even for one month, did (anyone in this household/you) receive any CASH assistance from a state or county welfare program such as (State Program Name)?**

INCLUDE CASH PAYMENTS FROM:

WELFARE OR WELFARE TO WORK PROGRAMS,
(STATE PROGRAM NAMES AND/OR ACRONYMS)
TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES PROGRAM (TANF)
AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM,
DIVERSION PAYMENTS,
REFUGEE CASH AND MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM,
GENERAL ASSISTANCE FROM BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OR
TRIBAL ADMINISTERED GENERAL ASSISTANCE.

DO NOT INCLUDE FOOD STAMPS, SSI, ENERGY ASSISTANCE, WIC, SCHOOL MEALS, OR TRANSPORTATION, CHILD CARE, RENTAL OR EDUCATION ASSISTANCE.

<1> Yes <2> No ==>__

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR HOUSEHOLDS WITH NO CHILDREN

>Q59A89< **Just to be sure, in 2002, did anyone receive CASH assistance from a state or county welfare program, on behalf of CHILDREN in the household?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q59b_88@1<

	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who received this CASH assistance	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>Q59C8@1< **From what type of program did (name/you) receive the CASH assistance? Was it a welfare or welfare-to-work program such as (new state program name), General Assistance, Emergency Assistance, or some other program?**

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 1-4; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 1-4; ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other program?

<1> (STATE PROGRAM NAME)/welfare/AFDC
<2> General Assistance
<3> Emergency Assistance/short-term cash assistance
<4> Some other program (Specify)

===> __

>Q59C8@S< **What type of program?**

_____

>Q59ep< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) CASH assistance payments; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

<1> Weekly
<2> Every other week (bi-weekly)
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Yearly

==>___

>Q59e< **During 2002, how much CASH assistance did (name/you) receive (per week/every other week/twice a month/monthly/)?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

>Q59e2< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) cash assistance payments did (name/you) receive in 2002?**

_____
<1-52>

>Q59eC2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL CASH ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q59e3< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether in cash assistance from a state or county program in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q59e4< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount of cash assistance (name\you) received during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q59e:	(amount)
	Q59ep:	(periodicity)
	Q59e2:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

>Q59f< **Was the cash assistance for adults AND children, or JUST children?**

<1> Both adults AND children
<2> Children only
<3> Adults only

==>__

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR IF ONLY ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD

>Q59g@A<

****READ ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
(Who/Which children) in your household	(person 2)	
was the cash assistance for?	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 12)	
<X> None <A> All	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

VETERANS PAYMENTS

>Q60A88< **At any time during 2002 did (anyone in this household receive:/you receive:) Any Veterans' (VA) payments?**

INCLUDE ASSISTANCE RECEIVED BY CHILDREN OF VETERANS

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q60b_88@1<

****READ ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who received Veterans' (VA) payments?	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>Q60c8@1< **What type of Veterans' payments did (name/you) receive?**

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 1-5; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 1-5; ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other reason?

<1> Service-connected disability compensation
<2> Survivor Benefits
<3> Veterans' pension
<4> Educational assistance (including assistance received by children of veterans)
<5> Other Veterans' payments

===>__

>Q60D88< **(Are/Is) (name/you) required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Department of Veterans' Affairs?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>Q60V1p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (fill from first answer in Q60c-88); weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

<1> Weekly
<2> Every other week
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Yearly

==>___

>Q60V1< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/ monthly/) before deductions in (fill from first answer in Q60c-88) in 2002?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

>Q60V12< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (fill from first answer in Q60c-88) in 2002?**

_____
<1-52>

>Q60V1C< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (FILL FROM FIRST ANSWER IN Q60c-88) RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q60V13< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (fill from first answer in Q60c-88) in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q60V14< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (fill from first answer in Q60c_88) during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q60V1:	(amount)
	Q60V1p:	(periodicity)
	Q60V12:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

>Q60V2p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (fill from second answer in Q60c_88); weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

<1> Weekly
<2> Every other week
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Yearly

==>___

>Q60V2< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/ monthly/) in (fill from second answer in Q60c_88) in 2002?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

>Q60V22< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (fill from second answer in Q60c_88) in 2002?**

_____
<1-52>

>Q60V2C< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (FILL FROM SECOND ANSWER IN Q60c_88) RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q60V23< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (fill from second answer in Q60c_88) in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q60V24< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (fill from second answer in Q60c-88) during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q60V2:	(amount)
	Q60V2p:	(periodicity)
	Q60V22:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

SURVIVOR BENEFITS

>Q58a< **Did (you/anyone in this household) receive any survivor benefits in 2002 such as widow's pensions, estates, trusts, insurance annuities, or any other survivor benefits, (other than Social Security/other than VA benefits/other than Social Security or VA benefits)?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q58b@1<

****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who received this income?	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>Q58c@1< **What was the source of this income?**

ASKING ABOUT: (name) (blank/--CURRENT RESPONDENT)

<2> Company or union survivor pension (INCLUDE PROFIT SHARING)
<3> Federal Government survivor (CIVIL SERVICE) pension
<4> U.S. Military retirement survivor pension
<5> State/Local government survivor pension
<6> U.S. Railroad retirement survivor pension
<7> Worker's compensation survivor pension
<8> Black Lung survivor pension
<9> Regular payments from estates or trusts
<10> Regular payments from annuities or paid-up insurance policies
<11> Other or don't know (SPECIFY) --ENTER LAST

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 2-11; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 2-11; ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other reason?

==>__

>Q58C@s1< **SPECIFY OTHER SOURCE OF INCOME AS SURVIVOR OR WIDOW**

ENTER "SURVIVOR BENEFITS" IF THE ANSWER IS "DON'T KNOW"

==>_____

>Q58E1p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (fill from first answer in Q58c@1 or Q58c@s1); weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

<1> Weekly
<2> Every other week
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Yearly

==>___

>Q58E1< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in (fill from first answer in Q58c@1 or Q58c@s1) in 2002?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

>Q58E12< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (fill from first answer in Q58c@1 or Q58c@s1) in 2002?**

_____
<1-52>

>Q58E1C< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (FILL FROM FIRST ANSWER IN Q58c@1 or Q58c@s1) PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q58E13< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (fill from first answer in Q58c@1 or Q58c@s1) in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q58E14< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (fill from first answer in Q58c@1 or Q58c@s1) during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q58E1:	(amount)
	Q58E1p:	(periodicity)
	Q58E12:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

>Q58E2p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (fill from second answer in Q58c@2 or Q58c@s1); weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

<1> Weekly
<2> Every other week
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Yearly

==>___

>Q58E2< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in (fill from second answer in Q58c@2 or Q58c@s1) in 2002?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

>Q58E22< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (fill from second answer in Q58c@2 or Q58c@s1) in 2002?**

_____
<1-52>

>Q58E2C< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (FILL FROM SECOND ANSWER IN Q58c@2 or Q58c@s1) RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q58E23< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (fill from second answer in Q58c@2 or Q58c@s1) in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q58E24< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (fill from second answer in Q58c@2 or Q58c@s1) during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q58E2:	(amount)
	Q58E2p:	(periodicity)
	Q58E22:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

>Q58E3p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (fill from third answer in Q58c@3 or Q58c@s1); weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

<1> Weekly
<2> Every other week
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Yearly

==>___

>Q58E3< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in (fill from third answer in Q58c@3 or Q58c@s1) in 2002?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

>Q58E32< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (fill from third answer in Q58c@3 or Q58c@s1) in 2002?**

_____
<1-52>

>Q58E3C< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (FILL FROM THIRD ANSWER IN Q58c@3 or Q58c@s1) RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q58E33< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (fill from third answer in Q58c@3 or Q58c@s1) in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q58E34< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (fill from third answer in Q58c@3 or Q58c@s1) during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q58E2:	(amount)
	Q58E2p:	(periodicity)
	Q58E22:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

DISABILITY INCOME

>Q59a< **(Do you/Does anyone in this household) have a health problem or disability which prevents (you/them) from working or which limits the kind or amount of work (you/they) can do?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q59b@1<

****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who is that?	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>Q60a< **(Did you/Is there anyone in this household who) ever (retire or leave/retired or left) a job for health reasons?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q60b@1<

****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who is that?	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>Q61b< **Did (name/you) receive any income in 2002 as a result of (your/his/her) health problem, (other than Social Security/other than VA benefits/other than Social Security or VA benefits)?**

(blank/IF AMOUNT WAS REPORTED PREVIOUSLY AS COMPENSATION FROM A JOB)
(blank/RELATED INJURY OR ILLNESS, THEN ENTER PRECODE 2.)

(blank/AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED IN (Q52cT) WAS: $(amount))

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q61c@1< **What was the source of this income?**
ASKING ABOUT: (name) (blank/--CURRENT RESPONDENT)

PROBE: Any other income related to this health condition or disability?

(blank/<2> Worker's compensation)
<3> Company or union disability
<4> Federal Government (CIVIL SERVICE) disability
<5> U.S. Military retirement disability
<6> State or Local government employee disability
<7> U.S. Railroad retirement disability
<8> Accident or disability insurance
<9> Black Lung miner's disability
<10> State temporary sickness
<11> Other or don't know - SPECIFY - ENTER LAST

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 2-11; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 2-11; ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other reason?

===>__

>Q61c@s1< **SPECIFY OTHER SOURCE OF INCOME FROM HEALTH PROBLEM OR DISABILITY**

ENTER "OTHER HEALTH PROBLEM/DISABILITY" IF THE ANSWER IS "DON'T KNOW"

===>_____

>Q61E1p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (first fill from Q61c@1 or Q61c@s1) payments; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

<1> Weekly
<2> Every other week
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Yearly

==>___

>Q61E1< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) before deductions in (first fill from Q61c@1 or Q61c@s1) payments in 2002?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

>Q61E12< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (first fill from Q61c@1 or Q61c@s1) payments in 2002?**

_____
<1-52>

>Q61E1C< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (FIRST FILL FROM Q61c@1 or Q61c@s1) PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q61E13< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (first fill from Q61c@1 or Q61c@s1) payments in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q61E14< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (first fill from Q61c@1 or Q61c@s1) payments during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q61E1:	(amount)
	Q61E1p:	(periodicity)
	Q61E12:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

>Q61E2p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (second fill from Q61c@2 or Q61c@s1) payments; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

<1> Weekly
<2> Every other week
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Yearly

==>___

>Q61E2< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in (second fill from Q61c@2 or Q61c@s1) payments in 2002?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

>Q61E22< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (second fill from Q61c@2 or Q61c@s1) payments in 2002?**

_____
<1-52>

>Q61E2C< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (SECOND FILL FROM Q61c@2 or Q61c@s1) PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q61E23< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (second fill from Q61c@2 or Q61c@s1) payments in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q61E24< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (second fill from Q61c@2 or Q61c@s1) payments during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q61E2:	(amount)
	Q61E2p:	(periodicity)
	Q61E22:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

RETIREMENT AND PENSIONS

>Q62a< **During 2002, did (you/anyone in this household) receive any pension or retirement income from a previous employer or union, or any other type of retirement income (other than Social Security/other than VA benefits/ other than Social Security or VA benefits)?**

<1> Yes
<2> No
===> __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q62b@1<

****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who received pension or	(person 2)	
retirement income?	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>Q62c@1< **What was the source of (name's/your) income?**

<1> Company or union pension (INCLUDE PROFIT SHARING)
<2> Federal Government (CIVIL SERVICE) retirement
<3> U.S. Military retirement
<4> State or Local government pension
<5> U.S. Railroad Retirement
<6> Regular payments from annuities or paid up insurance policies
<7> Regular payments from IRA, KEOGH or 401(k) accounts
<8> Other sources or don't know -- SPECIFY -- ENTER LAST

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 1-8; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 1-8; ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other pension or retirement income?

===>_

>Q62c@s1< **ENTER OTHER SOURCE OF PENSION OR RETIREMENT INCOME**

ENTER "OTHER PENSION OR RETIREMENT" IF THE ANSWER IS "DON'T KNOW"

===>_____

>Q62E1p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (first fill from 62c@1 or 62c@s1); weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

<1> Weekly
<2> Every other week
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Yearly

==>___

>Q62E1< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in (first fill from 62c@1 or 62c@s1) in 2002?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

>Q62E12< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (first fill from 62c@1 or 62c@s1) in 2002?**

_____
<1-52>

>Q62E1C< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (FIRST FILL FROM 62c@1 or 62c@s1) PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q62E13< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (first fill from 62c@1 or 62c@s1) in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q62E14< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (first fill from 62c@1 or 62c@s1) during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q62E1:	(amount)
	Q62E1p:	(periodicity)
	Q62E12:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

>Q62E2p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (second fill from 62c@2 or 62c@s1); weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

<1> Weekly
<2> Every other week
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Yearly

==>___

>Q62E2< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in (second fill from 62c@2 or 62c@s1) in 2002?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

>Q62E22< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (second fill from 62c@2 or 62c@s1) in 2002?**

_____
<1-52>

>Q62E2C< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (SECOND FILL FROM 62c@2 or 62c@s1) RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q62E23< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (second fill from 62c@2 or 62c@s1) in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q62E24< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (second fill from 62c@2 or 62c@s1) during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q62E2:	(amount)
	Q62E2p:	(periodicity)
	Q62E22:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

>Q62E3p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (third fill from 62c@3 or 62c@s1); weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

<1> Weekly
<2> Every other week
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Yearly

==>___

>Q62E3< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in (third fill from 62c@3 or 62c@s1) in 2002?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

>Q62E32< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (third fill from 62c@3 or 62c@s1) in 2002?**

_____
<1-52>

>Q62E3C< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (THIRD FILL FROM 62c@3 or 62c@s1) RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q62E33< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (third fill from 62c@3 or 62c@s1) in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q62E34< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (third fill from 62c@3 or 62c@s1) during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q62E1:	(amount)
	Q62E1p:	(periodicity)
	Q62E12:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

INTEREST

>Q63A@1< **At anytime during 2002, did (you/anyone in this household):**
Have money in any kind of money market fund, interest earning checking account, or savings account?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>Q63A@2< **Have any savings bonds?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>Q63A@3< **Have any treasury notes, IRAs, certificates of deposit, or any other investments which pay interest?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q63b@1<

****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Which members of this household ages 15	(person 2)	
and over had (interest earning accounts	(person 3)	
or money market funds/savings bonds/	(person 4)	
treasury notes, IRAs, CDs, or any other	(person 5)	
investments which pay interest)?	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
INCLUDE EACH IN CASES OF	(person 8)	
JOINT ACCOUNTS OR OWNERSHIP	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>Q63c< **How much did (name/you) receive in interest from these sources during 2002, including even small amounts reinvested or credited to accounts?**

ONLY INCLUDE INTEREST RECEIVED FROM U. S. SAVINGS BONDS CASHED DURING 2002

SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR JOINT OWNERSHIP

(blank/<A> Already included)
<X> None

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

>Q63cp< **READ IF NECESSARY: Is this a weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly, quarterly, every 6 months, or yearly amount?**

<1>Weekly
<2> Every other week
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Quarterly
<6> Every 6 months
<7> Yearly

==>___

>Q63c2< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/quarterly/every 6 months) payments did (name/you) receive in interest income in 2002?**

_____
<1-52>

>Q63cC2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL INTEREST INCOME RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q63c3< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from interest income in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q63c4< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from interest payments during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q63c:	(amount)
	Q63cp:	(periodicity)
	Q63c2:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

DIVIDENDS

>Q64a< **(blank/At any time during 2002 did (anyone in this household ages 15 and over/you)) Own any shares of stock in corporations (PAUSE) or any mutual fund shares?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q64b@1<

****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Which members of this household?	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
INCLUDE EACH PERSON IN	(person 5)	
CASE OF JOINT OWNERSHIP	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>Q64c< **How much did (name/you) receive in dividends from stocks (mutual funds) during 2002, including dividends that were reinvested?**

SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR JOINT OWNERSHIP

(blank/<A> Already included)
<X> None

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

>Q64cp< **READ IF NECESSARY: Is this a weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly, quarterly, every 6 months, or yearly amount?**

<1>Weekly
<2> Every other week
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Quarterly
<6> Every 6 months
<7> Yearly

==>___

>Q64c2< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/quarterly/every 6 months) payments did (name/you) receive in dividends from stocks (mutual funds) in 2002?**

_____
<1-52>

>Q64cC2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL DIVIDEND PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q64c3< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from dividend payments in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q64c4< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from dividend payments during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q64c:	(amount)
	Q64cp:	(periodicity)
	Q64c2:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

PROPERTY INCOME

>Q65A@1< **During 2002 did (you/anyone in this household):**
Own any land, business property, apartments, or houses which were rented to others?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q65A@2< **Receive income from royalties or from roomers or boarders? (exclude amounts paid by relatives)**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q65A@3< **Receive income from estates or trusts? (exclude estates or trusts already reported)**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q65b@1<

****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who received this (income/rent)?	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
INCLUDE EACH IN CASES OF JOINT	(person 4)	
OWNERSHIP. FOR SELF-EMPLOYED	(person 5)	
PERSONS, DETERMINE IF INCOME	(person 6)	
WAS ALREADY INCLUDED	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
<H> (Help) Self-employed income	(person 9)	
previously reported	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
	(person 13)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 14)	
	(person 15)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>Q65c< **How much did (name/you) receive in income from rent (blank/, roomers or boarders, estates, trusts, or royalties/, roomers or boarders, or royalties/, estates or trusts) AFTER EXPENSES during 2002?**

SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR JOINT OWNERSHIP
IF RESPONSE IS "BROKE EVEN" THEN ENTER 1.

(blank/<A> Already included)
<X> None
<L> Lost

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

>Q65cL< **ENTER AMOUNT OF MONEY LOST IN 2002.**

===>$___,___ .00

>Q65cp< **Is this an annual, quarterly, monthly, weekly, or other amount?**

Per <1> Annual
<2> Quarterly
<3> Monthly
<4> Weekly
<5> Other

Q65cp ==>___

>Q65c2< **What is your best estimate of (name's/your) ANNUAL net income from rent (blank/, roomers or boarders, estates, trusts, or royalties/, roomers or boarders, or royalties/, estates or trusts) AFTER EXPENSES in 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q65c: (amount)
Q65cp: (periodicity)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

>Q65cC2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME RECEIVED IN 2002 ON BEHALF OF CHILDREN WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No go to 65c (TO CORRECT ENTRY)

===> __

>Q65c2L< **What is your best estimate of (name's/your) ANNUAL LOSS from rent (blank/, roomers or boarders, estates, trusts, or royalties/, roomers or boarders, or royalties/, estates or trusts) AFTER EXPENSES in 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q65cL: (amount)
Q65c1: (periodicity)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

EDUCATION ASSISTANCE

>Q66a< **During 2002 did (you/anyone in this household) attend school beyond the high school level including a college, university, or other schools? (include vocational, business, or trade schools)**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q66b< **Did (you/anyone in this household) receive any educational assistance for tuition, fees, books, or living expenses during 2002?**

EXCLUDE LOANS, ASSISTANCE FROM HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, AND VA EDUCATIONAL BENEFITS

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q66c@1<

****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Which member received assistance?	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>Q66d@1< **What type of assistance did (name/you) receive?**

EXCLUDE ASSISTANCE FROM HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

<2> Pell Grant
<3> Assistance from a welfare or social service office
<4> Some other government assistance
<5> Scholarships, grants, etc.
<6> Other assistance (employers, friends, etc.)

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 2-6; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 2-6; ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other assistance?

===>_

>Q69F88< **How much did (name/you) receive in Pell Grants during 2002?**

FOR AMOUNTS $10,000 AND OVER, ENTER $9,999

===>$___,___ .00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY

>Q66hp< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) educational assistance during 2002; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

<1> Weekly
<2> Every other week
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Yearly

==>___

>Q66h< **(blank/Aside from the Pell Grant assistance,) (How/how) much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in educational assistance during 2002?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

>Q66h2< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in educational assistance in 2002?**

_____
<1-52>

>Q66hC2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q66h3< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from educational assistance in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q66h4< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from educational assistance during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q66h: (amount)
Q66hp: (periodicity)
Q66h2: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount _____

CHILD SUPPORT AND ALIMONY

>Q70a< **During 2002 did (anyone in this household/you) receive:**
Any child support payments?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q70b@1<

****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who received these payments?	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>Q70cp< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) child support payments; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

<1> Weekly
<2> Every other week
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Yearly

===> __

>Q70c< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in child support payments in 2002?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

>Q70c2< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) child support payments did (name/you) receive in 2002?**

_____
<1-52>

>Q70cC2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q70c3< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from child support payments in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q70c4< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from child support payments during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q70c: (amount)
Q70cp: (periodicity)
Q70c2: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

>Q71a< **(blank/During 2002 did (anyone in this household receive:/you receive:) Any alimony payments?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q71b@1<

****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who received these payments	(person 2)	
during 2002?	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>Q71cp< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) alimony payments; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

<1> Weekly
<2> Every other week
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Yearly

==>___

>Q71c< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in alimony payments in 2002?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

>Q71c2< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) alimony payments did (name/you) receive in 2002?**

_____
<1-52>

>Q71cC2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL ALIMONY PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q71c3< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from alimony payments in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q71c4< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from alimony payments during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q71c: (amount)
Q71cp: (periodicity)
Q71c2: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

REGULAR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

>Q72a< **(blank/During 2002 did (anyone in this household receive:/you receive:) (Any other/Any) regular financial assistance from friends or relatives not living in this household?**

DO NOT INCLUDE LOANS

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q72b@1<

	LN NAME	RELATION
****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****	(person 1)	
Who received this assistance?	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>Q72cp< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) regular financial assistance; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

<1> Weekly
<2> Every other week
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Yearly

==>___

>Q72c< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in regular financial assistance in 2002?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

>Q72c2< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in regular financial assistance in 2002?**

_____
<1-52>

>Q72cC2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL REGULAR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q72c3< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from regular financial assistance in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q72c4< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from regular financial assistance during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q72c: (amount)
Q72cp: (periodicity)
Q72c2: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

OTHER MONEY INCOME

>Q73A1< **During 2002, did (anyone in this household/you) receive income from: Hobbies, home businesses, farms, or business interests not already covered?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

=== __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q73A1b@1<

****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who received this income?	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>Q73A1c< **What was the source of this income?**

SPECIFY ASKING ABOUT: (name/name--CURRENT RESPONDENT)

===>_____

>Q731p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) income from hobbies, home business, farms, or business interest not already covered during 2002; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

<1> Weekly
<2> Every other week
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Yearly

==>___

>Q731< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in income from hobbies, home business, farms, or business interest not already covered during 2002?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

>Q7312< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in income from hobbies, home business, farms, or business interest not already covered in 2002?**

_____
<1-52>

>Q731C2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL INCOME FROM HOBBIES, HOME BUSINESS, FARMS, OR BUSINESS INTEREST NOT ALREADY COVERED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q7313< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from hobbies, home business, farms, or business interest not already covered in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q7314< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from hobbies, home business, farms, or business interest not already covered during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q731:	(amount)
	Q731p:	(periodicity)
	Q7312:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

>Q73A2< **During 2002, did (anyone in this household/you) receive income from:**

Any severance pay, welfare, emergency assistance, other short-term cash assistance, foster child care payments, or any other money income not already covered?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q73A2b@1<

****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who received this income?	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>Q73A2c< **What was the source of this income?**

SPECIFY ASKING ABOUT: (name/name--CURRENT RESPONDENT)

==>_____

>Q732p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) income from any severance pay, welfare, emergency assistance, other short-term cash assistance, foster child care payments, or any other money not already covered during 2002; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

<1> Weekly
<2> Every other week
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Yearly

==>___

>Q732< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in income from any severance pay, welfare, emergency assistance, other short-term cash assistance, foster child care payments, or any other money not already covered during 2002?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

>Q7322< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in income from any severance pay, welfare, emergency assistance, other short-term cash assistance, foster child care payments, or any other money not already covered in 2002?**

_____

<1-52>

>Q732C2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL INCOME FROM ANY SEVERANCE PAY, WELFARE, EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE, OTHER SHORT-TERM CASH ASSISTANCE, FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS, OR ANY OTHER MONEY NOT ALREADY COVERED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q7323< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from any severance pay, welfare, emergency assistance, other short-term cash assistance, foster child care payments, or any other money not already covered in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q7324< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from any severance pay, welfare, emergency assistance, other short-term cash assistance, foster child care payments, or any other money not already covered during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES:	Q732:	(amount)
	Q732p:	(periodicity)
	Q7322:	(number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount $_____.00

HEALTH INSURANCE

>SHI1< **These next questions are about health insurance coverage during the calendar year 2002. The questions apply to ALL persons of ALL ages.**

ENTER <P> TO PROCEED

===>_

>SHI2< **At any time in 2002, (were you/was anyone in this household) covered by a health plan provided through (their/your) current or former employer or union? (MILITARY HEALTH INSURANCE WILL BE COVERED LATER IN ANOTHER QUESTION.)**

<1> Yes
<2> No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SHI3@a<

	LN NAME	RELATION
Who in this household were policyholders?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SHI4@a<

	LN NAME	RELATION
In addition to (you/name),	(person 1)	
who else in this household	(person 2)	
was covered by (name's/your) plan?	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 7)	
ENTER <A> FOR ALL	(person 8)	
ENTER <X> FOR NONE	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>SHI5< **Did (name's/your) plan cover anyone living outside this household?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>SHI6< **Did (name's/your) former or current employer or union pay for all, part, or none of the health insurance premium?**

(NOTE: REPORT HERE EMPLOYER'S CONTRIBUTION TO EMPLOYEE'S HEALTH INSURANCE PREMIUMS, NOT THE EMPLOYEE'S MEDICAL BILLS.)

<1> All
<2> Part
<3> None

===>_

>SHI7< **At anytime during 2002, (were you/was anyone in this household) covered by a plan that (you/they) PURCHASED DIRECTLY FROM AN INSURANCE COMPANY, that is, not related to current or past employment?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SHI8@a<

	LN NAME	RELATION
Who in this household were policyholders?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SHI9@a<

	LN NAME	RELATION
In addition to (you/name),	(person 1)	
who else in this household	(person 2)	
was covered by (name's/your) plan?	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 7)	
ENTER <A> FOR ALL	(person 8)	
ENTER <X> FOR NONE	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>SHI10< **Did (name/your) plan cover anyone living outside this household?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>SHI11< **At any time in 2002, (were you/was anyone in this household) covered by the health plan of someone who does not live in this household?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SHI12@a<

	LN NAME	RELATION
Who was that?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>SHI13< **At any time in 2002, (were you/was anyone in this household) covered by Medicare?**

READ IF NECESSARY: **Medicare is the health insurance for persons 65 years old and over or persons with disabilities**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SHI14@a< **Who was that?**

	LN NAME	RELATION
Who was that?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>SHI15< **At any time in 2002, (were you/was anyone in this household) covered by Medicaid/(fill state name)?**

READ IF NECESSARY: **Medicaid/ (fill state name) is the government assistance program that pays for health care.**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

State fills for item SHI15:

Alabama	SOBRA or Patient 1st
Arizona	Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System (AHCCCS)
Arkansas	ARKids First or ConnectCare
California	Medi-Cal
Delaware	Diamond State Health Plan
D.C.	DC Healthy Families
Georgia	Georgia Better Health Care
Hawaii	Quest
Idaho	Healthy Connections
Indiana	Hoosier Healthwise
Kansas	HealthConnect
Louisiana	CommunityCARE
Maine	MaineCare
Maryland	HealthChoice
Massachusetts	MassHealth
Michigan	Medicaid or Healthy Kids Program
Minnesota	Minnesota Medical Assistance Plan (Medicaid) Program or MinnesotaCare
Missouri	MCPlus
Montana	Passport to Health or Healthy Choices
Nevada	Kids Connection
New Hampshire	Healthy Kids Gold
New Jersey	NJ Family Care
New Mexico	Salud!
North Carolina	Carolina Access or Health Check
Ohio	Healthy Start
Oklahoma	SoonerCare
Oregon	Oregon Health Plan (OHP)
Pennsylvania	HealthChoices
Rhode Island	Rite Care or Medical Assistance or Neighborhood Health Plan
South Carolina	Medicaid Managed Care or Healthy Options Program (HOP) or Physicians Enhanced Program (PEP)
South Dakota	South Dakota Medicaid Managed Care Program
Tennessee	TennCare
Texas	STAR+PLUS
Vermont	Vermont Health Access Plan (VHAP), Dr. Dynosaur, or PC Plus
Washington	Healthy Options
West Virginia	Physician Assured Access System (PAAS) or Mountain Health Trust
Wisconsin	BadgerCare or Healthy Start Medical Assistance Program

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SHI16@a<

	LN NAME	RELATION
Who was that?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>SHI17< **How many months during 2002, (were/was) (name/you) covered by Medicaid/(local name)?**

ENTER NUMBER OR MONTHS

===>__

(1-12)

>SHI21< **In (state), the (fill state CHIP pgm name) program (also) helps families get health insurance for CHILDREN. (Just to be sure,) Were any of the children in this household covered by that program?**

READ IF NECESSARY: (fill state CHIP pgm name) is the name of (state)'s CHIP program. It is the same as the Children's Health Insurance Program, which helps pay for children's health care.

<1> Yes (any covered/all covered)
<2> No (none covered)

===>__

State fills for item SHI21:

Alabama	ALL Kids
Alaska	Denali Kid Care
Arizona	KidsCare
Arkansas	ARKids First
California	Healthy Families Program
Colorado	Child Health Plan Plus or CHP+
Connecticut	HUSKY Plan
Delaware	Delaware Health Children Program
D.C.	DC Healthy Families
Florida	Florida KidCare or MediKids or Healthy Kids
Georgia	PeachCare for Kids
Hawaii	QUEST
Idaho	Idaho Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
Illinois	KidCare
Indiana	Hoosier Healthwise
Iowa	Health and Well Kids in Iowa (HAWK-I)
Kansas	HealthWave
Kentucky	KCHIP (Kentucky Children's Health Insurance Program)
Louisiana	LaCHIP (pronounced "la" CHIP)
Maine	MaineCare
Maryland	Maryland Children's Health Program
Massachusetts	MassHealth
Michigan	MIChild (pronounced My Child)
Minnesota	MinnesotaCare
Mississippi	Mississippi Children's Health Insurance Plan (CHIP)
Missouri	MC+ for Kids
Montana	Montana Children's Health Insurance Plan (CHIP)
Nebraska	Kids Connection
Nevada	Nevada Check Up
New Hampshire	New Hampshire Healthy Kids Silver
New Jersey	NJ Family Care
New Mexico	New Mexikids
New York	Child Health Plus (CHPlus)
North Carolina	N.C. Health Choice for Children
North Dakota	Healthy Steps
Ohio	Healthy Start
Oklahoma	SoonerCare
Oregon	Oregon Health Plan
Pennsylvania	Pennsylvania Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
Rhode Island	Rite Care
South Carolina	Partners for Healthy Children
South Dakota	South Dakota Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
Tennessee	TennCare
Texas	TexCare Partnership
Utah	Utah Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
Vermont	Dr. Dynasaur or Vermont Health Access Plan (VHAP)
Virginia	FAMIS
Washington	Washington Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
West Virginia	West Virginia Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)

Wisconsin	BadgerCare
Wyoming	Wyoming KidCare

>SHI22@a< **Who was that?**

	LN NAME	RELATION
Who was that?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>SHI18< **At any time in 2002, (were you/was anyone in this household) covered by TRICARE, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, VA, military health care, or Indian Health Service?**

NOTE: "CHAMPVA" IS THE CIVILIAN HEALTH AND MEDICAL PROGRAM OF THE DEPARTMENT OF VETERAN'S AFFAIRS.

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SHI19@a<

	LN NAME	RELATION
Who was that?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>SHI20a< **What plan (were/was) (name/you) covered by?**

<1> TRICARE, CHAMPUS or military health care
<2> CHAMPVA
<3> VA
<4> Indian Health Service
<5> Other

===>_

>SHIC1< Other than the plans I have already talked about, during 2002, was anyone in this household covered by a health insurance plan (such as the **[use fill specified for particular state shown below]** plan or any other type of plan/of any other type)?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

Fills for State-specific health insurance programs for low-income uninsured individuals (to be used in SHIC1).

Alaska.....	General Relief Medical
Arizona.....	Medically needy/Medically Indigent (MN/MI), Eligible Low Income Children (ELIC), Eligible Assistance Children (EAC)
California.....	Indigent Care Program
Colorado.....	Old Age Pension and Medical, Adult Foster Care
Connecticut.....	General Assistance Program
District of Columbia.....	Medical Charities Program
Idaho.....	Indigent Medical Program
Illinois.....	General Assistance
Indiana.....	Assistance to Residents in County Homes (ARCH)
Kansas.....	MediKan General Assistance
Maine.....	Foster Care
Maryland.....	Subsidized Adoption (SA), Primary Care for Medically Indigent
Massachusetts.....	Emerg Aid for Elderly, Disabled & Children
Michigan.....	State Medical Program Expenditures
Minnesota.....	General Assistance Medical Care
Missouri.....	State Medical Program
Nebraska.....	State Disability Program
Nevada.....	Medical General Assistance
New Hampshire.....	General Assistance
New Jersey.....	General Assistance Medical
New Mexico.....	Special Medical Needs Program
New York.....	Family Health Plus (FHPLUS)
North Dakota.....	General Assistance Medical
Ohio.....	Disability Assistance
Pennsylvania.....	State-Funded Medical Services
Rhode Island.....	General Public Assistance Program
South Dakota.....	Chronic Renal Program, County Poor Relief
Tennessee.....	State-Funded Medical Assistance Program, Children's Case Mgmt.
Texas.....	Indigent Health Care Program
Utah.....	FY98, Utah Medical Assistance Program (UMAP)
Vermont.....	General Assistance–Emergency Care
Virginia.....	State/Local Hospitalization
Washington.....	General Assistance Unemployable Program (GA-U), Medically Indigent (MI)
West Virginia.....	State Foster Care, Adult Protective Services
Wisconsin.....	General Relief Block Grant, WisconCare
Wyoming.....	Minimum Medical Program, Adult and child, State License Shelter Care, State Foster Care Children, Residential Treatment Centers-non-JACHO

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SHIC2@a<

	LN NAME	RELATION
Who has insurance?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER OF INSURED PERSON	(person 11)	
<N> No more	(person 12)	
	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

(Ask SHIC3 for each person listed in SHIC2)

>SHIC3< **What type of health insurance did (was/were) (name/you) covered by in 2002? Any other type of plan?**

<1> Medicare
<2> Medicaid
<3> TRICARE or CHAMPUS
<4> CHAMPVA ("CHAMPVA" IS THE CIVILIAN HEALTH AND MEDICAL PROGRAM OF THE DEPARTMENT OF VETERAN'S AFFAIRS.)
<5> VA health care
<6> Military health care
<7> Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
<8> Indian Health Service
<9> Other government health care
<10> Employer/union-provided (policyholder)
<11> Employer/union-provided (as dependent)
<12> Privately purchased (policyholder)
<13> Privately purchased (as dependent)
<14> Plan of someone outside the household
<15> Other

===>__

>SHIC4@1< **[HOUSEHOLD ROSTER OF PERSONS NOT COVERED AT ALL DURING 2002]**

	LN NAME	RELATION
I have recorded that (name/you) (was/were) not covered by a health plan at any time during 2002. Is that correct?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
<1> Yes, (not covered/none covered)	(person 5)	
<2> No	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
>SHIC4@a< **Who should be marked as covered?**	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER OF INSURED PERSON	(person 12)	
<N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

(Ask SHIC6 for each person listed in SHIC5)

>SHIC6< **What type of health insurance (was/were) (name/you) covered by in 2002? Any other type of plan?**

<1> Medicare
<2> Medicaid
<3> TRICARE or CHAMPUS
<4> CHAMPVA ("CHAMPVA" IS THE CIVILIAN HEALTH AND MEDICAL PROGRAM OF THE DEPARTMENT OF VETERAN'S AFFAIRS.)
<5> VA health care
<6> Military health care
<7> Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
<8> Indian Health Service
<9> Other government health care
<10> Employer/union-provided (policyholder)
<11> Employer/union-provided (as dependent)
<12> Privately purchased (policyholder)
<13> Privately purchased (as dependent)
<14> Plan of someone outside the household
<15> Other/Specify

===>__

>SHIC6as< **ENTER OTHER TYPE OF HEALTH INSURANCE COVERED BY IN 2002.**

===>_____

>SHI24< **An important factor in evaluating a person's or family's health insurance situation is their current health status and/or the current health status of other family members.**

ENTER <P> TO PROCEED

===>_

>SHI25< **Would you say (name's/your) health in general is:**

<1> Excellent
<2> Very good
<3> Good
<4> Fair
<5> Poor

===>_

EMPLOYER'S PENSION PLAN

>Q74a< **Other than Social Security did the (ANY) employer or union that (name/you) worked for in 2002 have a pension or other type of retirement plan for any of its employees?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q74b< **(Were/Was) (name/you) included in that plan?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

SCHOOL LUNCHES

>Q80<

	LN NAME	RELATION
During 2002 which of the children ages 5 to 18 in this household usually ate a complete lunch offered at school?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
<A> All	(person 10)	
<X> None	(person 11)	
<N> No more	(person 12)	
	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __		

>Q83<

	LN NAME	RELATION
During 2002 which of the children in this household received free or reduced price lunches because they qualified for the Federal School Lunch program?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
[DISPLAY ROSTER OF CHILDREN AGE 5 TO 18]	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
<A> All	(person 10)	
<X> None	(person 11)	
<N> No more	(person 12)	
	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __		

PUBLIC HOUSING

>Q85< **Is this public housing, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other public agency?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q86< **Are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>SPHS8< **Is this through Section 8 or through some other government program?**

<1> Section 8
<2> Some other government program
<3> Not sure

===> __

FOOD STAMPS

>Q87< **Did (you/anyone in this household) get food stamps at any time during 2002?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q88@a<

	LN NAME	RELATION
Which of the people now living here were covered by food stamps during 2002?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
LIST ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS COVERED BY FOOD STAMPS REGARDLESS OF AGE	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 11)	
ENTER <A> FOR ALL	(person 12)	
ENTER <X> FOR NONE	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>Q90p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us the value of the food stamps; monthly or yearly?**

<1> Monthly
<2> Yearly
<A> Already included with TANF/AFDC payment

==>___

>Q90< **What is the (monthly/) value of food stamps received in 2002?**

Enter dollar amount $ _____.00

>Q902< **How many months were food stamps received in 2002?**

_____
<1-12>

>Q90C2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL FOOD STAMPS PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q903< **According to my calculations (total) dollars was received altogether from food stamps in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q904< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount received from food stamps during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q90: (amount)
Q90p: (periodicity)
Q902: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount _____

>SWRWIC< **At any time during 2002, (were you/was anyone in this household) on WIC, the Women, Infants, and Children Nutrition Program?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>SWRW@a<

	LN NAME	RELATION
Who received WIC?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

ENERGY ASSISTANCE

>Q93< **The government has an energy assistance program which helps pay heating costs. This assistance can be received directly by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric company, gas company, or fuel dealer.**

Since October 1, 2002, (have you/has this household) received assistance of this type from the federal, state, or local government?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q93PR@1< **Do you remember receiving an additional or unexpected check that was sent during the winter to help pay heating costs?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q93PR@2< **Was it used to pay heating costs?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q94< **Altogether, how much energy assistance has been received since October 1, 2002?**

FOR AMOUNTS $25,000 AND OVER, ENTER $24,999

===>$___,___ .00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY

NEW WELFARE REFORM

>SWR1< **At any time during 2002, did (you/anyone in this household) receive any of the following types of assistance from a state or county welfare agency or a case manager:**

Transportation assistance to help (you/them) get to work or school or training, such as gas vouchers, bus passes, or help repairing a car?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>SWR2< **Any child care services or assistance in 2002 so (you/they) could go to work or school or training?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SWR4@a<

	LN NAME	RELATION
Who received Transportation assistance?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SWR5@a<

		LN NAME	RELATION
Who received child care services or assistance?		(person 1)	
		(person 2)	
		(person 3)	
		(person 4)	
		(person 5)	
		(person 6)	
		(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?		(person 8)	
		(person 9)	
		(person 10)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER	<N> No more	(person 11)	
		(person 12)	
		(person 13)	
		(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		(person 15)	
		(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __			

>SWR7< **At any time during 2002, did (you/anyone in this household):**

Attend GED classes or receive training to improve basic reading or math skills?

<1> Yes
<2> No

==> _

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SWR8<

	LN NAME	RELATION
Who received this type of training?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>SWR9< **[/At any time during 2002, did (you/anyone in this household):]**

Attend job readiness training to learn about resume writing, job interviewing, or building self-esteem?

<1> Yes
<2> No

==> _

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SWR10@a<

	LN NAME	RELATION
Who received this type of training?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>SWR11< **[/At any time during 2002, did (you/anyone in this household):]**

Attend a job search program or job club, OR use a job resource center to find out about jobs, to schedule job interviews, or to fill out applications?

<1> Yes
<2> No

==> _

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SWR12@A<

		LN NAME	RELATION
Who did that?		(person 1)	
		(person 2)	
		(person 3)	
		(person 4)	
		(person 5)	
		(person 6)	
		(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?		(person 8)	
		(person 9)	
		(person 10)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER	<N> No more	(person 11)	
		(person 12)	
		(person 13)	
		(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		(person 15)	
		(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __			

>SWR13< **[/At any time during 2002, did (you/name):]**

Attend training to learn a specific job skill, such as computer skills, car repair, nursing, child care work, or some other job skill?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
>SWR16<

	LN NAME	RELATION
Who received this type of training?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>SWR17< **[/At any time during 2002, did (you/anyone in this household):]**

Participate in a work experience program, such as a community service job in order to receive cash assistance?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>__

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SWR18@A<

	LN NAME	RELATION
Who participated in that program?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

MIGRATION

>MIGSAM< **(Was (reference person's name)/Were you) living in this house (or apartment) one year ago; that is, on March 1, 2002?**

<1> Yes, this house (apt)
<2> No, different house in U.S.
<3> No, outside the U.S.

===> __

>MIG< **Where did (reference person's name/you) live on March 1, 2002?**

>MIG@PLC< **Name of city/town/post office** **<S> Same city, town, post office**

_____ CURRENT: (city)

>MIG@STA< **Name of State**

<W> For persons living on a ship at sea
<S> Same state
<H> Help, State codes
_____ CURRENT: (state)

>MIG@ZIP< **ZIP Code**
_____ CURRENT: (zip code)

>MIGCLM< **Did (reference person's name/you) live inside the city limits of (place name)?**

<1> Yes, inside city limits
<2> No, outside city limits or post office name only

>MIGCOU< **What (county/parish) is (place name) in?**

_____

Note: Enter "IND CITY" if an independent city, not in a county.

>MIGCN1< **What country did (reference person's name/you) live in 1 year ago?**

301 Canada	383 Guyana	315 Mexico
206 Cambodia	342 Haiti	316 Nicaragua
207 China	314 Honduras	385 Peru
379 Colombia	209 Hong Kong	231 Philippines
337 Cuba	117 Hungary	128 Poland
339 Dominican Republic	210 India	129 Portugal
380 Ecuador	212 Iran	72 Puerto Rico
312 El Salvador	119 Ireland/Eire	192 Russia
139 England	120 Italy	140 Scotland
109 France	343 Jamaica	238 Taiwan
110 Germany	215 Japan	239 Thailand
116 Greece	218 Korea/South Korea	351 Trinidad & Tobago
313 Guatemala	221 Laos	242 Vietnam

===>___ Other country ===> <M>

Note: More countries on additional screens (MIGCN2-MIGCN4).

>MIGCN2< **Other Countries**

200 Afghanistan	103 Belgium	415 Egypt
60 American Samoa	300 Bermuda	417 Ethiopia
375 Argentina	376 Bolivia	507 Fiji
185 Armenia	377 Brazil	108 Finland
102 Austria	205 Burma	421 Ghana
501 Australia	378 Chile	138 Great Britain
130 Azores	311 Costa Rica	340 Grenada
333 Bahamas	155 Czech Republic	66 Guam
202 Bangladesh	105 Czechoslovakia	126 Holland
334 Barbados	106 Denmark	211 Indonesia
310 Belize	338 Dominica	

===>___ Other country ===> <M>

Note: More countries on additional screens (MIGCN3-MIGCN4).

>MIGCN3< **Other Countries**

213 Iraq	440 Nigeria	134 Spain
214 Israel	142 Northern Ireland	136 Sweden
216 Jordan	127 Norway	137 Switzerland
427 Kenya	229 Pakistan	237 Syria
183 Latvia	253 Palestine	240 Turkey
222 Lebanon	317 Panama	78 U.S. Virgin Islands
184 Lithuania	132 Romania	195 Ukraine
224 Malaysia	233 Saudi Arabia	387 Uruguay
436 Morocco	234 Singapore	180 USSR
126 Netherlands	156 Slovakia/Slovak Rep.	388 Venezuela
514 New Zealand	449 South Africa	147 Yugoslavia

===>___ Other country ===> <M>

Note: More areas/continents on additional screen (MIGCN4).

>MIGCN4< **PROBE: The country you have named is not on my list. Can you tell me what part of the world that country is in?**

353 Caribbean	148 Europe	245 Asia
318 Central America	252 Middle East	527 Pacific Islands
389 South America	468 North Africa	
304 North America	462 Other Africa	

===>___

>MI1@RES< **What was [your/name] main reason for moving?**

FAMILY- RELATED REASONS
<1> change in marital status
<2> to establish own household
<3> other family reason

EMPLOYMENT- RELATED REASONS
<4> new job or job transfer
<5> to look for work or lost job
<6> to be closer to work/easier commute
<7> retired
<8> other job-related reason

HOUSING- RELATED REASONS
<9> wanted to own home, not rent
<10> wanted new or better house/apartment
<11> wanted better neighborhood/less crime
<12> wanted cheaper housing
<13> other housing reason

OTHER REASONS
<14> to attend or leave college
<15> change of climate
<16> health reasons
<17> other reason (Specify)

===> __

>MI1@OTH< What was the reason for moving?

ENTER VERBATIM RESPONSE

_____

>MIGALL1<

(There are (number) other persons	LN NAME	RELATION
in this household ages 1 year or over/).	(person 1)	
Did (all of these persons/person name)	(person 2)	
live with (reference person's name/you)	(person 3)	
in (this house/name of country/name	(person 4)	
of city, State) 1 year ago?	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
<1> Yes, all lived with reference person/you	(person 7)	
<2> No, some or all did not live with	(person 8)	
reference person/you	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
___	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	

>MIGM@1<

	LN NAME	RELATION
Which of the other members of this	(person 1)	
household did NOT live with	(person 2)	
(reference person's name/you) 1 year ago?	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
Enter all that apply.	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>NXTSAM< **Did (NEXTMOVER's name/you) live in this house 1 year ago; that is, on March 1, 2002?**

<1> Yes, this house (apt)
<2> No, different house in U.S.
<3> No, outside the U.S.

===> __

>NXT< **Where did (NEXTMOVER's name/you) live on March 1, 2002?**

>NXT@PLC< **Name of city/town/post office** **<S> Same city, town, post office**

_____ CURRENT: (city)

>NXT@STA< **Name of State**
<W> For persons living on a ship at sea
<S> Same state
<H> Help, State codes
_____ CURRENT: (state)

>NXT@ZIP< **ZIP Code**

_____ CURRENT: (zip code)

>NXTCLM< **Did (NEXTMOVER's name/you) live inside the city limits of (place name)?**

<1> Yes, inside city limits
<2> No, outside city limits or post office name only

===> __

>NXTCOU< **What (county/parish) is (place name) in?**

_____

>NXTCN1< **What country did (NEXTMOVER's name/you) live in 1 year ago?**

301 Canada	383 Guyana	315 Mexico
206 Cambodia	342 Haiti	316 Nicaragua
207 China	314 Honduras	385 Peru
379 Colombia	209 Hong Kong	231 Philippines
337 Cuba	117 Hungary	128 Poland
339 Dominican Republic	210 India	129 Portugal
380 Ecuador	212 Iran	72 Puerto Rico
312 El Salvador	119 Ireland/Eire	192 Russia
139 England	120 Italy	140 Scotland
109 France	343 Jamaica	238 Taiwan
110 Germany	215 Japan	239 Thailand
116 Greece	218 Korea/South Korea	351 Trinidad & Tobago
313 Guatemala	221 Laos	242 Vietnam

===>___ Other country ===> <M>

Note: More countries on additional screens (NXTCN2-NXTCN4).

>NXTCN2< **Other Countries**

200 Afghanistan	103 Belgium	415 Egypt
60 American Samoa	300 Bermuda	417 Ethiopia
375 Argentina	376 Bolivia	507 Fiji
185 Armenia	377 Brazil	108 Finland
102 Austria	205 Burma	421 Ghana
501 Australia	378 Chile	138 Great Britain
130 Azores	311 Costa Rica	340 Grenada
333 Bahamas	155 Czech Republic	66 Guam
202 Bangladesh	105 Czechoslovakia	126 Holland
334 Barbados	106 Denmark	211 Indonesia
310 Belize	338 Dominica	

===>___ Other country ===> <M>

Note: More countries on additional screens (NXTCN3-NXTCN4).

>NXTCN3< **Other Countries**

213 Iraq	440 Nigeria	134 Spain
214 Israel	142 Northern Ireland	136 Sweden
216 Jordan	27 Norway	137 Switzerland
427 Kenya	229 Pakistan	237 Syria
183 Latvia	253 Palestine	240 Turkey
222 Lebanon	317 Panama	78 U.S. Virgin Islands
184 Lithuania	132 Romania	195 Ukraine
224 Malaysia	233 Saudi Arabia	387 Uruguay
436 Morocco	234 Singapore	180 USSR
126 Netherlands	156 Slovakia/Slovak Rep.	388 Venezuela
514 New Zealand	449 South Africa	147 Yugoslavia

===>___ Other country ===> <M>

Note: More areas/continents on additional screen (NXTCN4).

>NXTCN4< **PROBE: The country you have named is not on my list. Can you tell me what part of the world that country is in?**

353 Caribbean	148 Europe	245 Asia
318 Central America	252 Middle East	527 Pacific Islands
389 South America	468 North Africa	
304 North America	462 Other Africa	

===>___

>NX1@RES< **What was [your/name] main reason for moving?**

FAMILY- RELATED REASONS
<1> change in marital status
<2> to establish own household
<3> other family reason

EMPLOYMENT- RELATED REASONS
<4> new job or job transfer
<5> to look for work or lost job
<6> to be closer to work/easier commute
<7> retired
<8> other job-related reason

HOUSING- RELATED REASONS
<9> wanted to own home, not rent
<10> wanted new or better house/apartment
<11> wanted better neighborhood/less crime
<12> wanted cheaper housing
<13> other housing reason

OTHER REASONS
<14> to attend or leave college
<15> change of climate
<16> health reasons
<17> other reason (Specify)

===> __

>NX1@OTH< **What was the reason for moving?**

ENTER VERBATIM RESPONSE

_____

>SUNITS< ***** ASK IF NECESSARY *****

How many housing units are in this structure?

<1> Only one
<2> Two
<3> Three or four
<4> Five to nine
<5> Ten or more

===>___

>Q95< **Did (you/anyone in this household) PAY for the care of (your/their) (child/ children) while they worked in 2002?**

[INCLUDE PRESCHOOL AND NURSERY SCHOOL; DO NOT INCLUDE KINDERGARTEN OR GRADE/ELEMENTARY SCHOOL]

<1> Yes
<2> No

===> __

>Q95A@A<

	LN NAME	RELATION
Which children needed care while their parents worked?	(person 1)	
	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

>Q96< **Now, for the last few questions, we would like to get some CURRENT information.**

You said earlier that (no one in your household/someone in your household/you) received cash assistance from a state or county welfare program in 2002. WITHIN THE LAST 30 DAYS, did (anyone in this household/you) receive any CASH assistance from a state or county welfare program such as (State Program Name)?

INCLUDE CASH PAYMENTS FROM:
WELFARE OR WELFARE TO WORK PROGRAMS,
(STATE PROGRAM NAMES AND/OR ACRONYMS)
TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES PROGRAM (TANF)
AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM,
DIVERSION PAYMENTS,
REFUGEE CASH AND MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM,
GENERAL ASSISTANCE FROM BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OR
TRIBAL ADMINISTERED GENERAL ASSISTANCE.

DO NOT INCLUDE FOOD STAMPS, SSI, ENERGY ASSISTANCE, WIC, SCHOOL MEALS, OR TRANSPORTATION, CHILD CARE, RENTAL OR EDUCATION ASSISTANCE.

<1> Yes <2> No ==>

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR HOUSEHOLDS WITH NO CHILDREN

>Q97< **Just to be sure, WITHIN THE LAST 30 DAYS, did anyone receive CASH assistance from a state or county welfare program, on behalf of CHILDREN in the household?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q96A@1<

	LN NAME	RELATION
	(person 1)	
Who received this CASH assistance?	(person 2)	
	(person 3)	
	(person 4)	
	(person 5)	
	(person 6)	
	(person 7)	
PROBE: Anyone else?	(person 8)	
	(person 9)	
	(person 10)	
	(person 11)	
	(person 12)	
ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more	(person 13)	
	(person 14)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __	(person 15)	
	(person 16)	
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __		

APPENDIX E

Specific Metropolitan Identifiers

The specific metropolitan identifiers on this file are based on the Office of Management and Budget's June 30, 1993 definitions. MSA's and PMSA's can be identified by using the FIPS MSA/PMSA code (List 3). Identification of individual central cities is based on acombination of codes (List 2). Individual central cities are identified by the appropriate central city code and the FIPS MSA/PMSA code. Some examples of the proper coding of specific metropolitan areas are given below:

AREA	INDIVIDUAL CENTRAL CITY CODE (INDCCODE)	FIPS MSA/PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)	FIPS CMSA CODE (HG-CMSA)
	List 4	List 2 or 3	List 1 or 2
Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA	N/C	1920 and 2800	31
Fort Worth-Arlington, TX PMSA	N/C	2800	N/C
Fort Worth, TX Central City	1	2800	N/C
Phoenix, AZ MSA	N/C	6200	N/C
Mesa, AZ Central City	2	6200	N/C
Burlington, VT MSA	N/C	1305	N/C

N/C = No Code Required

NOTE:

Many of the smaller metropolitan areas in sample do not contain central city/balance breakdowns and hence, are coded "not identifiable" in the household metropolitan statistical area residence status code (GEMSAST). It is recommended that this code in conjunction with the modified household metropolitan statistical area residence status code (GEMETSTA) be used for tallying metropolitan residence status for national and other grouped data. The GE in each variable name refers to Household Geographic.

LIST 1: CMSA CODES (HG-CMSA)

FIPS CODE (HG-CMSA)	CMSA TITLE
07	Boston-Worcester-Lawrence, MA-NH-ME-CT
14	Chicago-Gary-Kenosha, IL-IN-WI (Kenosha, WI and Kankakee, IL PMSA's not in sample)
21	Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN
28	Cleveland-Akron, OH
31	Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
34	Denver-Boulder-Greeley, CO
35	Detroit-Ann Arbor-Flint, MI
42	Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX
49	Los Angeles-Riverside-Orange County, CA
56	Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
63	Milwaukee-Racine, WI
70	New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT-PA
77	Philadelphia-Wilmington-Atlantic City, PA-NJ-DE-MD
79	Portland-Salem, OR-WA
82	Sacramento-Yolo, CA
84	San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA (Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA PMSA not in sample)
91	Seattle-Tacoma-Bremerton, WA (Bremerton, WA PMSA not in sample)
97	Washington-Baltimore, DC-MD-VA-WV

See List 2 or 3 for identification information on all PMSA's in sample.

LIST 2: PMSA'S WITHIN CMSA'S

FIPS CMSA CODE (HG-CMSA)	FIPS PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)	TITLE
07		Boston-Worcester-Lawrence, MA-NH-ME-CT CMSA
	1120	Boston, MA-NH*
	1200	Brockton, MA
	2600	Fitchburg-Leominster, MA
	4160	Lawrence, MA-NH*
	4560	Lowell, MA-NH*
	4760	Manchester, NH
	5350	Nashua, NH
	5400	New Bedford, MA
	6450	Portsmouth-Rochester, NH-ME (Maine portion notidentified)
	9240	Worcester, MA-CT (Connecticut portion suppressed)
14		Chicago-Gary-Kenosha, IL-IN-WI CMSA (The Kankakee, IL and Kenosha, WI PMSA's are not in sample)
	1600	Chicago, IL (Dekalb County not in sample)
	2960	Gary-Hammond, IN
21		Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA
	1640	Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN (Dearborn County, IN not identified; Ohio County, IN not in sample)
	3200	Hamilton-Middletown, OH
28		Cleveland-Akron, OH CMSA
	0080	Akron, OH
	1680	Cleveland-Lorain-Elyria, OH
31		Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
	1920	Dallas, TX
	2800	Fort Worth-Arlington, TX
34		Denver-Boulder-Greeley, CO CMSA
	1125	Boulder-Longmont, CO
	2080	Denver, CO
	3060	Greeley, CO
35		Detroit-Ann Arbor-Flint, MI CMSA
	0440	Ann Arbor, MI
	2160	Detroit, MI
	2640	Flint, MI

FIPS CMSA CODE (HG-CMSA)	FIPS PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)	TITLE
42		Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
	1145	Brazoria, TX
	2920	Galveston-Texas City, TX
	3360	Houston, TX (Chambers County not in sample)
49		Los Angeles-Riverside-Orange County, CA CMSA
	4480	Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA
	5945	Orange County, CA
	6780	Riverside-San Bernardino, CA
	8735	Ventura, CA
56		Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
	2680	Fort Lauderdale, FL
	5000	Miami, FL
63		Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
	5080	Milwaukee-Waukesha, WI
	6600	Racine, WI
70		New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT-PA CMSA
	0875	Bergen-Passaic, NJ
	1160	Bridgeport, CT
	1930	Danbury, CT
	2281	Dutchess County, NY
	3640	Jersey City, NJ
	5015	Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ
	5190	Monmouth-Ocean, NJ
	5380	Nassau-Suffolk, NY
	5480	New Haven-Meriden, CT
	5600	New York, NY (White Plains Central City recoded as balance of PMSA)
	5640	Newark, NJ
	5660	Newburgh, NY-PA (Pennsylvania portion not identified)
	8040	Stamford-Norwalk, CT
	8480	Trenton, NJ
	8880	Waterbury, CT
77		Philadelphia-Wilmington-Atlantic City, PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA
	0560	Atlantic-Cape May, NJ
	6160	Philadelphia, PA-NJ
	8760	Vineland-Millville-Bridgeton, NJ
	9160	Wilmington-Newark, DE-MD (Maryland portion suppressed)
79		Portland-Salem, OR-WA CMSA
	6440	Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA
	7080	Salem, OR

FIPS CMSA CODE (HG-CMSA)	FIPS PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)	TITLE
82		Sacramento-Yolo, CA CMSA
	6920	Sacramento, CA
	9270	Yolo, CA
84		San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA CMSA (Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA PMSA not in sample)
	5775	Oakland, CA
	7360	San Francisco, CA
	7400	San Jose, CA
	7500	Santa Rosa, CA
	8720	Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA
91		Seattle-Tacoma-Bremerton, WA CMSA (Bremerton, WA PMSA not in sample)
	5910	Olympia, WA
	7600	Seattle-Bellevue-Everett, WA
	8200	Tacoma, WA
97		Washington-Baltimore, DC-MD-VA-WV CMSA
	0720	Baltimore, MD
	3180	Hagerstown, MD
	8840	Washington, DC-MD-VA-WV (West Virginia portion not identified)

* The New Hampshire portions of these PMSA's are not individually identified; but, they are collectively identified as being in the Boston CMSA.

LIST 3: FIPS MSA/PMSA CODES (HG-MSAC)

FIPS MSA/PMSA CODE HG-MSAC	MSA/PMSA TITLE
0080	Akron, OH PMSA
0160	Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY MSA (Schohaire County not in sample)
0200	Albuquerque, NM MSA
0240	Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA MSA
0380	Anchorage, AK MSA
0440	Ann Arbor, MI PMSA
0450	Anniston, AL MSA
0460	Appleton-Oshkosh-Neenah, WI MSA
0480	Asheville, NC MSA (Madison County not in sample)
0520	Atlanta, GA MSA
0560	Atlantic-Cape May, NJ PMSA
0600	Augusta-Aiken, GA-SC MSA
0640	Austin-San Marcos, TX MSA
0680	Bakersfield, CA MSA
0720	Baltimore, MD PMSA
0760	Balton Rouge, LA MSA
0840	Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX MSA
0860	Bellingham, WA MSA
0870	Benton Harbor, MI MSA
0875	Bergen-Passaic, NJ PMSA
0960	Binghamton, NY MSA
1000	Birmingham, AL MSA
1080	Boise City, ID MSA
1120	Boston, MA-NH PMSA (New Hampshire portion not identified)
1125	Boulder-Longmont, CO PMSA
1145	Brazoria, TX PMSA
1160	Bridgeport, CT PMSA
1200	Brockton, MA PMSA
1240	Brownsville-Harlingen-San Benito, TX MSA
1280	Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY MSA
1305	Burlington, VT MSA
1320	Canton-Massillon, OH MSA
1360	Cedar Rapids, IA MSA
1440	Charleston-North Charleston, SC MSA
1480	Charleston, WV MSA
1520	Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC-SC MSA
1560	Chattanooga, TN-GA MSA
1600	Chicago, IL PMSA (Dekalb County not in sample)
1620	Chico-Paradise, CA MSA
1640	Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN PMSA (Dearborn County, IN not identified; Ohio County, IN not in sample)
1660	Clarksville-Hopkinsville, TN-KY MSA (Kentucky portion not in sample)
1680	Cleveland-Lorain-Elyria, OH PMSA
1720	Colorado Springs, CO MSA
1760	Columbia, SC MSA
1800	Columbus, GA-AL MSA (Alabama portion not in sample)

FIPS MSA/PMSA CODE HG-MSAC	MSA/PMSA TITLE
1840	Columbus, OH MSA
1880	Corpus Christi, TX MSA
1920	Dallas, TX PMSA
1930	Danbury, CT PMSA
1960	Davenport-Moline-Rock Island, IA-IL MSA
2000	Dayton-Springfield, OH MSA
2020	Daytona Beach, FL MSA
2030	Decatur, AL MSA
2040	Decatur, IL MSA
2080	Denver, CO PMSA
2120	Des Moines, IA MSA
2160	Detroit, MI PMSA
2190	Dover, DE MSA
2240	Duluth-Superior, MN-WI MSA (Wisconsin portion not identified)
2281	Dutchess County, NY PMSA
2290	Eau Claire, WI MSA
2320	El Paso, TX MSA
2360	Erie, PA MSA
2400	Eugene-Springfield, OR MSA
2440	Evansville-Henderson, IN-KY MSA (Kentucky portion not identified)
2520	Fargo-Moorhead, ND-MN MSA (Minnesota portion not identified)
2560	Fayetteville, NC MSA
2580	Fayetteville-Springdale-Rogers, AR MSA
2600	Fitchburg-Leominster, MA PMSA
2640	Flint, MI PMSA
2650	Florence, AL MSA
2670	Fort Collins-Loveland, CO MSA
2680	Fort Lauderdale, FL PMSA
2700	Fort Myers-Cape Coral, FL MSA
2710	Fort Pierce-Port St. Lucie, FL MSA
2720	Fort Smith, AR-OK MSA (Oklahoma portion not in sample)
2750	Fort Walton Beach, FL MSA
2760	Fort Wayne, IN MSA (Adams, Huntington, and Wells Counties not in sample)
2800	Fort Worth-Arlington, TX PMSA
2840	Fresno, CA MSA
2900	Gainesville, FL MSA
2920	Galveston-Texas City, TX PMSA
2960	Gary, IN PMSA
3000	Grand Rapids-Muskegon-Holland, MI MSA
3060	Greeley, CO PMSA
3080	Green Bay, WI MSA
3120	Greenboro-Winston Salem-High Point, NC MSA
3150	Greenville, NC MSA
3160	Greenville-Spartanburg-Anderson, SC MSA
3180	Hagerstown, MD PMSA
3200	Hamilton-Middletown, OH PMSA
3240	Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA MSA
3280	Hartford, CT MSA
3290	Hickory-Morgantown, NC MSA (Caldwell County not in sample)

FIPS MSA/PMSA CODE HG-MSAC	MSA/PMSA TITLE
3320	Honolulu, HI MSA
3350	Houma, LA MSA
3360	Houston, TX PMSA (Chambers County not in sample)
3400	Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH MSA (Kentucky and Ohio portions not identified)
3440	Huntsville, AL MSA (Limestone County not in sample)
3480	Indianapolis, IN MSA (Madison County not in sample)
3520	Jackson, MI MSA
3560	Jackson, MS MSA
3600	Jacksonville, FL MSA
3610	Jamestown, NY MSA
3640	Jersey City, NJ PMSA
3660	Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA MSA (Virginia portion not identified)
3680	Johnstown, PA MSA
3720	Kalamazoo-Battle Creek, MI MSA (Van Buren County not in sample)
3760	Kansas City, MO-KS MSA
3840	Knoxville, TN MSA
3880	Lafayette, LA MSA (Acadia Parish not in sample)
3960	Lake Charles, LA MSA
3980	Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL MSA
4000	Lancaster, PA MSA
4040	Lansing-East Lansing, MI MSA
4080	Laredo, TX MSA
4100	Las Cruces, NM MSA
4120	Las Vegas, NV-AZ MSA (Nye County, NV and Mohave County, AZ not in sample)
4160	Lawrence, MA-NH PMSA (New Hampshire portion not identified)
4280	Lexington, KY MSA (Madison County not in sample)
4360	Lincoln, NE MSA
4400	Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR MSA
4480	Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA PMSA
4520	Louisville, KY-IN MSA (Scott County, IN not in sample)
4560	Lowell, MA-NH PMSA (New Hampshire portion not identified)
4600	Lubbock, TX MSA
4680	Macon, GA MSA (Twiggs County not in sample)
4720	Madison, WI MSA
4760	Manchester, NH PMSA
4880	McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX MSA
4890	Medford-Ashland, OR MSA
4900	Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL MSA
4920	Memphis, TN-AR-MS MSA (Arkansas and Mississippi portions not identified)
4940	Merced, CA MSA
5000	Miami, FL PMSA
5015	Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ PMSA
5080	Milwaukee-Waukesha, WI PMSA

FIPS MSA/PMSA CODE HG-MSAC	MSA/PMSA TITLE
5120	Minneapolis-St., Paul, MN-WI MSA (St. Croix County, WI not identified; Pierce County, WI not in sample)
5160	Mobile, AL MSA
5170	Modesto, CA MSA
5190	Monmouth-Ocean, NJ PMSA
5200	Monroe, LA MSA
5240	Montgomery, AL MSA
5330	Myrtle Beach, SC MSA
5345	Naples, FL MSA
5350	Nashua, NH PMSA
5360	Nashville, TN MSA
5380	Nassau-Suffolk, NY PMSA
5400	New Bedford, MA PMSA
5480	New Haven-Meriden, CT PMSA
5520	New London-Norwich, CT-RI MSA (Rhode Island portion suppressed)
5560	New Orleans, LA MSA
5600	New York, NY PMSA (White Plains Central City recoded to balance of PMSA)
5640	Newark, NJ PMSA
5660	Newburgh, NY-PA PMSA (Pennsylvania portion not identified)
5720	Norfolk-Virginia Beach-Newport News, VA-NC MSA (Mathews County, VA not in sample; North Carolina portion not identified)
5775	Oakland, CA PMSA
5790	Ocala, FL MSA
5800	Odessa-Midland, TX MSA (Ector County not in sample)
5880	Oklahoma City, OK MSA
5910	Olympia, WA PMSA
5920	Omaha, NE-IA MSA (Iowa portion not identified)
5945	Orange County, CA PMSA
5960	Orlando, FL MSA
6015	Panama City, FL MSA
6080	Pensacola, FL MSA
6120	Peoria-Pekin, IL MSA
6160	Philadelphia, PA-NJ PMSA
6200	Phoenix-Mesa, AZ MSA
6280	Pittsburgh, PA MSA
6400	Portland, ME MSA
6440	Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA PMSA
6450	Portsmouth-Rochester, NH-ME PMSA (Maine portion not identified)
6480	Providence-Fall River-Warwick, RI-MA MSA (Newport County, RI portion suppressed)
6520	Provo-Orem, UT MSA
6560	Pueblo, CO MSA
6580	Punta Gorda, FL MSA
6600	Racine, WI PMSA
6640	Raleigh-Durham-Chapel Hill, NC MSA

FIPS MSA/PMSA CODE HG-MSAC	MSA/PMSA TITLE
6680	Reading, PA MSA
6720	Reno, NV MSA
6760	Richmond-Petersburg, VA MSA
6780	Riverside-San Bernardino, CA PMSA
6800	Roanoke, VA MSA
6840	Rochester, NY MSA
6880	Rockford, IL MSA
6920	Sacramento, CA PMSA
6960	Saginaw-Bay City-Midland, MI MSA
7040	St. Louis, MO-IL MSA (Crawford County, MO [part] not in sample)
7080	Salem, OR PMSA
7120	Salinas, CA MSA
7160	Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT MSA
7240	San Antonio, TX MSA
7320	San Diego, CA MSA
7360	San Francisco, CA PMSA
7400	San Jose, CA PMSA
7460	San Luis Obispo-Atascadero-Paso Robles, CA MSA
7480	Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, CA MSA
7490	Santa Fe, NM MSA
7500	Santa Rosa, CA PMSA
7510	Sarasota-Bradenton, FL MSA
7560	Scranton-Wilkes Barre-Hazelton, PA MSA
7600	Seattle-Bellevue-Everett, WA PMSA
7680	Shreveport-Bossier City, LA MSA
7760	Sioux Falls, SD MSA (Central City portion only identified)
7800	South Bend, IN MSA
7840	Spokane, WA MSA
7880	Springfield, IL MSA
7920	Springfield, MO MSA (Webster County not in sample)
8000	Springfield, MA MSA
8040	Stamford-Norwalk, CT PMSA
8120	Stockton-Lodi, CA MSA
8160	Syracuse, NY MSA (Cayuga County not in sample)
8200	Tacoma, WA PMSA
8240	Tallahassee, FL MSA
8280	Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL MSA
8400	Toledo, OH MSA
8440	Topeka, KS MSA (Central City portion only identified)
8480	Trenton, NJ PMSA
8520	Tucson, AZ MSA
8560	Tulsa, OK MSA
8600	Tuscaloosa, AL MSA
8680	Utica-Rome, NY MSA
8720	Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA PMSA
8735	Ventura, CA PMSA

FIPS MSA/PMSA CODE HG-MSAC	MSA/PMSA TITLE
8760	Vineland-Millville-Bridgeton, NJ PMSA
8780	Visalia-Tulare-Porterville, CA MSA
8800	Waco, TX MSA
8840	Washington, DC-MD-VA-WV PMSA (West Virginia portion not identified)
8880	Waterbury, CT PMSA
8920	Waterloo-Cedar Falls, IA MSA
8960	West Palm Beach-Boca Raton, FL MSA
9000	Wheeling, WV-OH MSA (Ohio portion not identified)
9040	Wichita, KS MSA
9160	Wilmington-Newark, DE-MD PMSA (Maryland portion suppressed)
9200	Wilmington, NC MSA (Brunswick County not in sample)
9240	Worcester, MA-CT PMSA (Connecticut portion suppressed)
9270	Yolo, CA PMSA
9280	York, PA MSA
9320	Youngstown-Warren, OH MSA
9340	Yuba City, CA MSA
9360	Yuma, AZ MSA

LIST 4: CENTRAL CITY CODES (INDCCODE)

HG-MSAC		INDCCODE
0160	Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY MSA	
	Albany	1
	Others	0
1120	Boston, MA-NH PMSA	
	Boston	1
	Others	0
1520	Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC-SC MSA	
	Charlotte	1
	Others	0
1600	Chicago, IL PMSA	
	Chicago	1
	Others	0
1680	Cleveland-Lorain-Elyria, OH PMSA	
	Cleveland	1
	Others	0
1920	Dallas, TX PMSA	
	Dallas	1
	Others	0
2000	Dayton-Springfield, OH MSA	
	Dayton	1
	Others	0
2160	Detroit, MI PMSA	
	Detroit	1
	Others	0
2800	Fort Worth-Arlington, TX PMSA	
	Fort Worth	1
	Arlington	2
3120	Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High Point, NC MSA	
	Greensboro	1
	Winston-Salem	2
	Others	0
4400	Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR MSA	
	Little Rock	1
	Others	0

HG-MSAC		INDCCODE
4480	Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA PMSA	
	Los Angeles	1
	Long Beach	2
	Others	0
5120	Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN MSA	
	Minneapolis	1
	St. Paul	2
5720	Norfolk-Virginia Beach-Newport News, VA-NC MSA	
	Norfolk	1
	Virginia Beach	2
	Newport News	3
	Hampton	4
	Others	0
5775	Oakland, CA PMSA	
	Oakland	1
	Others	0
5880	Oklahoma City, OK MSA	
	Oklahoma City	1
	Others	0
5945	Orange County, CA PMSA	
	Santa Ana	1
	Anaheim	2
	Irvine	3
6200	Phoenix-Mesa, AZ MSA	
	Phoenix	1
	Mesa	2
	Tempe	3
	Scottsdale	4
6480	Providence-Fall River-Warwick, RI-MA MSA	
	Providence	1
	Others	0
6640	Raleigh-Durham-Chapel Hill, NC MSA	
	Raleigh	1
	Others	0
6780	Riverside-San Bernardino, CA PMSA	
	Riverside	1
	San Bernardino	2
	Others	0

HG-MSAC		INDCCODE
7320	San Diego, CA MSA	
	San Diego	1
	Others	0
7400	San Jose, CA PMSA	
	San Jose	1
	Sunnyvale	2
	Others	0
7600	Seattle-Bellevue-Everett, WA PMSA	
	Seattle	1
	Others	0
8000	Springfield, MA MSA	
	Springfield	1
	Others	0
8280	Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL MSA	
	Tampa	1
	Others	0
8720	Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA PMSA	
	Vallejo	1
	Others	0

LIST 5: COUNTY CODE LIST (GECO)

FIPS COUNTY CODE	
	ALABAMA
015	CALHOUN
073	JEFFERSON
089	MADISON
125	TUSCALOOSA
	ALASKA
020	ANCHORAGE
	ARIZONA
013	MARICOPA
019	PIMA
021	PINAL
025	YAVAPAI
027	YUMA
	CALIFORNIA
001	ALAMEDA
007	BUTTE
013	CONTRA COSTA
017	EL DORADO
029	KERN
037	LOS ANGELES
041	MARIN
047	MERCED
053	MONTERAY
059	ORANGE
061	PLACER
067	SACRAMENTO
073	SAN DIEGO
075	SAN FRANCISCO
077	SAN JOAQUIN
079	SAN LUIS OBISPO
081	SAN MATEO
083	SANTA BARBARA
085	SANTA CLARA
097	SONOMA
099	STANISLAUS

FIPS COUNTY CODE	
107	TULARE
111	VENTURA
113	YOLO

COLORADO

005	ARAPAHOE
013	BOULDER
031	DENVER
041	EL PASO
059	JEFFERSON
069	LARIMER
101	PUEBLO
123	WELD

DELAWARE

001	KENT
003	NEW CASTLE
005	SUSSEX

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

001	DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

FLORIDA

001	ALACHUA
005	BAY
009	BREVARD
011	BROWARD
015	CHARLOTTE
019	CLAY
021	COLLIER
025	DADE
053	HERNANDO
057	HILLSBOROUGH
069	LAKE
071	LEE
081	MANATEE
083	MARION
091	OKALOOSA
095	ORANGE
097	OSCEOLA
099	PALM BEACH

FIPS COUNTY CODE	
101	PASCO
103	PINELLAS
105	POLK
115	SARASOTA
117	SEMINOLE

GEORGIA

063	CLAYTON
067	COBB
089	DEKALB
121	FULTON
135	GWINNETT

HAWAII

003	HONOLULU

ILLINOIS

099	LASALLE
115	MACON

INDIANA

057	HAMILTON
089	LAKE
091	LAPORTE
127	PORTER
141	ST. JOSEPH

IOWA

013	BLACK HAWK
113	LINN
163	SCOTT

KANSAS

177	SHAWNEE

FIPS COUNTY CODE	
	KENTUCKY
117	KENTON
	LOUISIANA
019	CALCASIEU
033	EAST BATON ROUGE
051	JEFFERSON
073	OUACHITA
	MAINE
011	KENNEBEC
	MARYLAND
005	BALTIMORE
013	CARROLL
021	FREDERICK
025	HARFORD
027	HOWARD
031	MONTGOMERY
033	PRINCE GEORGE'S
043	WASHINGTON
	MICHIGAN
021	BERRIEN
049	GENESEE
075	JACKSON
099	MACOMB
115	MONROE
161	WASHTENAW

FIPS COUNTY CODE	
	MINNESOTA
003	ANOKA
037	DAKOTA
053	HENNEPIN
123	RAMSEY
137	ST. LOUIS
163	WASHINGTON
	MISSOURI
003	CLAY
037	JACKSON
099	JEFFERSON
189	ST. LOUIS
	NEBRASKA
109	LANCASTER
	NEVADA
003	CLARK
031	WASHOE
	NEW JERSEY
003	BERGEN
005	BURLINGTON
007	CAMDEN
011	CUMBERLAND
013	ESSEX
017	HUDSON
019	HUNTERDON
021	MERCER
023	MIDDLESEX
025	MONMOUTH
027	MORRIS
029	OCEAN
031	PASSAIC
035	SOMERSET
039	UNION

FIPS COUNTY CODE	
	NEW MEXICO
013	DONA ANA
	NEW YORK
005	BRONX
013	CHAUTAUQUA
027	DUTCHESS
047	KINGS
055	MONROE
059	NASSAU
061	NEW YORK
071	ORANGE
075	OSWEGO
081	QUEENS
085	RICHMOND
089	ST. LAWRENCE
103	SUFFOLK
111	ULSTER
119	WESTCHESTER
	NORTH CAROLINA
051	CUMBERLAND
067	FORSYTHE
119	MECKLENBURG
129	NEW HANOVER
147	PITT
155	ROBESON
183	WAKE
	NORTH DAKOTA
017	CASS

FIPS COUNTY CODE	
	OHIO
025	CLERMONT
029	COLUMBIANA
035	CUYAHOGA
061	HAMILTON
085	LAKE
093	LORAIN
103	MEDINA
	OKLAHOMA
143	TULSA
	OREGON
029	JACKSON
039	LANE
	PENNSYLVANIA
003	ALLEGHENY
007	BEAVER
011	BERKS
017	BUCKS
019	BUTLER
029	CHESTER
045	DELAWARE
049	ERIE
051	FAYETTE
071	LANCASTER
091	MONTGOMERY
101	PHILADELPHIA
125	WASHINGTON
129	WESTMORELAND
133	YORK

FIPS COUNTY CODE	
	SOUTH CAROLINA
051	HORRY
063	LEXINGTON
079	RICHLAND
091	YORK
	SOUTH DAKOTA
099	MINNEHAHA
	TENNESSEE
125	MONTGOMERY
	TEXAS
039	BRAZORIA
061	CAMERON
141	EL PASO
157	FORT BEND
167	GALVESTON
215	HIDALGO
303	LUBBOCK
329	MIDLAND
439	TARRANT
479	WEBB
	UTAH
049	UTAH

FIPS COUNTY CODE	
	VIRGINIA
041	CHESTERFIELD
059	FAIRFAX
087	HENRICO
153	PRINCE WILLIAM
510	ALEXANDRIA CITY
650	HAMPTON CITY
700	NEWPORT NEWS CITY
710	NORFOLK CITY
810	VIRGINIA BEACH CITY
	WASHINGTON
011	CLARK
053	PIERCE
063	SPOKANE
067	THURSTON
073	WHATCOM
	WISCONSIN
009	BROWN
025	DANE
101	RACINE

APPENDIX F

Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings

This variable will be topcoded based on an individual's usual hours worked variable, if the individual's edited usual weekly earnings variable is $999. The topcode is computed such that the product of usual hours times usual hourly wage does not exceed an annualized wage of $150,000 ($2885.00 per week). Below is a list of the appropriate topcodes.

Hours	Topcode	Hours	Topcode
1	None	41	$70.37
2	None	42	$68.69
3	None	43	$67.09
4	None	44	$65.57
5	None	45	$64.11
6	None	46	$62.72
7	None	47	$61.38
8	None	48	$60.10
9	None	49	$58.88
10	None	50	$57.70
11	None	51	$56.57
12	None	52	$55.48
13	None	53	$54.43
14	None	54	$53.43
15	None	55	$52.45
16	None	56	$51.52
17	None	57	$50.61
18	None	58	$49.74
19	None	59	$48.90
20	None	60	$48.08
21	None	61	$47.30
22	None	62	$46.53
23	None	63	$45.79
24	None	64	$45.08
25	None	65	$44.38
26	None	66	$43.71
27	None	67	$43.06
28	None	68	$42.43
29	$99.48	69	$41.81
30	$96.17	70	$41.21
31	$93.06	71	$40.63
32	$90.16	72	$40.07
33	$87.42	73	$39.52
34	$84.85	74	$38.99
35	$82.43	75	$38.47
36	$80.14	76	$37.96
37	$77.97	77	$37.47
38	$75.92	78	$36.99
39	$73.97	79	$36.52
40	$72.13	80	$36.06

Hours	Topcode	Hours	Topcode
81	$35.62	91	$31.70
82	$35.18	92	$31.36
83	$34.76	93	$31.02
84	$34.35	94	$30.69
85	$33.94	95	$30.37
86	$33.55	96	$30.05
87	$33.16	97	$29.74
88	$32.78	98	$29.44
89	$32.42	99	$29.14
90	$32.06		

APPENDIX G

Source and Accuracy of the Data for the 2003 Annual
Social and Economic Supplement Microdata File

SOURCE OF DATA

The data in this microdata file came from the 2003 Annual Social and Economic Supplement (ASEC)[1]. The Census Bureau conducts the ASEC over a three month period, in February, March, and April, with most data collection occurring in the month of March. The ASEC uses two sets of questions, the basic Current Population Survey (CPS) and the Annual Social and Economic Supplement.

Basic CPS. The monthly CPS collects primarily labor force data about the civilian noninstitutional population. Interviewers ask questions concerning labor force participation about each member 15 years old and over in every sample household.

The monthly CPS sample is a multi-stage probability sample with coverage in all 50 states and the District of Columbia. The sample was selected from 1990 Decennial Census files and is continually updated to account for new residential construction. To obtain the sample, the United States was divided into 2,007 geographic areas. In most states, a geographic area consisted of a county or several contiguous counties. In some areas of New England and Hawaii, minor civil divisions are used instead of counties. These 2,007 geographic areas were then grouped into 754 strata, and one geographic area was selected from each stratum.

About 60,000 occupied households are eligible for interview every month out of the 754 strata. Interviewers are unable to obtain interviews at about 4,500 of these units. This occurs when the occupants are not found at home after repeated calls or are unavailable for some other reason. The number of households that are eligible for interview in the basic CPS increased from 50,000 to 60,000 in July of 2001. With the increase in eligible households, the number of units where interviewers were unable to obtain an interview increased from 3,200 to 4,500.

Annual Social and Economic Supplement. For the ASEC, the interviewers ask additional questions to supplement the basic CPS questions. These questions are asked of the civilian noninstitutional population and also of military personnel who live in households with at least one other civilian adult. The additional questions cover the following topics:

- Household and Family Characteristics
- Marital Status
- Geographic Mobility
- Foreign Born Population

---

[1] The Annual Social and Economic Supplement (ASEC) was formerly known as the Annual Demographic Supplement (ADS).

- Income from the previous calendar year
- Poverty
- Work Status/Occupation
- Health Insurance Coverage
- Noncash Benefits
- Educational Attainment

To obtain more reliable data for certain minority groups, the ASEC sample includes 21,000 eligible housing units in addition to the 60,000 eligible housing units from the basic CPS. The 21,000 eligible housing units include Hispanic households, non-Hispanic minority households, and non-Hispanic White households with children 18 years or younger. These additional eligible households were identified for sample from previous months and the following April. Data collection for these cases occurs in February, March, and April, with most of the data collection occurring in March.

For more information about the households eligible for the ASEC, please refer to:

> Technical Paper 63RV, *Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology*, U.S. Census Bureau, U.S. Department of Commerce, 2002. (http://www.census.gov/prod/2002pubs/tp63rv.pdf)

Sample Redesign. Since the introduction of the CPS, the Census Bureau has redesigned the CPS sample several times. These redesigns have improved the quality and accuracy of the data and have satisfied changing data needs. The most recent changes were phased in and implementation was completed in 1995.

Estimation Procedure. This survey's estimation procedure adjusts weighted sample results to agree with independent estimates of the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States by age, sex, race, Hispanic/non-Hispanic ancestry, and state of residence. The adjusted estimate is called the post-stratification ratio estimate. The independent estimates are calculated based on information from three primary sources:

- The 2000 Decennial Census of Population and Housing.
- Statistics on births, deaths, immigration, and emigration.
- Statistics on the size of the armed forces.

The estimation procedure for the ASEC included a further adjustment so husband and wife of a household received the same weight. The independent population estimates include some, but not all, unauthorized migrants.

ACCURACY OF THE ESTIMATES

A sample survey estimate has two types of error: sampling and nonsampling. The accuracy of an estimate depends on both types of error. The nature of the sampling error is known given the survey design. The full extent of the nonsampling error, however, is unknown.

Sampling Error. Since the CPS estimates come from a sample, they may differ from figures from a complete census using the same questionnaires, instructions, and enumerators. This possible variation in the estimates due to sampling error is known as "sampling variability." Standard errors, as calculated by methods described in "Standard Errors and Their Use," are primarily measures of sampling variability. However, they may include some nonsampling error.

Nonsampling Error. All other sources of error in the survey estimates are collectively called nonsampling error. Sources of nonsampling error include the following:

- Inability to obtain information about all sample cases (nonresponse).
- Definitional difficulties.
- Differences in the interpretation of questions.
- Respondent inability or unwillingness to provide correct information.
- Respondent inability to recall information.
- Errors made in data collection, such as recording and coding data.
- Errors made in processing the data.
- Errors made in estimating values for missing data.
- Failure to represent all units with the sample (undercoverage).

Two types of nonsampling error that can be examined to a limited extent are nonresponse and undercoverage.

Nonresponse. The effect of nonresponse cannot be measured directly, but one indication of its potential effect is the nonresponse rate. For the cases eligible for the 2003 ASEC, the basic CPS nonresponse rate was 7.7%. The nonresponse rate for the Annual Social and Economic Supplement was an additional 8.0%. These two nonresponse rates lead to a total supplement nonresponse rate of 15.0%.

Coverage. The concept of coverage in the survey sampling process is the extent to which the total population that could be selected for sample "covers" the survey's target population. CPS undercoverage results from missed housing units and missed people within sample households. Overall CPS undercoverage for March 2003 is estimated to be about 11 percent. CPS undercoverage varies with age, sex, and race. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for Blacks than for Non-Blacks.

The Current Population Survey weighting procedure uses ratio estimation whereby sample estimates are adjusted to independent estimates of the national population by age, race, sex and Hispanic ancestry. This weighting partially corrects for bias due to undercoverage, but biases may still be present when people who are missed by the survey differ from those interviewed in ways other than age, race, sex, and Hispanic ancestry. How this weighting procedure affects other variables in the survey is not precisely known. All of these considerations affect comparisons across different surveys or data sources.

A common measure of survey coverage is the coverage ratio, calculated as the estimated population before post-stratification divided by the independent population control. Table 1

shows March 2003 CPS coverage ratios for certain age-sex-race-ancestry groups. The CPS coverage ratios can exhibit some variability from month to month.

Table 1. CPS Coverage Ratios: March 2003

Age Group	All People	Totals		White Only		Black Only		Residual Race		Hispanic	
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
0-15	0.91	0.91	0.91	0.93	0.93	0.78	0.79	0.91	0.90	0.91	0.97
16-19	0.87	0.88	0.86	0.90	0.88	0.76	0.81	0.93	0.75	0.97	0.94
20-24	0.80	0.78	0.83	0.79	0.85	0.71	0.77	0.75	0.72	0.72	0.95
25-34	0.84	0.81	0.86	0.83	0.89	0.70	0.76	0.76	0.80	0.75	0.86
35-44	0.90	0.88	0.92	0.90	0.94	0.74	0.82	0.86	0.85	0.85	0.87
45-54	0.91	0.90	0.93	0.92	0.93	0.77	0.88	0.87	0.91	0.83	0.88
55-64	0.92	0.92	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.92	0.93	0.82	0.82	0.93	0.90
65+	0.90	0.91	0.89	0.90	0.89	0.97	0.95	0.92	0.80	0.90	0.83
15+	0.88	0.87	0.90	0.89	0.91	0.78	0.84	0.84	0.82	0.82	0.89
0+	0.89	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.91	0.78	0.83	0.85	0.84	0.85	0.91

Notes: (1) The Residual Race group includes cases indicating a single race other than White or Black, and cases indicating two or more races.
(2) Hispanics may be of any race.

Comparability of Data. Data obtained from the CPS and other sources are not entirely comparable. This results from differences in interviewer training and experience and in differing survey processes. This is an example of nonsampling variability not reflected in the standard errors. Therefore, caution should be used when comparing results from different sources.

A number of changes were made in data collection and estimation procedures beginning with the January 1994 CPS. The major change was the use of a new questionnaire. The questionnaire was redesigned to measure the official labor force concepts more precisely, to expand the amount of data available, to implement several definitional changes, and to adapt to a computer-assisted interviewing environment. The ASEC income questions were also modified for adaptation to computer-assisted interviewing, although there were no changes in definitions and concepts. See Appendix C of Report P-60 No. 188 on "Conversion to a Computer Assisted Questionnaire" for a description of these changes and the effect they had on the data. Due to these and other changes, one should use caution when comparing estimates from data collected before 1994 with estimates from data collected in 1994 and later.

Caution should also be used when comparing data from this microdata file, which reflects 2000 census-based population controls, with microdata files from March 1994-2001, which reflect 1990 census-based population controls. Microdata files from previous years reflect the latest available census-based population controls. Although this change in population controls had relatively little impact on summary measures such as averages, medians, and percentage distributions, it did have a significant impact on levels. For example, use of 2000 based population controls results in about a one percent increase from the 1990 based population controls in the civilian noninstitutional population and in the number of families and households. Thus, estimates of levels for data collected in 2002 and later years will differ from those for

earlier years by more than what could be attributed to actual changes in the population. These differences could be disproportionately greater for certain subpopulation groups than for the total population.

Caution should also be used when comparing Hispanic estimates over time. No independent population control totals for people of Hispanic ancestry were used before 1985.

Based on the results of each decennial census, the Census Bureau gradually introduces a new sample design for the CPS[2]. During this phase-in period, CPS data are collected from sample designs based on different censuses. While most CPS estimates were unaffected by this mixed sample, geographic estimates are subject to greater error and variability. Users should exercise caution when comparing estimates across years for metropolitan/ nonmetropolitan categories.

A Nonsampling Error Warning. Since the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown, one should be particularly careful when interpreting results based on small differences between estimates. Even a small amount of nonsampling error can cause a borderline difference to appear significant or not, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test. Caution should also be used when interpreting results based on a relatively small number of cases. Summary measures probably do not reveal useful information when computed on a base[3] smaller than 75,000.

For additional information on nonsampling error including the possible impact on CPS data when known, refer to

- Statistical Policy Working Paper 3, *An Error Profile: Employment as Measured by the Current Population Survey*, Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards, U.S. Department of Commerce, 1978. (http://www.fcsm.gov/working-papers/spp.html)

- Technical Paper 63RV, *Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology*, U.S. Census Bureau, U.S. Department of Commerce, 2002. (http://www.census.gov/prod/2002pubs/tp63rv.pdf)

Standard Errors and Their Use. The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct a confidence interval. A confidence interval is a range that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were surveyed under essentially the same general conditions and the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.645 standard errors below the estimate to 1.645 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

---

[2] For detailed information on the 1990 sample redesign, see the Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics report, *Employment and Earnings,* Volume 41 Number 5, May 1994.

[3] subpopulation

A particular confidence interval may or may not contain the average estimate derived from all possible samples. However, one can say with specified confidence that the interval includes the average estimate calculated from all possible samples.

Standard errors may be used to perform hypothesis testing. This is a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common type of hypothesis is that the population parameters are different. An example of this would be comparing the percentage of Whites with a college education to the percentage of Blacks with a college education.

Tests may be performed at various levels of significance. A significance level is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are the same. For example, to conclude that two parameters are different at the 0.10 level of significance, the absolute value of the estimated difference between characteristics must be greater than or equal to 1.645 times the standard error of the difference.

The Census Bureau uses 90-percent confidence intervals and 0.10 levels of significance to determine statistical validity. Consult standard statistical texts for alternative criteria.

Estimating Standard Errors. To estimate the standard error of a CPS estimate, the Census Bureau uses replicated variance estimation methods. These methods primarily measure the magnitude of sampling error. However, they do measure some effects of nonsampling error as well. They do not measure systematic biases in the data due to nonsampling error. Bias is the average over all possible samples of the differences between the sample estimates and the true value.

Generalized Variance Parameters. Consider all the possible estimates of characteristics of the population that are of interest to data users. Now consider all the subpopulations such as racial groups, age ranges, etc. Finally, consider every possible comparison or ratio combination. The list would be completely unmanageable. Similarly, a list of standard errors to go with every estimate would be unmanageable. Therefore, rather than providing an individual standard error for every possible estimate, we provide generalized variance parameters to allow for the calculation of standard errors.

Through experimentation, we have found that certain groups of estimates have similar relationships between their variances and expected values. We provide a generalized method for calculating standard errors for any of the characteristics of the population of interest. The generalized method uses generalized variance parameters for groups of estimates. These parameters are in Table 2 for basic CPS monthly labor force estimates, and Tables 3A and 3B for Annual Social and Economic Supplement data.

Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers. The approximate standard error, s_x, of an estimated number from this microdata file can be obtained using this formula:

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \qquad (1)$$

Here x is the size of the estimate and a and b are the parameters in Table 2, 3A, or 3B associated with the particular type of characteristic. When calculating standard errors for numbers from cross-tabulations involving different characteristics, use the factor or set of parameters for the characteristic which will give the largest standard error.

For information on calculating standard errors for labor force data from the CPS which involve quarterly or yearly averages see "Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error: Household Data" in *Employment and Earnings*, a monthly report published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

Illustration No. 1

Suppose you want to calculate the standard error and a 90-percent confidence interval of the number of unemployed females in the civilian labor force when the number of unemployed females in the civilian labor force is about 3,975,000. Use Formula (1) and the appropriate parameters from Table 2 to get:

Number, x	3,975,000
a parameter	-0.000033
b parameter	2,693
standard error	101,000
90% conf. int.	3,809,000 to 4,141,000

where the standard error is calculated as

$$s_x = \sqrt{-0.000033 \times 3{,}975{,}000^2 + 2{,}693 \times 3{,}975{,}000} = 101{,}000$$

and the 90-percent confidence interval is calculated as 3,975,000 ± 1.645 × 101,000.

A conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90 percent of all possible samples.

Illustration No. 2

Suppose you want to calculate the standard error and a 90-percent confidence interval for the number of people aged 25 and over who held a bachelor's degree, when they numbered about 33,213,000. Use the appropriate parameters from Table 3A and Formula (1) to get:

Number, x	33,213,000
a parameter	-0.000005
b parameter	1,206
standard error	186,000
90% conf. int.	32,907,000 to 33,519,000

where the standard error is calculated as

$$s_x = \sqrt{-0.000005 \times 33{,}213{,}000^2 + 1{,}206 \times 33{,}213{,}000} = 186{,}000$$

and the 90-percent confidence interval is calculated as 33,213,000 ± 1.645 × 186,000.

A conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90-percent of all possible samples.

Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages. The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends on the size of the percentage and its base. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage are in different categories, use the factor or parameter from Table 2, 3A, or 3B indicated by the numerator.

The approximate standard error, $s_{x,p}$, of an estimated percentage can be obtained by using the following formula:

$$s_{x,p} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x}\, p\,(100 - p)} \qquad (2)$$

Here x is the total number of people, families, households, or unrelated individuals in the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ($0 \le p \le 100$) and b is the parameter in Table 2, 3A, or 3B associated with the characteristic in the numerator of the percentage.

Illustration No. 3

Suppose you want to calculate the standard error and confidence interval for the percentage of people aged 25 and over with a bachelor's degree who were Black when there were about 33,213,000 people aged 25 and over with a bachelor's degree, of which about 10.7 percent were Black. Use the appropriate parameter from Table 3A and Formula (2) to get:

Percentage, p	10.7
Base, x	33,213,000
b parameter	1,364
standard error	0.2
90% conf. int.	10.37 to 11.03

where the standard error is calculated as

$$s_{x,p} = \sqrt{\frac{1{,}364}{33{,}213{,}000} \times 10.7 \times 89.3} = 0.20$$

and the 90-percent confidence interval for the percentage of people aged 25 and over with a bachelor's degree who were Black is calculated as 10.7 ± 1.645 × 0.20.

Standard Error of a Difference. The standard error of the difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{x-y} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \tag{3}$$

where s_x and s_y are the standard errors of the estimates, x and y. The estimates can be numbers, percentages, ratios, etc. This will represent the actual standard error quite accurately for the difference between estimates of the same characteristic in two different areas, or for the difference between separate and uncorrelated characteristics in the same area. However, if there is a high positive (negative) correlation between the two characteristics, the formula will overestimate (underestimate) the true standard error.

For information on calculating standard errors for labor force data from the CPS which involve differences in consecutive quarterly or yearly averages, consecutive month-to-month differences in estimates, and consecutive year-to-year differences in monthly estimates see "Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error: Household Data" in *Employment and Earnings*, a monthly report published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

Illustration No. 4

Suppose you want to calculate the standard error and a 90-percent confidence interval for the difference in numbers of females and males living in the West[4] when they numbered about 32,918,000 and 32,495,000, respectively. Use the appropriate parameters from Table 3A and Formulas (1) and (3) to get:

	x	y	difference
Estimate	32,918,000	32,495,000	423,000
a parameter	-0.000014	-0.000014	-
b parameter	3,965	3,965	-
Standard error	340,000	338,000	479,000
90% conf. int.	32,359,000 to 33,477,000	31,939,000 to 33,051,000	-365,000 to 1,211,000

where the standard error of the difference is calculated as

$$s_{x-y} = \sqrt{340{,}000^2 + 338{,}000^2} = 479{,}000$$

and the 90-percent confidence interval around the difference is calculated as
$423{,}000 \pm 1.645 \times 479{,}000$.

[4] The West region includes Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming.

Since this interval contains zero, we cannot conclude, at the 90-percent confidence level, that the number of females living in the West is different from the number of males.

Illustration No. 5

Suppose you want to calculate the standard error and a 90-percent confidence interval of the difference between the percentage of males and females aged 15 and over employed in agriculture (farming, forestry, and fishing). Suppose 672,000 of 72,011,000 employed males age 15 and over, or 0.93 percent, were employed in agriculture and about 205,000 of 64,266,000 employed females aged 15 and over, or 0.32 percent, were employed in agriculture. Use the appropriate parameters from Table 2 and Formulas (2) and (3) to get:

	x	y	difference
Percentage	0.93	0.32	0.61
Number, x	72,011,000	64,266,000	-
b parameter	2,989	2,989	-
Standard error	0.06	0.04	0.07
90% conf. int.	0.83 to 1.03	0.25 to 0.39	0.49 to 0.73

where the standard error of the difference is calculated as

$$s_{x-y} = \sqrt{0.06^2 + 0.04^2} = 0.07$$

and the 90-percent confidence interval around the difference is calculated as $0.61 \pm 1.645 \times 0.07$.

Since this interval does not include zero, we can conclude with 90-percent confidence that the percentage of agriculturally employed females aged 15 and over is less than the percentage of agriculturally employed males aged 15 and over.

Standard Error of an Average for Grouped Data. The formula used to estimate the standard error of an average for grouped data is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{y}\left(S^2\right)} \tag{4}$$

In this formula, y is the size of the base of the distribution and b is a parameter from Table 2, 3A, or 3B. The variance, S^2, is given by the following formula:

$$S^2 = \sum_{i=1}^{c} p_i \bar{x}_i^2 - \bar{x}^2 \tag{5}$$

where $\bar{x}$, the average of the distribution, is estimated by

$$\bar{x} = \sum_{i=1}^{c} p_i \bar{x}_i \tag{6}$$

c = the number of groups; i indicates a specific group, thus taking on values 1 through c.

p_i = estimated proportion of households, families or people whose values, for the characteristic (x-values) being considered, fall in group i.

$\bar{x}_i$ = $(Z_{i-1} + Z_i)/2$ where Z_{i-1} and Z_i are the lower and upper interval boundaries, respectively, for group i. $\bar{x}_i$ is assumed to be the most representative value for the characteristic for households, families, and unrelated individuals or people in group i. Group c is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists. For this group the approximate average value is

$$\bar{x}_c = \frac{3}{2} Z_{c-1} \tag{7}$$

Standard Error of a Ratio. Certain estimates may be calculated as the ratio of two numbers. The standard error of a ratio, x/y, may be computed using

$$s_{x/y} = \frac{x}{y}\sqrt{\left(\frac{s_x}{x}\right) + \left(\frac{s_y}{y}\right)^2 - 2r\left(\frac{s_x s_y}{x\,y}\right)} \tag{8}$$

The standard error of the numerator, s_x, and that of the denominator, s_y, may be calculated using formulas described earlier. In Formula (8), r represents the correlation between the numerator and the denominator of the estimate.

For one type of ratio, the denominator is a count of families or households and the numerator is a count of people in those families or households with a certain characteristic. If there is at least one person with the characteristic in every family or household, use 0.7 as an estimate of r. An example of this type is the average number of children per family with children.

For all other types of ratios, r is assumed to be zero. If r is actually positive (negative), then this procedure will provide an overestimate (underestimate) of the standard error of the ratio. Examples of this type are the average number of children per family and the poverty rate.

Note: For estimates expressed as the ratio of x per 100 y or x per 1,000 y, multiply Formula (8) by 100 or 1,000, respectively, to obtain the standard error.

Illustration No. 6

Suppose you want to calculate the standard error and a 90-percent confidence interval for the ratio of males, x, to females, y, who make at least $50,000. Suppose there are 21,445,000 males who make at least $50,000 and about 7,735,000 females make the same, giving a ratio of x to y equal to 2.77. Use the appropriate parameters from Table 3A to get:

	x	y	ratio
Estimate	21,445,000	7,735,000	2.77
a parameter	-0.000005	-0.000005	-
b parameter	1,249	1,249	-
Standard error	155,000	96,000	0.04
90% conf. int.	21,188,000 to 21,702,000	7,575,000 to 7,895,000	2.70 to 2.84

where the estimate of the standard error is calculated using Formula (8) and r = 0:

$$s_{x/y} = \frac{21{,}445{,}000}{7{,}735{,}000}\sqrt{\left[\frac{155{,}000}{21{,}445{,}000}\right]^2 + \left[\frac{96{,}000}{7{,}735{,}000}\right]^2} = 0.04$$

and the 90-percent confidence interval is calculated as 2.77 ± 1.645 × 0.04.

Standard Error of a Median. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends on the form of the distribution and the size of the base. One can approximate the reliability of an estimated median by determining a confidence interval about it. (See "Standard Errors and Their Use" for a general discussion of confidence intervals.)

Estimate the 68-percent confidence limits of a median based on sample data using the following procedure.

1. Determine, using Formula (2), the standard error of the estimate of 50 percent from the distribution.

2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step 1. These two numbers are the percentage limits corresponding to the 68-percent confidence about the estimated median.

3. Using the distribution of the characteristic, determine upper and lower limits of the 68-percent confidence interval by calculating values corresponding to the two points established in step 2.

   Use the following formula to calculate the upper and lower limits.

$$X_{pN} = \frac{pN - N_1}{N_2 - N_1}\left(A_2 - A_1\right) + A_1 \qquad (9)$$

   where

   X_{pN} = estimated upper and lower bounds for the confidence interval ($0 \le p \le 1$). For purposes of calculating the confidence interval, p takes on the values determined in step 2. Note that X_{pN} estimates the median when p = 0.50.

N = for distribution of numbers: the total number of units (people, households, etc.) for the characteristic in the distribution.

= for distribution of percentages: the value 1.0.

p = the values obtained in Step 2.

A_1, A_2 = the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval containing X_{pN} .

N_1, N_2 = for distribution of numbers: the estimated number of units (people, households, etc.) with values of the characteristic greater than or equal to A_1 and A_2, respectively.

= for distribution of percentages: the estimated percentage of units (people, households, etc.) having values of the characteristic greater than or equal to A_1 and A_2, respectively.

4. Divide the difference between the two points determined in step 3 by two to obtain the standard error of the median.

Note: Median incomes and their standard errors calculated as below may differ from those in published tables showing income since narrower income intervals were used in those calculations.

Illustration No. 7

Suppose you want to calculate the standard error of the median of total money income for families with female householder, no spouse present, with the following distribution.

Income level	Number of families	Cumulative Number of Families	Cumulative Percent of Families
Under $5,000	875,000	875,000	6.4%
$5,000 to $9,999	1,103,000	1,978,000	14.5%
$10,000 to $14,999	1,311,000	3,289,000	24.1%
$15,000 to $24,999	2,568,000	5,857,000	43.0%
$25,000 to $34,999	2,232,000	8,089,000	59.4%
$35,000 to $49,999	2,300,000	10,389,000	76.3%
$50,000 to $74,999	1,898,000	12,287,000	90.2%
$75,000 and over	1,332,000	13,620,000	100.0%
Total number of families . . .	13,620,000		
Median income	$29,001		

1. Using Formula (2) with b = 1,140, the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 13,620,000 is about 0.46 percent.

2. To obtain a 68-percent confidence interval on an estimated median, add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error found in step 1. This yields percentage limits of 49.54 and 50.46.

3. The lower and upper limits for the interval in which the percentage limits falls are $25,000 and $35,000, respectively.

   Then, by addition, the estimated numbers of families with an income greater than or equal to $25,000 and $35,000 are 7,762,000 and 5,530,000, respectively.

   Using Formula (9), the upper limit for the confidence interval of the median is found to be about

$$\frac{0.4954 \times 13{,}620{,}000 - 7{,}762{,}000}{5{,}530{,}000 - 7{,}762{,}000}(35{,}000 - 25{,}000) + 25{,}000 = 29{,}550$$

   Similarly, the lower limit is found to be about

$$\frac{0.5046 \times 13{,}620{,}000 - 7{,}762{,}000}{5{,}530{,}000 - 7{,}762{,}000}(35{,}000 - 25{,}000) + 25{,}000 = 28{,}980$$

   Thus, a 68-percent confidence interval for the median income for families is from $28,980 to $29,550.

4. The standard error of the median is, therefore,

$$\frac{29{,}550 - 28{,}980}{2} = 285$$

<u>Standard Error of Estimated Per Capita Deficit</u>. Certain average values in reports associated with the ASEC data represent the per capita deficit for households of a certain class. The average per capita deficit is approximately equal to

$$x = \frac{hm}{p} \tag{10}$$

where

h = number of households in the class
m = average deficit for households in the class
p = number of people in households in the class
x = average per capita deficit of people in households in the class.

To approximate standard errors for these averages, use the formula

$$s_x = \frac{hm}{p}\sqrt{\left(\frac{s_m}{m}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_p}{p}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_h}{h}\right)^2 - 2r\left(\frac{s_p}{p}\right)\left(\frac{s_h}{h}\right)} \qquad (11)$$

In Formula (11), r represents the correlation between p and h.

For one type of average, the class represents households containing a fixed number of people. For example, h could be the number of three-person households. In this case, there is an exact correlation between the number of people in households and the number of households. Therefore, r = 1 for such households.

For other types of averages, the class represents households of other demographic types, for example, households in distinct regions, households in which the householder is of a certain age group, and owner-occupied and tenant-occupied households. In this and other cases in which the correlation between p and h is not perfect, use 0.7 as an estimate of r.

Accuracy of State Estimates. The redesign of the CPS following the 1980 census provided an opportunity to increase efficiency and accuracy of state data. All strata are now defined within state boundaries. The sample is allocated among the states to produce state and national estimates with the required accuracy while keeping total sample size to a minimum. Improved accuracy of state data was achieved with about the same sample size as in the 1970 design.

Since the CPS is designed to produce both state and national estimates, the proportion of the total population sampled and the sampling rates differ among the states. In general, the smaller the population of the state the larger the sampling proportion. For example, in Vermont approximately 1 in every 250 households is sampled each month. In New York the sample is about 1 in every 2,000 households. Nevertheless, the size of the sample in New York is four times larger than in Vermont because New York has a larger population.

Computation of Standard Errors for State Estimates. The standard error for a state may be obtained by determining new state-level a and b parameters and then using these adjusted parameters in the standard error formulas mentioned previously. To determine a new state-level b parameter (b_{state}), multiply the b parameter from Table 2, 3A, or 3B by the state factor from Table 4. To determine a new state-level a parameter (a_{state}):

(1) If the a parameter from Table 2, 3A, or 3B is positive, multiply the a parameter by the state factor from Table 4.

(2) If the a parameter in Table 2, 3A, or 3B is negative, calculate the new state-level a parameter as follows:

$$a_{state} = \frac{-b_{state}}{State\ Control\ Total} \qquad (12)$$

where the state control total is found in Table 4.

Illustration No. 8

Suppose you want to calculate the standard error for the number of people 25 years old and over living in the state of New York who had completed a bachelor's degree or more. Suppose about 3,571,000 people aged 25 and over living in New York state had completed at least a bachelor's degree. Use the appropriate parameter from Table 3A and Formula (1) to get:

Number, x	3,571,000
a parameter	-0.000005
b parameter	1,206
State Factor	1.02

Obtain the state-level b parameter by multiplying the b parameter, 1,206, by the state factor, 1.02. This gives $b_{state} = 1{,}206 \times 1.02 = 1{,}230$. Obtain the needed state-level a parameter by:

$$a_{state} = \frac{-1{,}230}{19{,}143{,}000} = -0.000064$$

The standard error of the estimate of the percentage of people 25 and older in New York state who had completed college can then be found by using formula (1) and the new state-level a and b parameters, -0.000064 and 1,230, respectively. The standard error is given by:

$$s_x = \sqrt{-0.000064 \times 3{,}571{,}000^2 + 1{,}230 \times 3{,}571{,}000} = 59{,}800$$

Computation of Standard Errors for Groups of States. The standard error calculation for a group of states is similar to the standard error calculation for a single state. First, calculate a new state factor for the group of states. Then, determine new state group a and b parameters. Finally, use these adjusted parameters in the standard error formulas mentioned previously. Use the following formula to determine a new state group factor:

$$state\ group\ factor = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} POP_i \times state\ factor_i}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} POP_i} \qquad (13)$$

where POP_i (the state population for state i) and the state factors are from Table 4. To obtain a new state group b parameter ($b_{state\ group}$), multiply the b parameter from Table 2, 3A, or 3B by the state factor obtained by Formula (13). To determine a new state group a parameter ($a_{state\ group}$):

(1) If the a parameter from Table 2, 3A, or 3B is positive, multiply the a parameter by the state factor determined by Formula (13).

(2) If the a parameter in Table 2, 3A, or 3B is negative, calculate the new state group a parameter as follows:

$$a_{state\ group} = \frac{-b_{state\ group}}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} POP_i} \tag{14}$$

Illustration No. 9
Suppose the state factor for the state group Illinois-Indiana-Michigan was required. The appropriate factor would be:

$$state\ group\ factor = \frac{12{,}558{,}000 \times 1.09 + 6{,}103{,}000 \times 0.90 + 9{,}987{,}000 \times 1.00}{12{,}558{,}000 + 6{,}103{,}000 + 9{,}987{,}000} = 1.02$$

Computation of Standard Errors for Data for Combined Years. Sometimes estimates for multiple years are combined to improve precision. For example, suppose $\bar{x}$ is an average derived from n consecutive years' data, i.e., $\bar{x} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{x_i}{n}$ where the x_i are the estimates for the individual years.

Use the formulas described previously to estimate the standard error, s_x , of each year's estimate. Then the standard error of $\bar{x}$, $s_{\bar{x}}$, is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \frac{s_x}{n} \tag{15}$$

where

$$s_x = \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{n} s_{x_i}^2 + 2r \sum_{i=1}^{n-1} s_{x_i} s_{x_{i+1}}} \tag{16}$$

The correlation between consecutive years, r, is 0.35 for non-Hispanic households and 0.55 for Hispanic households. Correlation between nonconsecutive years is zero. The correlations were derived for income estimates but they can be used for other types of estimates where the year-to-year correlation between identical households is high.

Illustration No. 10
Suppose you want to calculate the standard error of the average number of children under the age of 18 without health insurance for 1997-2000 when the average is 9,541,000 and the standard errors for the individual years are 95,000, 139,000, and 153,000.

Using Formula (16), the standard error for the three years combined data is:

$$s_x = \sqrt{95{,}000^2 + 139{,}000^2 + 153{,}00^2 + (2 \times 0.35 \times 95{,}000 \times 139{,}000) + (2 \times 0.35 \times 139{,}000 \times 153{,}000)}$$
$$= 275{,}000$$

Therefore, the standard error of the average, using Formula (15), is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \frac{275{,}000}{3} = 92{,}000.$$

Table 2. Parameters for Computation of Standard Errors for Labor Force Characteristics: March 2003		
Characteristic	**a**	**b**
Labor Force and Not In Labor Force Data Other than Agricultural Employment and Unemployment		
Total or White	-0.000008	1,586
Men	-0.000035	2,927
Women	-0.000033	2,693
Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.000244	3,005
Black	-0.000154	3,296
Men	-0.000336	3,332
Women	-0.000282	2,944
Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.001531	3,296
Hispanic Ancestry	-0.000187	3,296
Men	-0.000363	3,332
Women	-0.000380	2,944
Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.001822	3,296
API	-0.000272	2,749
Men	-0.000569	2,749
Women	-0.000521	2,749
Unemployment		
Total or White	-0.000017	3,005
Men	-0.000035	2,927
Women	-0.000033	2,693
Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.000244	3,005
Black	-0.000154	3,296
Men	-0.000336	3,332
Women	-0.000282	2,944
Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.001531	3,296
Hispanic Ancestry	-0.000187	3,296
Men	-0.000363	3,332
Women	-0.000380	2,944
Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.001822	3,296
API	-0.000272	2,749
Men	-0.000569	2,749
Women	-0.000521	2,749
Agricultural Employment	0.001345	2,989

NOTE: (1) These parameters are to be applied to basic CPS monthly labor force estimates.
(2) For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the a and b parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Blacks, APIs, and Hispanics.

Table 3A. a and b Parameters for Standard Error Estimates for People and Families: 2003 ASEC								
Characteristics	Total or White		Black		API, AIAN, NH & OPI (1)		Hispanic (2)	
	a	b	a	b	a	b	a	b
PEOPLE								
Educational Attainment	-0.000005	1,206	-0.000021	1,364	-0.000029	1,364	-0.000029	922
Employment Characteristics	-0.000008	1,586	-0.000154	3,296	-0.000272	2,749	-0.000187	3,296
People by Family Income	-0.000010	2,494	-0.000044	2,855	-0.000062	2,855	-0.000091	2,855
Income	-0.000005	1,249	-0.000022	1,430	-0.000031	1,430	-0.000045	1,430
Health Insurance	-0.000009	2,652	-0.000048	3,809	-0.000067	3,809	-0.000097	3,809
Marital Status, Household and Family Characteristics								
Some household members	-0.000009	2,652	-0.000048	3,809	-0.000067	3,809	-0.000097	3,809
All household members	-0.000011	3,222	-0.000071	5,617	-0.000099	5,617	-0.000143	5,617
Mobility Characteristics (Movers)								
Educational Attainment, Labor Force, Marital Status, Household, Family, and Income	-0.000005	1,460	-0.000018	1,460	-0.000026	1,460	-0.000037	1,460
US, County, State, Region or MSA	-0.000014	3,965	-0.000050	3,965	-0.000070	3,965	-0.000101	3,965
Below Poverty								
Total	-0.000019	5,282	-0.000066	5,282	-0.000093	5,282	-0.000134	5,282
Male	-0.000038	5,282	-0.000136	5,282	-0.000185	5,282	-0.000263	5,282
Female	-0.000036	5,282	-0.000130	5,282	-0.000186	5,282	-0.000275	5,282
Age								
Under 15	-0.000063	4,072	-0.000170	4,072	-0.000244	4,072	-0.000337	4,072
Under 18	-0.000050	4,072	-0.000137	4,072	-0.000188	4,072	-0.000279	4,072
15 and over	-0.000022	5,282	-0.000082	5,282	-0.000114	5,282	-0.000168	5,282
15 to 24	-0.000033	1,998	-0.000096	1,998	-0.000138	1,998	-0.000193	1,998
25 to 44	-0.000024	1,998	-0.000081	1,998	-0.000105	1,998	-0.000150	1,998
45 to 64	-0.000030	1,998	-0.000144	1,998	-0.000211	1,998	-0.000343	1,998
65 and over	-0.000059	1,998	-0.000391	1,998	-0.000607	1,998	-0.001005	1,998
Unemployment	-0.000017	3,005	-0.000154	3,296	-0.000272	2,749	-0.000187	3,296
FAMILIES, HOUSEHOLDS, OR UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS								
Income	-0.000005	1,140	-0.000019	1,245	-0.000027	1,245	-0.000040	1,245
Marital Status, Household and Family Characteristics, Educational Attainment, Population by Age and/or Sex	-0.000004	1,052	-0.000015	952	-0.000021	952	-0.000030	952
Poverty	0.000052	1,243	0.000052	1,243	+0.000052	1,243	0.000052	1,243

NOTES:
(1) API, AIAN, NH, and OPI are Asian and Pacific Islander, American Indian and Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian, and Other Pacific Islander, respectively.
(2) Hispanics may be of any race.
(3) The Total or White, Black, and API parameters are to be used for both "alone" and "in combination" race group estimates.
(3) These parameters are to be applied to the 2003 Annual Social and Economic Supplement data.
(4) For nonmetropolitan characteristics multiply a and b parameters by 1.5. If the characteristic of interest is total state population, not subtotaled by race or ancestry, the a and b parameters are zero.
(5) For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the a and b parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Blacks, APIs, and Hispanics.

Table 3B. a and b Parameters for Standard Error Estimates for People and Families (Two or More Races): 2003 ASEC		
Characteristics	Two or More [1]	
	a	b
PEOPLE		
Educational Attainment	-0.000038	1,364
Employment Characteristics	-0.000154	3,296
People by Family Income	-0.000079	2,855
Income	-0.000039	1,430
Health Insurance	-0.000084	3,809
Marital Status, Household and Family Characteristics		
Some household members	-0.000084	3,809
All household members	-0.000124	5,617
Mobility Characteristics (Movers)		
Educational Attainment, Labor Force, Marital Status, Household, Family, and Income	-0.000032	1,460
US, County, State, Region or MSA	-0.000087	3,965
Below Poverty		
Total	-0.000116	5,282
Male	-0.000229	5,282
Female	-0.000236	5,282
Age		
Under 15	-0.000284	4,072
Under 18	-0.000229	4,072
15 and over	-0.000146	5,282
15 to 24	-0.000165	1,998
25 to 44	-0.000134	1,998
45 to 64	-0.000290	1,998
65 and over	-0.000853	1,998
Unemployment	-0.000154	3,296
FAMILIES, HOUSEHOLDS, OR UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS		
Income	-0.000034	1,245
Marital Status, Household and Family Characteristics, Educational Attainment, Population by Age and/or Sex	-0.000026	952
Poverty	+0.000052	1,243

NOTES:
(1) Two or More Races refers to the group of cases self-classified as having two or more races, none of which are White, Black, or API.
(2) These parameters are to be applied to the 2003 Annual Social and Economic Supplement data.
(3) For nonmetropolitan characteristics multiply a and b parameters by 1.5. If the characteristic of interest is total state population, not subtotaled by race or ancestry, the a and b parameters are zero.
(4) For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the a and b parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Blacks, APIs, Hispanics, and Two or More Races

Table 4. Factors for State Standard Errors and Parameters and State Populations: 2003

State	State Factor	Population
Alabama	0.90	4,421,000
Alaska	0.12	628,000
Arizona	1.24	5,377,000
Arkansas	0.62	2,664,000
California	1.63	35,049,000
Colorado	0.69	4,458,000
Connecticut	0.54	3,421,000
Delaware	0.17	793,000
District of Columbia	0.14	568,000
Florida	1.16	16,370,000
Georgia	1.65	8,400,000
Hawaii	0.25	1,200,000
Idaho	0.30	1,322,000
Illinois	1.09	12,558,000
Indiana	0.90	6,103,000
Iowa	0.51	2,906,000
Kansas	0.48	2,677,000
Kentucky	0.80	4,018,000
Louisiana	1.01	4,398,000
Maine	0.20	1,273,000
Maryland	0.90	5,382,000
Massachusetts	0.91	6,400,000
Michigan	1.00	9,987,000
Minnesota	0.81	4,989,000
Mississippi	0.70	2,814,000
Missouri	0.96	5,578,000
Montana	0.23	895,000
Nebraska	0.34	1,711,000
Nevada	0.37	2,134,000
New Hampshire	0.21	1,261,000
New Jersey	0.91	8,564,000
New Mexico	0.52	1,837,000
New York	1.02	19,143,000
North Carolina	1.09	8,137,000
North Dakota	0.12	624,000
Ohio	1.08	11,311,000
Oklahoma	0.70	3,415,000
Oregon	0.68	3,488,000
Pennsylvania	1.00	12,147,000
Rhode Island	0.16	1,054,000
South Carolina	0.79	4,017,000
South Dakota	0.13	748,000
Tennessee	1.28	5,704,000
Texas	1.50	21,501,000
Utah	0.46	2,329,000
Vermont	0.11	611,000
Virginia	1.29	7,076,000
Washington	1.16	5,999,000
West Virginia	0.32	1,772,000
Wisconsin	0.83	5,383,000
Wyoming	0.10	490,000

NOTE: (1) The state population counts in this table are for the 0+ population. In prior years, we reported the 16+ state populations.

(2) For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the a and b parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Blacks, API, and Hispanics.

APPENDIX H

Countries and Areas of the World

List A -- Alphabetical List of Countries and Areas of the World

If the specific country reported was not on the interviewer's list, or if the respondent did not know the specific country, the following codes for broad areas of the world were available for coding:

Code	Name
148	Europe
245	Asia
252	Middle East
304	North America
318	Central America
353	Caribbean
389	South America
468	North Africa
462	Other Africa
527	Pacific Islands
555	Elsewhere (includes country not known)

The countries (or areas) shown below were coded separately, if reported.

Code	Name	Code	Name
200	Afghanistan	213	Iraq
60	American Samoa	119	Ireland/Eire
375	Argentina	214	Israel
185	Armenia	120	Italy
501	Australia	343	Jamaica
102	Austria	215	Japan
130	Azores	216	Jordan
333	Bahamas	427	Kenya
202	Bangladesh	217/218	Korea/South Korea
334	Barbados	221	Laos
103	Belgium	183	Latvia
310	Belize	222	Lebanon
300	Bermuda	184	Lithuania
376	Bolivia	224	Malaysia
377	Brazil	315	Mexico
205	Burma	436	Morocco
206	Cambodia	126	Netherlands
301	Canada	514	New Zealand
378	Chile	316	Nicaragua
207	China	440	Nigeria
379	Colombia	142	Northern Ireland
311	Costa Rica	127	Norway
337	Cuba	229	Pakistan
155	Czech Republic	253	Palestine

Code	Name	Code	Name
105	Czechoslovakia	317	Panama
106	Denmark	385	Peru
339	Dominican Republic	231	Philippines
338	Dominica	128	Poland
380	Ecuador	129	Portugal
415	Egypt	72	Puerto Rico
312	El Salvador	132	Romania
139	England	192	Russia
417	Ethiopia	233	Saudi Arabia
507	Figi	140	Scotland
108	Finland	234	Singapore
109	France	156	Slovakia/Slovak Republic
110	Germany	449	South Africa
421	Ghana	134	Spain
138	Great Britain	136	Sweden
116	Greece	137	Switzerland
340	Grenada	237	Syria
66	Guam	238	Taiwan
313	Guatemala	239	Thailand
383	Guyana	351	Trinidad & Tobago
342	Haiti	240	Turkey
126	Holland	57	United States
314	Honduras	78	U.S. Virgin Islands
209	Hong Kong	180	USSR
117	Hungary	195	Ukraine
210	India	387	Uruguay
211	Indonesia	388	Venezuela
212	Iran	242	Vietnam
		147	Yugoslavia

List B. Numeric List of Countries and Areas of the World

The following list of countries/areas is in numeric order by code.

Code	Name	Code	Name
57	United States	231	Philippines
60	American Samoa	233	Saudi Arabia
66	Guam	234	Singapore
72	Puerto Rico	237	Syria
78	U.S. Virgin Islands	238	Taiwan
102	Austria	239	Thailand
103	Belgium	240	Turkey
105	Czechoslovakia	242	Vietnam
106	Denmark	245	Asia
108	Finland	252	Middle East
109	France	253	Palestine
110	Germany	300	Bermuda
116	Greece	301	Canada
117	Hungary	304	North America
119	Ireland/Eire	310	Belize
120	Italy	311	Costa Rica
126	Holland	312	El Salvador
126	Netherlands	313	Guatemala
127	Norway	314	Honduras
128	Poland	315	Mexico
129	Portugal	316	Nicaragua
130	Azores	317	Panama
132	Romania	318	Central America
134	Spain	333	Bahamas
136	Sweden	334	Barbados
137	Switzerland	337	Cuba
138	Great Britain	338	Dominica
139	England	339	Dominican Republic
140	Scotland	340	Grenada
142	Northern Ireland	342	Haiti
147	Yugoslavia	343	Jamaica
148	Europe	351	Trinidad & Tobago
155	Czech Republic	353	Caribbean
156	Slovakia/Slovak Republic	375	Argentina
180	USSR	376	Bolivia
183	Latvia	377	Brazil
184	Lithuania	378	Chile
185	Armenia	379	Colombia
192	Russia	380	Ecuador
195	Ukraine	383	Guyana
200	Afghanistan	385	Peru
202	Bangladesh	387	Uruguay
205	Burma	388	Venezuela
206	Cambodia	389	South America
207	China	415	Egypt
209	Hong Kong	417	Ethiopia
210	India	421	Ghana

Code	Name	Code	Name
211	Indonesia	427	Kenya
212	Iran	436	Morocco
213	Iraq	440	Nigeria
214	Israel	449	South Africa
215	Japan	462	Other Africa
216	Jordan	468	North Africa
217/218	Korea/South Korea	501	Australia
221	Laos	507	Figi
222	Lebanon	514	New Zealand
224	Malaysia	527	Pacific Islands
229	Pakistan	555	Elsewhere

APPENDIX I

User Notes

This section will contain information relevant to the *Current Population Survey, 2003 Annual Social and Economic (ASEC) Supplement* file that becomes available after the file is released. The cover letter to the updated information should be filed behind this page.

User notes will be sent to all users who purchased their file or technical documentation from the Census Bureau.